



**Western Cape
Government**

Provincial Treasury



Western Cape Second Adjusted Estimates of
Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

**Second Adjusted Estimates of
Provincial Revenue and
Expenditure,
2020**

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
8000
South Africa
tel: +27 21 483 5618
Email: pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za

www.westerncape.gov.za

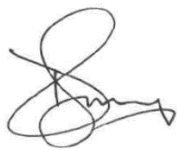
PR 373/2020
ISBN 978-0-621-48947-7

Foreword

South Africa has been at an economic and fiscal crossroads for some time, and so the moment for making difficult decisions is now upon us. The Western Cape is committed to doing its part to restore our nation's fiscal sustainability and spend our scarce resources wisely. The Western Cape Medium Term Budget Policy Statement achieves this through —

- Reprioritisation and additional funding to support immediate financing requirements for the Western Cape Recovery Plan, focusing on jobs, safety and wellbeing;
- Achieving fiscal sustainability in-year, while setting a base for fiscal consolidation over the 2021 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF), in the context of a constrained economic and fiscal outlook; and
- Enabling the Western Cape Government to continue to respond to COVID-19.

This budget process has been particularly challenging. I would like to extend my sincere appreciation to all for their assistance, guidance and cooperation in compiling the 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates.



DAVID SAVAGE
HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY
DATE: 26 November 2020

Contents

Introduction i

Information contained in each chapter

Votes

Vote 1	Department of the Premier	1
Vote 2	Provincial Parliament	19
Vote 3	Provincial Treasury	35
Vote 4	Community Safety	53
Vote 5	Education	69
Vote 6	Health	101
Vote 7	Social Development	167
Vote 8	Human Settlements	193
Vote 9	Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	221
Vote 10	Transport and Public Works	245
Vote 11	Agriculture	287
Vote 12	Economic Development and Tourism	323
Vote 13	Cultural Affairs and Sport	355
Vote 14	Local Government	373

Introduction

The 2020 budget cycle timeline

March	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tables the WC Budget and WC Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.
April	Start of the new financial year.
July	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tables the WC First Adjusted Budget and the WC Adjustments Appropriation (COVID-19) Bill (2020/21 Financial Year) in the Provincial Parliament.
November	The Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tables the WC Second Adjusted Budget and the WC Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament.

The budget process

The Budget announces the Western Cape Government spending for the next three years: The Medium-Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the Executive seeks the Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the upcoming financial years. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Western Cape Appropriation Act, once assented by the Premier. Allocations made in the Appropriation Act are shown by vote. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

The Budget also provides for a contingency reserve, which accommodates expenditure related to unforeseeable circumstances and may contain provisional allocations to be assigned to votes in the adjustments budget process later in the year.

The adjustments budget process

The adjustments process provides an opportunity to make permissible revisions to the Budget during a current financial year in response to changes that have affected planned government spending. The adjusted budget estimates, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill, are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities. On 23 July 2020, the Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities tabled a First Adjusted Budget accompanied by the WC Adjustments Appropriation (COVID-19) Bill (2020/21 Financial Year), 2020, to appropriate funds for expenditure in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. A Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2020) was tabled on 26 November 2020 to allocate additional amounts approved for particular types of spending. The permissible adjustments are reflected as part of the adjusted budget, which includes the amounts initially allocated in the WC Appropriation Act (2020), the First Adjusted Budget accompanied by the WC Adjustments Appropriation (COVID-19) Bill (2020/21 Financial Year), 2020, and the Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2020). The Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) publication describes in detail the

planned spending of all provincial votes over the MTEF period. The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) describes in detail the revisions to spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period: The current financial year. It also includes revised spending and departmental revenue projections for the current financial year, any revisions to performance projections emanating from the Second Adjusted Budget, and technical financial amendments tabled in the APRE.

2020 Second Adjustments Budget

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment that an adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by the National Treasury in terms of the PFMA², provide instructions on how to comply with the PFMA.

The outbreak of COVID-19 in 2020/21 dealt a harsh blow to South Africa's already ailing economy. Apart from the health risks, severe economic effects such as job losses, lower tax revenue and increased impoverishment were acute.

To prioritise and preserve lives while cushioning the citizens of the Western Cape from the socio-economic effects of the subsequent lockdown, government aimed to manage the immediate impact of the virus. July's First Adjusted Budget gave effect to the COVID-19 relief package, fast-tracking normal budget processes to scale up capacity in the public health system and provide resources to frontline services, provincial and local government, and businesses and households. Its focus was mainly on mitigating the effects of the pandemic on health, social welfare and economic activity.

The Second Adjustments Budget includes all other adjustments in the budget cycle supported by relevant legislation. It provides employment relief for targeted sections of society with the aim of facilitating economic recovery. Included in the adjustments are the reductions to compensation of employees announced by National Treasury in the 2020 National Budget speech. These seek to consolidate government spending, particularly the wage bill, to make funds available for other pressing service delivery priorities.

The Second Adjustments Budget makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** In response to COVID-19, National Treasury amended the conditional grant allocations to Provinces in the national 2020 special adjustments budget. It included additions, in-year suspensions in planned expenditure and reprioritisation within existing allocations, resulting in a net increase in national conditional grant allocations to the Western Cape.
- **Expenditure in terms of section 25 of the PFMA:** In terms of section 25 of the PFMA, the Provincial Minister of Finance may authorise the use of funds from the Provincial Revenue Fund to defray spending of an exceptional nature, which is currently not provided for and which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest in the Province, be postponed to a future appropriation by the Provincial Parliament. There are no allocations in terms of section 25 of the PFMA made in this Second Adjustments Budget.

¹ Section 31(2)

² Section 76

- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** Shifts are made when funding or assets or liabilities of a vote are transferred to another vote or institution in terms of legislation or following the re-organisation of functions. Shifts within and between main divisions in a vote are also made when amounts have been incorrectly classified in terms of the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) in the main budget. Information in this regard will be included in the Second Adjustments Budget.
- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. In this Budget, roll-over and revenue retention allocations are made.
- **Realignment of provincial budgets:** Compensation of employees budgets have been reduced in response to containing and reducing the public wage bill. In response to the constrained fiscal and economic outlook for the 2021 MTEF, Votes have surrendered funds in the current financial year and requested reallocation over the 2021 MTEF. This Second Adjustments Budget indicates the surrender of these funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** to and from Votes are included in the Adjustments Budget. Cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary must be included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

The 2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue Expenditure accompanies the WC Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill. Both are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities. Through this Bill, the Executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the 2020/21 financial year.

Summary of the Second Adjustments for 2020/21

Adjustments in the 2020 Second Adjusted Budget to vote appropriations amounts to an allocation of **(R1 232.325 million)**, direct charges included.

Financing of the second adjustments for 2020/21

2020 Second Adjusted Budget: Additional Funds	R'000
National Treasury: Reduction in Compensation of Employees	(2 396 103)
Financed from Provincial Revenue Fund - First Adjusted Budget Savings and 2020 PES Reserve	538 726
Reduction in Compensation of Employees	(1 857 377)
Provincial Equitable Share	865 572
National Conditional Grants	81 918
Policy Based Funding	273 500
Provincial Revenue Fund	42 794
Total Rollover:	67 090
Rollover: National Conditional Grant	15 393
Rollover: Provincial	51 697
Retention of 2019/20 Over Collection of Revenue	22 923
In/decrease in 2020/21 own revenue	(197 569)
Surrender of funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund	(537 567)
2020 Second Adjusted Estimates Allocation	(1 238 716)
Direct Charges	6 391
2020 Second Adjusted Estimates Allocation (including Direct Charges)	(1 232 325)

Summary tables

Table 1	Summary of provincial receipts by source	v
Table 2	Summary of provincial receipts by vote	vi
Table 3	Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant	vii
Table 4	Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote	x
Table 5	Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification	xi
Table 6	Provincial budget summary	xii

Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source

Provincial receipts	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Transfer receipts from national	67 698 568	(1 529 372)	81 918	15 393			7 604	(1 424 457)	66 274 111
Equitable share	54 567 891	(1 529 372)					7 604	(1 521 768)	53 046 123
Conditional grants	13 130 677		81 918	15 393				97 311	13 227 988
Financing	1 778 784			51 697			555 537	607 234	2 386 018
Asset Finance Reserve	674 730								674 730
Provincial Revenue Fund	1 104 054			51 697			555 537	607 234	1 711 288
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	634 736						(223 924)	(223 924)	410 812
Provincial own receipts	2 620 376				(197 569)			(197 569)	2 422 807
Tax receipts	1 867 454				(70 000)			(70 000)	1 797 454
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	618 219				(130 000)			(130 000)	488 219
Transfers received	36 821				1 054			1 054	37 875
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 111				(500)			(500)	3 611
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 049				(252)			(252)	3 797
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	89 722				2 129			2 129	91 851
Total provincial receipts	72 732 464	(1 529 372)	81 918	67 090	(197 569)		339 217	(1 238 716)	71 493 748

Note 1: This table excludes direct charges.

Detail of Provincial Revenue Fund: Tax Receipts

Reconciliation of Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)

Source	R'000
Casino taxes	341 104
Horse racing taxes	34 416
Liquor licence fees	35 292
Total provincial revenue fund (Tax receipts)	410 812

Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote

2020/21									
Vote	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation						Total	Second adjusted appropriation
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Department of the Premier	1 694 844	(88 934)		1 069	(400)	14 590		(73 675)	1 621 169
2. Provincial Parliament	166 600	(21 086)		5 875			539	(14 672)	151 928
3. Provincial Treasury	345 295	(38 493)						(38 493)	306 802
4. Community Safety	776 089	(13 354)			(177)	(2 100)	24 000	8 369	784 458
5. Education	24 898 356	(162 780)		29 631		(42 895)	192 550	16 506	24 914 862
6. Health	27 857 030	(599 785)	(32 098)	15 688	(113 067)	(55 269)	25 000	(759 531)	27 097 499
7. Social Development	2 681 073	(35 701)	53 067			(3 000)		14 366	2 695 439
8. Human Settlements	2 186 486		(23 320)	77			42 744	19 501	2 205 987
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	611 926	(21 594)						(21 594)	590 332
10. Transport and Public Works	8 945 769	(450 913)	61 316	10 469	(80 000)	97 924	6 623	(354 581)	8 591 188
11. Agriculture	888 419	(18 869)	23 406	3 773	(2 876)	10 250	24 700	40 384	928 803
12. Economic Development and Tourism	547 540	(19 972)			1 022	2 000	12 000	(4 950)	542 590
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	786 592	(25 456)	(453)	508	(2 071)	(4 750)	11 061	(21 161)	765 431
14. Local Government	346 445	(32 435)				(16 750)		(49 185)	297 260
Total	72 732 464	(1 529 372)	81 918	67 090	(197 569)		339 217	(1 238 716)	71 493 748

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

Vote and grant R'000	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll- overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Vote 4: Community Safety	4 961								4 961
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 961								4 961
Vote 5: Education	1 440 864			13 543				13 543	1 454 407
Education	931 721								931 721
Infrastructure Grant									
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	30 410			7 376				7 376	37 786
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	15 076								15 076
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	28 499			2 820				2 820	31 319
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	412 548			3 347				3 347	415 895
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	20 016								20 016
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 594								2 594
Integrated Grant for Provinces									
Vote 6: Health	7 513 440		(32 098)					(32 098)	7 481 342
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 426 618		(30 010)					(30 010)	3 396 608
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	698 793								698 793
Statutory Human Resources Training and Development Grant	881 370		(11 514)					(11 514)	869 856
of which									
Statutory Human Resources Component	245 023								245 023
Training and Development Component	636 347		(11 514)					(11 514)	624 833
National Health Insurance Grant	19 480								19 480
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	2 419 692			9 426				9 426	2 429 118
Community Outreach Services Component	179 583		(1 477)					(1 477)	178 106
Presidential Employment Initiative (PEI): Community Outreach Services Component				29 148				29 148	29 148
HIV and AIDS Component	1 562 888		(12 854)					(12 854)	1 550 034
Tuberculosis Component	66 458		(547)					(547)	65 911
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component	21 835								21 835
COVID-19 Component	588 928		(4 844)					(4 844)	584 084

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)

Vote and grant R'000	First adjusted appropriation R'000	2020/21 Additional appropriation						Total R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll- overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Vote 6: Health (continued)									
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	53 292							53 292	
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 195							12 195	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000							2 000	
Vote 7: Social Development	87 152		53 067				53 067	140 219	
Early Childhood Development Grant of which:	87 152		53 067				53 067	140 219	
<i>Subsidy Component</i>	78 802		53 067				53 067	131 869	
<i>Maintenance Component</i>	8 350							8 350	
Vote 8: Human Settlements	1 731 337		(23 320)	77			(23 243)	1 708 094	
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 705 286							1 705 286	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 531							2 531	
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	23 520		(23 320)				(23 320)	200	
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant				77			77	77	
Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	3 678							3 678	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 678							3 678	
Vote 10: Transport and Public Works	1 989 294		61 316				61 316	2 050 610	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	905 690		61 316				61 316	967 006	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	10 008							10 008	
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 073 596							1 073 596	

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)

Vote and grant R'000	2020/21								
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants (new) R'000	Roll- overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Vote 11:	138 842		23 406	1 773				25 179	164 021
Agriculture									
Land Care	5 045		(60)					(60)	4 985
Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development									
Comprehensive Agricultural	90 343		(1 042)					(1 042)	89 301
Support Programme (CASP) Grant									
Ilima/Letsema	41 380		(492)	1 773				1 281	42 661
Projects Grant									
Provincial Disaster Relief Fund			25 000					25 000	25 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	2 074								2 074
Integrated Grant for Provinces									
Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport	221 109		(453)					(453)	220 656
Mass Participation and Sport									
Development Grant	60 807		(453)					(453)	60 354
Community Library Services Grant	151 426								151 426
Expanded Public Works Programme	3 098								3 098
Integrated Grant for Provinces									
Social Sector EPWP	5 778								5 778
Incentive Grant for Provinces									
Total conditional grant	13 130 677		81 918	15 393				97 311	13 227 988

Table 4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

2020/21							
Vote	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Department of the Premier	1 694 844	1 069			(74 744)	(73 675)	1 621 169
2. Provincial Parliament	166 600	5 875			(20 547)	(14 672)	151 928
3. Provincial Treasury	345 295				(38 493)	(38 493)	306 802
4. Community Safety	776 089				8 369	8 369	784 458
5. Education	24 898 356	29 631			(13 125)	16 506	24 914 862
6. Health	27 857 030	15 688			(775 219)	(759 531)	27 097 499
7. Social Development	2 681 073				14 366	14 366	2 695 439
8. Human Settlements	2 186 486	77			19 424	19 501	2 205 987
9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	611 926				(21 594)	(21 594)	590 332
10. Transport and Public Works	8 945 769	10 469			(365 050)	(354 581)	8 591 188
11. Agriculture	888 419	3 773			36 611	40 384	928 803
12. Economic Development and Tourism	547 540				(4 950)	(4 950)	542 590
13. Cultural Affairs and Sport	786 592	508			(21 669)	(21 161)	765 431
14. Local Government	346 445				(49 185)	(49 185)	297 260
Total	72 732 464	67 090			(1 305 806)	(1 238 716)	71 493 748

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	57 085 063	51 378	(430 666)	(2 159 458)	(2 538 746)	54 546 317	
Compensation of employees	39 659 666		2 929	(1 972 672)	(1 969 743)	37 689 923	
Goods and services	17 425 262	51 378	(433 603)	(186 786)	(569 011)	16 856 251	
Interest and rent on land	135		8		8	143	
Transfers and subsidies to	11 267 347	8 976	7 201	1 036 531	1 052 708	12 320 055	
Provinces and municipalities	2 373 833	7 936	42 616	(12 040)	38 512	2 412 345	
Departmental agencies and accounts	592 303		6 598	(3 449)	3 149	595 452	
Higher education institutions	11 600		500		500	12 100	
Foreign governments and international organisations	295					295	
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 226 825		9 564	70 041	79 605	1 306 430	
Non-profit institutions	4 861 529	890	(77 217)	962 751	886 424	5 747 953	
Households	2 200 962	150	25 140	19 228	44 518	2 245 480	
Payments for capital assets	4 373 242	6 736	421 350	(182 879)	245 207	4 618 449	
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 357 899	3 178	296 844	(181 866)	118 156	3 476 055	
Machinery and equipment	975 960	2 824	102 231	(7 611)	97 444	1 073 404	
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	8 200			6 623	6 623	14 823	
Software and other intangible assets	31 183	734	22 275	(25)	22 984	54 167	
Payments for financial assets	6 812		2 115		2 115	8 927	
Total	72 732 464	67 090		(1 305 806)	(1 238 716)	71 493 748	

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 6 Provincial budget summary

Main budget components	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Adjustments				Total additional R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Provincial receipts							
Transfer receipts from national Equitable share	68 338 308	15 393			(1 448 613)	(1 433 220)	66 905 088
Conditional grants	55 207 631				(1 530 531)	(1 530 531)	53 677 100
Financing	13 130 677	15 393			81 918	97 311	13 227 988
Asset Finance Reserve	1 778 784	51 697			555 537	607 234	2 386 018
Provincial Revenue Fund	674 730						674 730
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	1 104 054	51 697			555 537	607 234	1 711 288
Provincial own receipts	634 736				(223 924)	(223 924)	410 812
Total provincial receipts	2 620 376				(197 569)	(197 569)	2 422 807
Provincial payments	73 372 204	67 090			(1 314 569)	(1 247 479)	72 124 725
Current payments	72 732 464	67 090			(1 305 806)	(1 238 716)	71 493 748
Transfers and subsidies to	57 085 063	51 378		(430 666)	(2 159 458)	(2 538 746)	54 546 317
Payments for capital assets	11 267 347	8 976		7 201	1 036 531	1 052 708	12 320 055
Payments for financial assets	4 373 242	6 736		421 350	(182 879)	245 207	4 618 449
Provincial provisions	6 812			2 115		2 115	8 927
Direct charge	474 011				(376 136)	(376 136)	97 875
Unforeseen and unavoidable Service Load Pressures	45 357				6 391	6 391	51 748
Fiscal Stabilisation	375 904				(375 904)	(375 904)	
Acquisition of Property Reserve	52 750				(6 623)	(6 623)	46 127
Total provincial payments	73 206 475	67 090			(1 681 942)	(1 614 852)	71 591 623
Surplus (Deficit)	165 729				367 373	367 373	533 102
Delays on AFR expenditure due to COVID 19	111 874						111 874
Net surplus reserved for reallocation in 2020 MTEF	277 603				367 373	367 373	644 976
Net amount of 2020 MTEF Compensation of employees reduction (R2.396 billion minus R1.857 billion)							(538 726)
Net surplus							106 250

Information contained in each vote chapter

The *Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Western Cape Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill, 2020, following the layout shown below. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation Act is divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

The vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

Second adjusted budget summary

	2020/21			
	First Adjusted appropriation	Second Adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated				
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Name			
Administering department	Department			
Accounting officer	Name			

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget.

The first adjusted appropriation reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2020/21 at the time of the first adjusted budget.

The second adjusted appropriation shows the total adjusted amount to be voted in the Second Adjusted Budget for the current financial year.

Decrease and **increase** shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

Statutory appropriation (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, but was not revised in this round. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's political office bearer (executive authority) and accounting officer.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and are aligned with the aim stated in the Western Cape Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill, 2020.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme	2020/21							
	First Adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Second Adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
1.								
2.								
3.								
Total								

In this table, a vote's second adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote, programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

The second adjusted appropriation shows the total amount appropriated per programme in the Western Cape Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill, 2020.

The Additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2019/20, but not spent, to be re-appropriated in 2020/21.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the 2020 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE).

- **Virements and Shifts**

- **Virements** are the utilisation of savings or under spending, between main divisions, from amounts appropriated under one main division towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
- **Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or under spending towards the defrayment of excess expenditure within a main division of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the reallocation of funds due to re-prioritisation, i.e. not necessarily to defray excess expenditure under another main division or within a main division, or funds incorrectly allocated during the 2020 EPRE process, between and within programmes.
- Other adjustments include: Expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the National/Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities, but not allocated at that stage; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; use of funds in emergency situations; funds shifted between votes; declared savings and; self-financing expenditure, which refers to expenditure financed from unforeseen revenue paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF). Other allocations from the PRF, allocations for policy based funds are also included here. CoE and other reductions are also reflected here.

The total additional appropriation is the sum of all the additional funds to be appropriated.

The adjusted appropriation is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated.

Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a vote for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are unrequited payments made by a vote to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the vote does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a vote for an asset that can be used during more than one reporting period and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the vote, provided that their value exceeded the capitalisation threshold when originally purchased.
- **Payments for financial assets** are provision for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets, that is to expense the transactions. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or make equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

This section explains per programme:

- Roll-over of funds
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and Shifts of funds within vote/programme

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme			Programme		
Programme			Programme		

- Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or with a programme) for COVID-19 related purposes

From shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been effected.

To shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding was used.

Motivation explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.

R'000 gives the amount(s).

- Other adjustments:
 - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage.
 - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
 - Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of functions.
 - Self-financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations and sponsorships.
- Realignment of provincial departments' budgets.
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Received in cash		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Granted in cash		
Subtotal		
Granted in kind		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by a vote for COVID-19 related purposes, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by a vote in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

Summary of changes to transfers, subsidies and conditional grants

Programme	2020/21						
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000	Total additional appropriation R'000	
1.							
2.							
3.							
Total							

Two tables, one shows changes to transfers and subsidies and the other changes to conditional grants, namely Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme and Summary of conditional grants.

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

	2020/21			
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R1 694 844 000	R1 621 169 000	(R73 675 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Political office bearer	Premier			
Administering department	Department of the Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General			

Aim

To enable and lead a capable Western Cape Government (WCG) by inculcating a culture of innovation and collaboration for improved services for the people of the Western Cape.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

This Adjusted Estimate must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	104 939				(8 739)	(8 739)	96 200
2. Provincial Strategic Management	84 631			(1 300)	(11 162)	(12 462)	72 169
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	220 495			(2 475)	(16 651)	(19 126)	201 369
4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	1 116 896	1 069		3 775	(31 498)	(26 654)	1 090 242
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	167 883				(6 694)	(6 694)	161 189
Total	1 694 844	1 069			(74 744)	(73 675)	1 621 169

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 639 735	1 069			(73 244)	(72 175)	1 567 560
Compensation of employees	650 266			(10 000)	(50 214)	(60 214)	590 052
Goods and services	989 469	1 069		10 000	(23 030)	(11 961)	977 508
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	26 848				(1 500)	(1 500)	25 348
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 048						5 048
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	21 800				(1 500)	(1 500)	20 300
Households							
Payments for capital assets	28 261						28 261
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	28 261						28 261
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 694 844	1 069			(74 744)	(73 675)	1 621 169

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-overs - R1 069 000

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation - R1 069 000

R1 069 000 for Transversal Application Services to maintain and support WCG departments' Enterprise Content Management (ECM).

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 1.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)					
2. Provincial Strategic Management					
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)					
4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)					
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management		(1 300)	Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		1 300
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Strategy		(1 300)	Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		1 300
Goods and Services	Funding to be reprioritised due to the impact of COVID-19 on the roll out of the Innovative methodology to solve complex problems project.	(300)	Goods and Services	To fund the Microsoft Software Licence shortfall due to the impact of COVID-19 on the global economy and the Rate of Exchange.	1 300
Goods and Services	Funding to be reprioritised due to the impact of COVID-19 on the roll out of the Innovation for impact initiatives project.	(1 000)			
Programme 3: People Management		(2 475)	Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		2 475
Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development		(2 475)	Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		2 475
Goods and Services	Funding to be reprioritised due to the impact of COVID-19 on the roll out of the Enabling citizen-centre culture project.	(1 550)	Goods and Services	To fund the Microsoft Software Licence shortfall due to the impact of COVID-19 on the global economy and the Rate of Exchange.	2 475
Goods and Services	Funding to be reprioritised due to the impact of COVID-19 on the roll out of the Employee Health and Wellness project.	(925)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		(5 820)	Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation		5 820
Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		(5 820)	Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services		5 820
Compensation of Employees	Funding to be reprioritised due to the implementation of stringent compensation containment measures.	(5 820)	Goods and Services	To fund the Microsoft Software Licence shortfall due to the impact of COVID-19 on the global economy and the Rate of Exchange.	5 820
Programme 5: Corporate Assurance		(4 180)	Programme 5: Corporate Assurance		4 180
Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit		(3 377)	Sub-programme 5.6: Corporate Communication		3 377
Compensation of Employees	Funding to be reprioritised due to the implementation of stringent compensation containment measures.	(3 377)	Goods and Services	To fund polling research for Phase 3: COVID-19 Communication Campaign.	3 377
Sub-programme 5.6: Corporate Communication		(803)	Sub-programme 5.6: Corporate Communication		803
Compensation of Employees	Funding to be reprioritised due to the implementation of stringent compensation containment measures.	(803)	Goods and Services	To fund polling research for Phase 3: COVID-19 Communication Campaign.	803

Other adjustments - (R74 744 000)

Funds that become available - (R400 000)

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre) - (R400 000)

(R400 000) reduction in own revenue due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the lockdown on the venue utilisation at Kromme Rhee.

Shifting of funds between votes - R14 590 000

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management - (R1 500 000)

(R1 500 000) shifted to Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for facilitating the establishment of area-based teams for the Safety Plan in support of economic development, through the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership.

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre) - (R308 000)

(R308 000) shifted to Vote 6: Health for the extension of the contract for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP) up to 31 March 2021.

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) - R16 398 000

R4 750 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the procurement of additional OpenText Licences and Business Analysis services.

R1 600 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for Ce-I projects - Development of Software systems for Safety Projects.

R1 200 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education towards funding for the IT Project Manager resource to assist with IT programme management.

R2 204 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health towards Voice Over Internet Protocol services, allowing voice calls using a broadband internet connection.

R1 851 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health towards ICT infrastructure and Microsoft Enterprise Server Licencing required for Health Information Systems.

R4 381 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health towards Microsoft Azure cloud computing services.

R412 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education to fund the services of an independent reviewer of the e-Portal website for WCED.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R88 934 000)

(R48 835 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction of Compensation of Employees.

(R30 178 000) surrender of Broadband project funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the service provider missing the target as a result of the lockdown restrictions and delays in the approval of municipal wayleave applications.

(R2 164 000) surrender of Broadband municipalities project funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the impact of the lockdown restrictions on the roll-out of Public Wi-Fi Hotspots.

(R1 500 000) surrender of Service Delivery Index project funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) and Recovery Plan processes that are underway. The project will not commence during this financial year.

(R4 800 000) surrender of Commissioner for Children funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the set-up of office still in progress, of which a portion relates to Compensation of Employees, amounting to R1.379 million.

(R1 457 000) surrender of Enterprise Content Management (Change Management) project funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund. Due to the impact of COVID-19, the funding to continue with the project is no longer available.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 1.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2020/21 Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	96 200	46 512	48.35	49 688	51.65	96 200
2. Provincial Strategic Management	72 169	29 571	40.97	42 598	59.03	72 169
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	201 369	91 472	45.43	109 897	54.57	201 369
4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	1 090 242	602 141	55.23	488 101	44.77	1 090 242
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	161 189	87 107	54.04	74 082	45.96	161 189
Total	1 621 169	856 803	52.85	764 366	47.15	1 621 169

2020/21 Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 567 560	832 928	53.14	734 632	46.86	1 567 560
Compensation of employees	590 052	292 155	49.51	297 897	50.49	590 052
Goods and services	977 508	540 773	55.32	436 735	44.68	977 508
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	25 348	11 549	45.56	13 799	54.44	25 348
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 048			5 048	100.00	5 048
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	20 300	9 243	45.53	11 057	54.47	20 300
Households		2 306		(2 306)		
Payments for capital assets	28 261	12 182	43.11	16 079	56.89	28 261
Buildings and other fixed structures		64		(64)		
Machinery and equipment	28 261	12 118	42.88	16 143	57.12	28 261
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets		144		(144)		
Total	1 621 169	856 803	52.85	764 366	47.15	1 621 169

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 1.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	106 875	55 551	51.98	50 108	46.88	105 659
2. Provincial Strategic Management	62 802	24 104	38.38	33 417	53.21	57 521
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	209 958	102 176	48.66	99 430	47.36	201 606
4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	1 069 121	579 688	54.22	484 859	45.35	1 064 547
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	134 032	62 137	46.36	69 561	51.90	131 698
Total	1 582 788	823 656	52.04	737 375	46.59	1 561 031

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	1 526 080	788 156	51.65	710 459	46.55	1 498 615
Compensation of employees	618 905	302 786	48.92	305 922	49.43	608 708
Goods and services	907 175	485 370	53.50	404 537	44.59	889 907
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	25 307	19 080	75.39	7 421	29.32	26 501
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	36	47	130.56	3	8.33	50
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	21 900	16 018	73.14	5 615	25.64	21 633
Households	3 371	3 015	89.44	1 803	53.49	4 818
Payments for capital assets	31 401	16 409	52.26	19 225	61.22	35 634
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	31 401	16 409	52.26	19 225	61.22	35 634
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets		11		270		281
Total	1 582 788	823 656	52.04	737 375	46.59	1 561 031

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21, compared to that of 2019/20, shows a decrease of 3.63 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R46.512 million or 48.35 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on spending, as well as COE cuts implemented by National Treasury.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21, compared to that of 2019/20, shows an increase of 2.59 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R29.571 million or 40.97 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the implementation of a responsive operating model that enabled the fast tracking of data and evidence products, services and capability to assist with managing the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21, compared to that of 2019/20, shows a decrease of 3.23 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R91.472 million or 45.43 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on spending, as well as COE cuts implemented by National Treasury.

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21, compared to that of 2019/20, shows an increase of 1.01 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R602.141 million or 55.23 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the impact of COVID-19 on the global economy which impacted the rate of exchange as well as Humanitarian Relief services rendered to manage the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21, compared to that of 2019/20, shows an increase of 7.68 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R87.107 million or 54.04 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to a province-wide, mass communication campaign to empower our communities with reliable COVID-19 information and updates.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21, compared to that of 2019/20, shows an increase of 1.49 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R832.928 million or 53.14 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to a province-wide, mass communication campaign to empower our communities with reliable COVID-19 information and updates and other services to manage the COVID-19 pandemic, as well as the weaker Rate of Exchange.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21, compared to that of 2019/20, shows a decrease of 29.83 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R11.549 million or 45.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to transfer payments payable to Library Business Corners and WESGRO to be paid during the last half of the financial year.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21, compared to that of 2019/20, shows a decrease of 9.15 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R12.182 million or 43.11 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to the impact of COVID-19 and the imposed lockdown on the delivery of IT related equipment.

Summary of receipts

Table 1.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	1 339 447	(88 934)				14 590		(74 344)	1 265 103
Conditional grants									
Financing	63 284			1 069				1 069	64 353
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	63 284			1 069				1 069	64 353
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	290 111								290 111
Departmental receipts	2 002				(400)			(400)	1 602
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 988				(400)			(400)	1 588
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14								14
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	1 694 844	(88 934)		1 069	(400)	14 590		(73 675)	1 621 169

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R88 934 000)

(R48 835 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction of Compensation of Employees.

(R30 178 000) surrender of Broadband project funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the service provider missing the target as a result of the lockdown restrictions and delays in the approval of municipal wayleave applications.

(R2 164 000) surrender of Broadband municipalities project funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the impact of the lockdown restrictions on the roll-out of Public Wi-Fi Hotspots.

(R1 500 000) surrender of Service Delivery Index project funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the Provincial Strategic Plan (PSP) and Recovery Plan processes that are underway. The project will not commence during this financial year.

(R4 800 000) surrender of Commissioner for Children funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to the set-up of office still in progress, of which a portion relates to Compensation of Employees, amounting to R1.379 million.

(R1 457 000) surrender of Enterprise Content Management (Change Management) project funding to the Provincial Revenue Fund. Due to the impact of COVID-19, the funding to continue with the project is no longer available.

Roll-over funds 2019/20: R1 069 000

R1 069 000 for Transversal Application Services to maintain and support WCG departments' Enterprise Content Management (ECM).

Shifting of funds between votes: R14 590 000

(R1 500 000) shifted to Vote 12: Economic Development and Tourism for facilitating the establishment of area-based teams for the Safety Plan in support of economic development, through the Western Cape Economic Development Partnership.

(R308 000) shifted to Vote 6: Health for the extension of the contract for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP) up to 31 March 2021.

R4 750 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for the procurement of additional OpenText Licences and Business Analysis services.

R1 600 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for Ce-I projects - Development of Software systems for Safety Projects.

R1 200 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education towards funding for the IT Project Manager resource to assist with IT programme management.

R2 204 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health towards Voice Over Internet Protocol services allowing voice calls using a broadband internet connection.

R1 851 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health towards ICT infrastructure and Microsoft Enterprise Server Licencing required for Health Information Systems.

R4 381 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health towards Microsoft Azure cloud computing services.

R412 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education to fund the services of an independent reviewer of the e-Portal website for WCED.

In-Year Own Revenue - (R400 000)

(R400 000) reduction in own revenue due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the lockdown on the venue utilisation at Kromme Rhee.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 1.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Granted in cash		
The Health Foundation South Africa	Sponsoring their efforts pertaining to the provision of free cloth masks to the vulnerable communities in the Western Cape.	100
Cape Kidney Association	Donation to support indigent kidney patients at the provincial hospitals, namely, Groote Schuur and Tygerberg Hospitals, with regard to food hampers, bursaries, accommodation and travel.	100
Subtotal		200
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		200

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 1.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)	309						309
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	9						9
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	300						300
2. Provincial Strategic Management	7 003				(1 500)	(1 500)	5 503
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	5 003						5 003
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	2 000				(1 500)	(1 500)	500
3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre)	17						17
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	17						17
4. Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)	19 516						19 516
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	16						16
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	19 500						19 500
5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)	3						3
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
Total	26 848				(1 500)	(1 500)	25 348

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 1.8.1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 946				(404)	(404)	2 542
2. Office of the Premier	17 326				(336)	(336)	16 990
3. Executive Council Support	11 087				(426)	(426)	10 661
4. Departmental Strategy	5 678				(427)	(427)	5 251
5. Office of the Director-General	17 175				(2 569)	(2 569)	14 606
6. Financial Management	47 329				(3 488)	(3 488)	43 841
7. Strategic Communications	3 398				(1 089)	(1 089)	2 309
Total	104 939				(8 739)	(8 739)	96 200

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	102 999				(8 739)	(8 739)	94 260
Compensation of employees	86 377				(7 239)	(7 239)	79 138
Goods and services	16 622				(1 500)	(1 500)	15 122
Transfers and subsidies to	309						309
Departmental agencies and accounts	9						9
Non-profit institutions	300						300
Payments for capital assets	1 631						1 631
Machinery and equipment	1 631						1 631
Total	104 939				(8 739)	(8 739)	96 200

Table 1.8.2: Provincial Strategic Management

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 919				(200)	(200)	2 719
2. Policy and Strategy	23 025			(1 300)	(4 490)	(5 790)	17 235
3. Strategic Management Information	39 140				(928)	(928)	38 212
4. Strategic Programmes	19 547				(5 544)	(5 544)	14 003
Total	84 631			(1 300)	(11 162)	(12 462)	72 169

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	77 573			(1 300)	(9 662)	(10 962)	66 611
Compensation of employees	46 142				(6 241)	(6 241)	39 901
Goods and services	31 431			(1 300)	(3 421)	(4 721)	26 710
Transfers and subsidies to	7 003				(1 500)	(1 500)	5 503
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 003						5 003
Non-profit institutions	2 000				(1 500)	(1 500)	500
Payments for capital assets	55						55
Machinery and equipment	55						55
Total	84 631			(1 300)	(11 162)	(12 462)	72 169

Table 1.8.3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	3 184				(160)	(160)	3 024
2. Organisation Development	73 130			(2 475)	(6 538)	(9 013)	64 117
3. People Training and Empowerment	36 363				(3 241)	(3 241)	33 122
4. People Management Practices	107 818				(6 712)	(6 712)	101 106
Total	220 495			(2 475)	(16 651)	(19 126)	201 369

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	219 193			(2 475)	(16 651)	(19 126)	200 067
Compensation of employees	180 413				(14 486)	(14 486)	165 927
Goods and services	38 780			(2 475)	(2 165)	(4 640)	34 140
Transfers and subsidies to	17						17
Departmental agencies and accounts	17						17
Payments for capital assets	1 285						1 285
Machinery and equipment	1 285						1 285
Total	220 495			(2 475)	(16 651)	(19 126)	201 369

Table 1.8.4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	9 612				(600)	(600)	9 012
2. Strategic ICT Services	78 362				(5 203)	(5 203)	73 159
3. GITO Management Services	463 504			3 775	(2 118)	1 657	465 161
4. Connected Government and Infrastructure Services	478 267				(32 629)	(32 629)	445 638
5. Transversal Applications Services	87 151	1 069			9 052	10 121	97 272
Total	1 116 896	1 069		3 775	(31 498)	(26 654)	1 090 242

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 072 810	1 069		3 775	(31 498)	(26 654)	1 046 156
Compensation of employees	216 155			(5 820)	(15 554)	(21 374)	194 781
Goods and services	856 655	1 069		9 595	(15 944)	(5 280)	851 375
Transfers and subsidies to	19 516						19 516
Departmental agencies and accounts	16						16
Non-profit institutions	19 500						19 500
Payments for capital assets	24 570						24 570
Machinery and equipment	24 570						24 570
Total	1 116 896	1 069		3 775	(31 498)	(26 654)	1 090 242

Table 1.8.5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	2 450				(297)	(297)	2 153
2. Enterprise Risk Management	9 436				(1 070)	(1 070)	8 366
3. Internal Audit	43 919			(3 377)	(925)	(4 302)	39 617
4. Provincial Forensic Services	16 208				(1 308)	(1 308)	14 900
5. Legal Services	50 123				(3 094)	(3 094)	47 029
6. Corporate Communication	45 747			3 377		3 377	49 124
Total	167 883				(6 694)	(6 694)	161 189

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	167 160				(6 694)	(6 694)	160 466
Compensation of employees	121 179			(4 180)	(6 694)	(10 874)	110 305
Goods and services	45 981			4 180		4 180	50 161
Transfers and subsidies to	3						3
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Payments for capital assets	720						720
Machinery and equipment	720						720
Total	167 883				(6 694)	(6 694)	161 189

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

	2020/21			
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R166 600 000	R151 928 000	(R14 672 000)	
Statutory appropriations	R45 357 000	R51 748 000		R6 391 000
Responsible executive authority	Speaker			
Administering entity	Provincial Parliament			
Accounting officer	Secretary to Provincial Parliament			

Aim

In pursuance of the vision, the administration of WCPP commits to serve, support and strengthen the WCPP

- By:
- Being professional and innovative in our processes and work while fostering ethical and good governance;
 - Empowering our Members and staff to function optimally;
 - Facilitating the constitutional mandate of law-making, public participation and oversight in the interests of the people of the Western Cape; and
 - Promoting the WCPP provincially, nationally and internationally.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by votes and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	71 518	3 361			(10 390)	(7 029)	64 489
2. Parliamentary Support Services	23 651	24			(4 406)	(4 382)	19 269
3. Public Engagement	13 534	1 600			(2 168)	(568)	12 966
4. Members Support	57 897	890			(3 583)	(2 693)	55 204
Total	166 600	5 875			(20 547)	(14 672)	151 928
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund							
Members remuneration	45 357				6 391	6 391	51 748
Total	211 957	5 875			(14 156)	(8 281)	203 676

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	115 071	3 427		(48)	(20 483)	(17 104)	97 967
Compensation of employees	84 535			(699)	(9 358)	(10 057)	74 478
Goods and services	30 536	3 427		651	(11 125)	(7 047)	23 489
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	49 225	890		(18)	333	1 205	50 430
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	32				(10)	(10)	22
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations	295						295
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	47 191	890			539	1 429	48 620
Households	1 707			(18)	(196)	(214)	1 493
Payments for capital assets	2 304	1 558		66	(397)	1 227	3 531
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 884	824		(520)	(372)	(68)	1 816
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	420	734		586	(25)	1 295	1 715
Payments for financial assets							
Total	166 600	5 875			(20 547)	(14 672)	151 928

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-overs - R5 875 000

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration - R3 361 000

R218 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for projects which were committed but not completed in 2019/20.

R138 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover the Association of Public Accounts Committee (APAC) annual payment which was not paid in 2019/20.

R3 005 000 rolled over from the previous financial year for the procurement of IT equipment, Microsoft Teams, Internet and Disaster Recovery costs, as well as the Information security awareness and training programme.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services - R24 000

R24 000 rolled over from 2019/20 to cover the procurement of Personal Protective Equipment related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: Public Engagement - R1 600 000

R1 600 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for Legislative Sector Support projects which were not completed in 2019/20.

Programme 4: Members Support - R890 000

R490 000 rolled over from 2019/20 to cover the once-off Special Programmes Allowance for COVID-19.

R400 000 rolled over from 2019/20 to cover the shortfall on Constituency Allowances due to the higher than anticipated increase at National Parliament.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 2.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration					
2. Parliamentary Support Services					
3. Public Engagement					
4. Members Support					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration		(1 356)	Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration		1 356
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker		(232)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Speaker		232
Goods and services	Underspending is due to the kilometer tariff for GG vehicles being less than anticipated due the COVID-19 pandemic and the lockdown which resulted in less travelling.	(232)	Compensation of employees	Funding to cover higher than anticipated regrading of posts.	232

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management (544)			Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management 544		
Sub Sub-programme 1.3.1: Supply Chain and Asset Management			Sub Sub-programme 1.3.1: Supply Chain and Asset Management		
Goods and services	Underspending is due to lower than anticipated demand for stationery.	(155)	Compensation of employees	Funding to cover notch correction.	7
Sub Sub-programme 1.3.2: Financial and Management Accounting			Sub Sub-programme 1.3.2: Financial and Management Accounting		
Goods and services	Underspending due to lower than anticipated bank charges.	(15)	Compensation of employees	Funding to cover for performance bonus related to the previous financial year.	15
Sub Sub-programme 1.3.3: Financial Compliance and Internal Control			Sub Sub-programme 1.3.3: Financial Compliance and Internal Control		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant post which was not filled as planned.	(374)	Goods and services	Funding to cover higher than anticipated audit fees.	374
Sub-programme 1.4: Institutional Enablement (580)			Sub-programme 1.4: Institutional Enablement 580		
Sub Sub-programme 1.4.1: Human Resources			Sub Sub-programme 1.4.1: Human Resources		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to fully funded vacant positions which was not filled as planned.	(568)	Goods and services	Funding to cover the higher than anticipated headhunting recruitment process.	568
Sub Sub-programme 1.4.2: Knowledge Management and Information Services			Sub Sub-programme 1.4.2: Knowledge Management and Information Services		
Goods and services	Underspending is due to less demand for minor library book purchases.	(12)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for the higher than anticipated demand for capital library books.	12
Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services (54)			Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services 54		
Sub Sub-programme 2.4.1: Serjeant-At-Arms			Sub Sub-programme 2.4.1: Serjeant-At-Arms		
Goods and services	Underspending is due to outsourced security services not being utilised as planned.	(54)	Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment)	Funding to cover for CCTV cameras and faulty card readers which were not budgeted for.	54
Programme 4: Members Support (31)			Programme 4: Members Support 31		
Sub Sub-programme 4.1: Members Administration			Sub Sub-programme 4.1: Members Administration		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is due to the fully funded vacant post which was not filled as planned.	(12)	Goods and services	Funding to cover the data costs reimbursed to staff working from home.	12
Sub Sub-programme 4.2.2: Contributions			Sub Sub-programme 4.2.2: Contributions		
Transfers and subsidies	Underspending is due to retirement benefit payments being less than anticipated	(19)	Goods and services	Funding to cover the higher than anticipated life insurance payment.	19

Other Adjustments - (R20 547 000)

Funds that became available to the Province - R21 086 000

Provincial - (R21 086 000)

Realignment of the Vote's 2021 Baseline - (R21 086 000)

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration - (R10 390 000)

(R10 390 000) baseline reduction due to vote savings identified as part of a provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services - (R4 406 000)

(R4 406 000) baseline reduction due to vote savings identified as part of a provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: Public Engagement - (R2 168 000)

(R2 168 000) baseline reduction due to vote savings identified as part of a provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 4: Members Support - (R4 122 000)

(R4 122 000) baseline reduction due to vote savings identified as part of a provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Revenue Retention 2019/20 - R539 000

Programme 4: Members Support - R539 000

R539 000 has been retained from over collected revenue in 2019/20 to cover the once-off Special Programmes Allowance for COVID-19.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 2.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	Second adjusted appropriation	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure				Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	64 489	27 918	43.29	36 571	56.71	64 489
2. Parliamentary Support Services	19 269	8 478	44.00	10 791	56.00	19 269
3. Public Engagement	12 966	4 869	37.55	8 097	62.45	12 966
4. Members Support	55 204	39 214	71.03	15 990	28.97	55 204
Total	151 928	80 479	52.97	71 449	47.03	151 928
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	51 748	26 605	51.41	25 143	48.59	51 748
Total	203 676	107 084	52.58	96 592	47.42	203 676

2020/21
Preliminary expenditure

Economic classification	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	97 967	42 732	43.62	55 235	56.38	97 967
Compensation of employees	74 478	34 201	45.92	40 277	54.08	74 478
Goods and services	23 489	8 531	36.32	14 958	63.68	23 489
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	50 430	36 689	72.75	13 741	27.25	50 430
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	22	22	100.00			22
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations	295			295	100.00	295
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	48 620	36 053	74.15	12 567	25.85	48 620
Households	1 493	614	41.13	879	58.87	1 493
Payments for capital assets	3 531	1 058	29.96	2 473	70.04	3 531
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	1 816	13	0.72	1 803	99.28	1 816
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	1 715	1 045	60.93	670	39.07	1 715
Payments for financial assets						
Total	151 928	80 479	52.97	71 449	47.03	151 928

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 2.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	68 230	28 718	42.09	33 443	49.02	62 161
2. Parliamentary Support Services	21 519	8 799	40.89	11 209	52.09	20 008
3. Public Engagement	13 206	5 015	37.98	6 755	51.15	11 770
4. Members Support	55 508	36 629	65.99	15 180	27.35	51 809
Total	158 463	79 161	49.96	66 587	42.02	145 748
Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund						
Members remuneration	45 151	23 551	52.16	19 186	42.49	42 737
Total	203 614	102 712	50.44	85 773	42.13	188 485

Economic classification	2018/19 Actual expenditure					Total Actual expenditure R'000
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	105 876	42 715	40.34	50 416	47.62	93 131
Compensation of employees	72 795	30 685	42.15	37 303	51.24	67 988
Goods and services	33 081	12 030	36.37	13 113	39.64	25 143
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	47 123	34 267	72.72	12 431	26.38	46 698
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	30	22	73.33			22
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations	299			289	96.66	289
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	45 047	33 682	74.77	11 365	25.23	45 047
Households	1 747	563	32.23	777	44.48	1 340
Payments for capital assets	5 454	1 169	21.43	4 740	86.91	5 909
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 605	320	6.95	4 733	102.78	5 053
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	849	849	100.00	7	0.82	856
Payments for financial assets	10	10	100.00			10
Total	158 463	78 161	49.32	67 587	42.65	145 748

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R27.918 million or 43.29 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the second half of the 2020/21 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- The filling of vacant posts
- Laptop refresh
- The Opening of Parliament
- The purchase of MS Teams Licences (OHS365)
- Training and Development interventions
- The payment of audit fees
- Interpreting and Sign Language Services

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R8.478 million or 44.00 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2020/21 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- National Council of Provinces (NCOP) Visit Week
- Public Hearings
- Printing of the Government Gazettes
- Provision for Standing Committee Meetings
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services
- Filling of vacant posts

Programme 3: Public Engagement

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R4.869 million or 37.55 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the second half of the 2020/21 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Filling of vacant posts
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach Programmes
- The Public Engagement Workshop
- The Opening of Parliament
- The finalisation of LSS projects

Programme 4: Members Support

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R39.214 million or 71.03 per cent of the adjusted budget.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2020/21 financial year, the balances of the secretarial and constituency allowances will be paid. The allowances in respect of Members enabling allowance will be processed as claims are received.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R42.732 million or 43.62 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, the expenditure was R42.715 million or 40.34 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure increase of R17 000 is mainly due to Members enabling allowances claims which are demand based.

During the second half of the 2020/21 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- The filling of vacant posts.
- The Opening of Parliament.
- Allowances in respect of Members enabling allowances.
- Printing of Government Gazettes.
- Provision for Standing Committee meetings.
The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services.
Provision for Public Education and Outreach programmes.
Planned study visits.
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services.
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach programmes.
- Training and Development interventions.
- The payment of audit fees.
- Interpreting and Sign Language Services.
- The finalisation of LSS projects.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R36.689 million or 72.75 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, the expenditure was R34.267 million or 72.72 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure increase of R2.422 million is mainly due to the increase in Secretarial and Constituency Allowances which was higher than anticipated, as well as the once-off increase in the Special Programmes allowance due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2020/21 financial year, the balance of the secretarial and constituency allowances will be paid.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R1.058 million or 29.96 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, the expenditure was R1.169 or 21.43 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year decrease of R111 000 is mainly due to the delay in the procurement of IT equipment due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

During the second half of the 2020/21 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Laptop refresh
- The purchase of MS Teams Licences (OHS365)

Payments for financial assets

There has been no expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21.

Summary of receipts

Table 2.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	154 935	(21 086)						(21 086)	133 849
Conditional grants									
Financing	10 844			5 875			539	6 414	17 258
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	10 844			5 875			539	6 414	17 258
Own Receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	821								821
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	7								7
Transfers received	750								750
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	64								64
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	166 600	(21 086)		5 875			539	(14 672)	151 928

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R21 086 000)

(R21 086 000) baseline reduction due to vote savings identified as part of a provincial response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Roll-overs - R5 875 000

R218 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for projects which were committed but not completed in 2019/20.

R138 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for the APAC annual payment which was not paid in 2019/20.

R3 005 000 rolled over from the previous financial year for the procurement of IT equipment, Microsoft Teams, Internet and Disaster Recovery costs, as well as the Information security awareness and training programme.

R24 000 rolled over from 2019/20 to cover for the procurement of PPE related to the COVID-19 pandemic.

R1 600 000 rolled over from the previous financial year to cover for the LSS projects which were not completed in 2019/20.

R490 000 rolled over from 2019/20 to cover the once-off Special Programmes Allowance for COVID-19.

R400 000 rolled over from 2019/20 to cover the shortfall on Constituency Allowances due to the higher than anticipated increase at National Parliament.

Financing - R539 000

R539 000 has been retained from over collected revenue in 2019/20 to cover the once-off Special Programmes Allowance for COVID-19.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration	83				(30)	(30)	53
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	32				(10)	(10)	22
<i>Households</i>	51				(20)	(20)	31
2. Parliamentary Support Services	23				(1)	(1)	22
<i>Households</i>	23				(1)	(1)	22
3. Public Engagement	14				(7)	(7)	7
<i>Households</i>	14				(7)	(7)	7
4. Members Support	49 105	890		(18)	371	1 243	50 348
<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>	295						295
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	47 191	890			539	1 429	48 620
<i>Households</i>	1 619			(18)	(168)	(186)	1 433
Total	49 225	890		(18)	333	1 205	50 430

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7.1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

2020/21								
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Office of the Speaker	7 261	138			(912)	(774)	6 487	
2. Office of the Secretary	17 374				(2 620)	(2 620)	14 754	
<i>Programme Management</i>	11 397				(1 534)	(1 534)	9 863	
<i>Governance (Leadership) and Administration</i>								
<i>Legal Services</i>	3 338				(644)	(644)	2 694	
<i>Risk Management</i>	857						857	
<i>Strategy and Organisational Performance</i>	1 782				(442)	(442)	1 340	
3. Financial Management	16 340				(68)	(68)	16 272	
<i>Supply Chain and Asset Management</i>	5 711			(148)	(4)	(152)	5 559	
<i>Financial and Management Accounting</i>	4 531				(62)	(62)	4 469	
<i>Financial Compliance and Internal Control</i>	6 098			148	(2)	146	6 244	
4. Institutional Enablement	30 543	3 223			(6 790)	(3 567)	26 976	
<i>Human Resources</i>	7 425	59			(1 390)	(1 331)	6 094	
<i>Knowledge Management and Information Services</i>	9 959				(2 200)	(2 200)	7 759	
<i>Information Technology and Digital Services</i>	8 814	3 118			(1 358)	1 760	10 574	
<i>Logistical Services</i>	4 345	46			(1 842)	(1 796)	2 549	
Total	71 518	3 361			(10 390)	(7 029)	64 489	

2020/21								
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	69 131	1 803		(12)	(9 963)	(8 172)	60 959	
Compensation of employees	53 685			(687)	(5 732)	(6 419)	47 266	
Goods and services	15 446	1 803		675	(4 231)	(1 753)	13 693	
Transfers and subsidies to	83				(30)	(30)	53	
Departmental agencies and accounts	32				(10)	(10)	22	
Households	51				(20)	(20)	31	
Payments for capital assets	2 304	1 558		12	(397)	1 173	3 477	
Machinery and equipment	1 884	824		(574)	(372)	(122)	1 762	
Software and other intangible assets	420	734		586	(25)	1 295	1 715	
Total	71 518	3 361			(10 390)	(7 029)	64 489	

Table 2.7.2: Parliamentary Support Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Management Parliamentary Support Services	2 170				(1 074)	(1 074)	1 096
2. Plenary Support	4 166				(1 362)	(1 362)	2 804
3. Committee Support	13 532				(1 290)	(1 290)	12 242
<i>Committees</i>	10 859				(127)	(127)	10 732
<i>Standing Committees</i>	2 673				(1 163)	(1 163)	1 510
4. Hansard Services	1 100				(407)	(407)	693
5. Serjeant-At-Arms	2 683	24			(273)	(249)	2 434
Total	23 651	24			(4 406)	(4 382)	19 269

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	23 628	24		(54)	(4 405)	(4 435)	19 193
Compensation of employees	18 795				(2 324)	(2 324)	16 471
Goods and services	4 833	24		(54)	(2 081)	(2 111)	2 722
Transfers and subsidies to	23				(1)	(1)	22
Households	23				(1)	(1)	22
Payments for capital assets				54		54	54
Machinery and equipment				54		54	54
Total	23 651	24			(4 406)	(4 382)	19 269

Table 2.7.3: Public Engagement

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Management Public Engagement	2 076				(20)	(20)	2 056
2. Stakeholder Management and Communication Services	5 884	750			(469)	281	6 165
3. Public Education and Outreach	5 574	850			(1 679)	(829)	4 745
Total	13 534	1 600			(2 168)	(568)	12 966

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	13 520	1 600			(2 161)	(561)	12 959
Compensation of employees	10 006				(777)	(777)	9 229
Goods and services	3 514	1 600			(1 384)	216	3 730
Transfers and subsidies to	14				(7)	(7)	7
Households	14				(7)	(7)	7
Total	13 534	1 600			(2 168)	(568)	12 966

Table 2.7.4: Members Support

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Members Administration	2 052				(527)	(527)	1 525
2. Enabling Allowances	8 654				(3 595)	(3 595)	5 059
3. Political Parties Support	47 191	890			539	1 429	48 620
Total	57 897	890			(3 583)	(2 693)	55 204

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	8 792			18	(3 954)	(3 936)	4 856
Compensation of employees	2 049			(12)	(525)	(537)	1 512
Goods and services	6 743			30	(3 429)	(3 399)	3 344
Transfers and subsidies to	49 105	890		(18)	371	1 243	50 348
Foreign governments and	295						295
Non-profit institutions	47 191	890			539	1 429	48 620
Households	1 619			(18)	(168)	(186)	1 433
Total	57 897	890			(3 583)	(2 693)	55 204

Provincial Treasury

	2020/21		Decrease	Increase
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	R345 295 000	R306 802 000	(R38 493 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities			
Administering department	Provincial Treasury			
Accounting officer	Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury			

Aim

Promotion of cohesion and citizen centricity.

Building capacity in the public sector by being adaptive, innovative and supportive.

Integrated management and partnerships that enable the delivery of quality services in a sustainable manner.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

The Adjusted Estimate must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	57 618			6 444	(3 483)	2 961	60 579
2. Sustainable Resource Management	148 930			(6 000)	(13 889)	(19 889)	129 041
3. Asset Management	72 334			(1 528)	(6 331)	(7 859)	64 475
4. Financial Governance	66 413			1 084	(14 790)	(13 706)	52 707
Total	345 295				(38 493)	(38 493)	306 802

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	269 220			4 591	(23 025)	(18 434)	250 786
Compensation of employees	211 359				(21 255)	(21 255)	190 104
Goods and services	57 861			4 591	(1 770)	2 821	60 682
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	72 947			(5 568)	(15 468)	(21 036)	51 911
Provinces and municipalities	42 455			(5 454)	(15 468)	(20 922)	21 533
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 750						27 750
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	2 742			(114)		(114)	2 628
Payments for capital assets	3 128			938		938	4 066
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	3 128			938		938	4 066
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				39		39	39
Total	345 295				(38 493)	(38 493)	306 802

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 3.2: Virements and shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Asset Management					
4. Financial Governance					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(828)	Programme 1		7 272
Programme 2		(3 012)			
Programme 3		(3 028)			
Programme 4		(404)			
Total		(7 272)	Total		7 272
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister		(48)	Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		2 865
Goods and services	Savings identified on travel cost due to fewer engagements than planned as a result of COVID-19.	(48)	Goods and services	Provision for consultancy services related to building the treasury brand (culture journey) and business process re-engineering project.	2 865
Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services		(780)	Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		4 407
Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Savings identified within the bursary programme due to applicants declining the tertiary bursary opportunities.	(780)	Goods and services	Provision for the procurement of video conferencing facilities.	3 412
Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management		(1 058)			
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of the reduction in consultancy services related to the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO).	(1 058)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employees.	18
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		(1 954)			
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Reallocation of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) to the Sub-programme: Financial Management.	(1 954)	Payment for capital assets	Additional provision to replace obsolete computer equipment.	938

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support			Payment for financial assets	Provision for thefts and losses.	39
Goods and services	Savings identified on travel cost due to fewer engagements than planned and training interventions as a result of COVID-19.	(66)			
Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management					
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of the reduction in operating leases and consultancy services related to municipal training.	(2 076)			
Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Savings identified as a result of less leave gratuity paid out to a former employee.	(40)			
Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems					
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of the reduction in consultancy services related to the PERSAL support and utilisation of training venues.	(846)			
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support					
	Savings identified on travel cost due to fewer engagements than planned as a result of COVID-19.	(28)			
Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance					
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of the reduction in consultancy services related to the training and traveling cost due to fewer engagements than planned as a result of COVID-19.	(376)			
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Total			Total		
(3 021)			3 021		
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Goods and services	Savings identified on travel cost due to fewer engagements than planned and training interventions as a result of COVID-19.	(108)	Compensation of employees	Provision for early retirement.	529
Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy			Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy		
Compensation of employees	Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts.	(529)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity to be paid out to an employee.	462
			104		
			Goods and services	Provision for legal cost related to the ongoing litigation case on gambling taxes.	104

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management			Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance		
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of the reduction in consultancy services related to the Provincial Economic Review and Outlook (PERO).	(384)	Goods and services	Reallocation of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) from transfers and subsidies to make provision for consultancy services to assist distressed municipalities.	1 700
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance			(2 000)		
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Reallocation of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) to goods and services.	(2 000)	Transfers and subsidies (Households)	Provision made for leave gratuity to be paid out to an employee.	226
Programme 4			Programme 3		
Total			Total		
(1 500)			1 500		
Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance			Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management		
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant (WC FMCBG) to the Sub-programme: Supply Chain Management.	(1 500)	Goods and services	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant (WC FMCBG) from the Sub-programme: Corporate Governance for the provision of consultancy services related to asset management for municipalities.	1 500
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2			Programme 4		
Programme 4			Programme 4		
Total			Total		
(2 988)			3 326		
(338)			3 326		
Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance			Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services		
Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) to the Sub-programmes: Accounting Services and Corporate Governance.	(2 988)	Goods and services	Provision for computer services related to audit query tracking service.	338
			Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) from the Sub-programme Public Finance: Local Government Finance.	400
Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance			Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance		
Goods and services	Savings identified as a result of the reduction in consultancy services related to the municipal training.	(338)	Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities)	Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) from the Sub-programme Public Finance: Local Government Finance.	2 588

Other adjustments - (R38 493 000)

Realignment - (R38 493 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 483 000)

(R3 483 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R13 889 000)

(R7 888 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R2 054 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Infrastructure Development support funding; awaiting the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) approval for the structure.

(R3 947 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant; Provincial Treasury is still in the process of reviewing the grant model and frameworks.

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R6 331 000)

(R5 146 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R1 185 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation in 2021/22 for the eProcurement Solution and Post Audit Enhancement Tool projects.

Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R14 790 000)

(R2 684 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R10 000 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in respect to the Western Cape Financial Good Governance Grant; Provincial Treasury is still in the process of reviewing the grant model and frameworks.

(R1 521 000) earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in respect to the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant; Provincial Treasury is still in the process of reviewing the grant model and frameworks.

(R585 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation in 2020/21 for the eProcurement Solution and Post Audit Enhancement Tool projects.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	60 579	23 637	39.02	36 942	60.98	60 579
2. Sustainable Resource Management	129 041	58 024	44.97	71 017	55.03	129 041
3. Asset Management	64 475	27 653	42.89	36 822	57.11	64 475
4. Financial Governance	52 707	18 687	35.45	34 020	64.55	52 707
Total	306 802	128 001	41.72	178 801	58.28	306 802

Economic classification	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	250 786	105 991	42.26	144 795	57.74	250 786
Compensation of employees	190 104	93 199	49.03	96 905	50.97	190 104
Goods and services	60 682	12 792	21.08	47 890	78.92	60 682
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	51 911	21 351	41.13	30 560	58.87	51 911
Provinces and municipalities	21 533	250	1.16	21 283	98.84	21 533
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 750	20 808	74.98	6 942	25.02	27 750
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	2 628	293	11.15	2 335	88.85	2 628
Payments for capital assets	4 066	634	15.59	3 432	84.41	4 066
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 066	634	15.59	3 432	84.41	4 066
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	39	25	64.10	14	35.90	39
Total	306 802	128 001	41.72	178 801	58.28	306 802

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 3.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
1. Administration	59 266	24 640	41.58	33 617	56.72	58 257
2. Sustainable Resource Management	141 628	76 208	53.81	61 130	43.16	137 338
3. Asset Management	67 214	27 507	40.92	37 886	56.37	65 393
4. Financial Governance	69 901	19 244	27.53	48 533	69.43	67 777
Total	338 009	147 599	43.67	181 166	53.60	328 765

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
Current payments	251 269	108 210	43.07	135 150	53.79	243 360
Compensation of employees	189 308	89 289	47.17	96 516	50.98	185 805
Goods and services	61 961	18 921	30.54	38 634	62.35	57 555
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	81 533	38 311	46.99	41 565	50.98	79 876
Provinces and municipalities	39 101			37 576	96.10	37 576
Departmental agencies and accounts	37 669	37 098	98.48	571	1.52	37 669
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	4 763	1 213	25.47	3 418	71.76	4 631
Payments for capital assets	5 158	1 029	19.95	4 438	86.04	5 467
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	5 158	1 029	19.95	4 438	86.04	5 467
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	49	49	100.00	13	26.53	62
Total	338 009	147 599	43.67	181 166	53.60	328 765

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year, spent an amount of R23.637 million or 39.02 per cent of the adjusted budget of R60.579 million. During the same period for 2019/20 financial year, an amount of R24.640 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the payment of registration and tuition fees for the new tertiary academic year (bursary programme), procurement of video conferencing facilities and the replacement of obsolete computer equipment.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year, spent an amount of R58.024 million or 44.97 per cent of the adjusted budget of R129.041 million. During the same period for 2019/20 financial year, an amount of R76.208 million was spent. Expenditure expected for second half of the financial year will amount to R71.017 million and will largely be in respect of the commencement of consultancy services related to alternative funding sources for district municipalities, research on the gambling policy and infrastructure development. In addition, transfers to the municipalities will be made in terms of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) and Western Cape Municipal Financial Recovery Services Grant.

Programme 3: Asset Management

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year, spent an amount of R27.653 million or 42.89 per cent of the adjusted budget of R64.475 million. During the same period for 2019/20 financial year, an amount of R27.507 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the commencement of consultancy services related to the implementation of the Information and Communication Technology (ICT) operational plan.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year, spent an amount of R18.687 million or 35.45 per cent of the adjusted budget of R52.707 million. During the same period for 2019/20 financial year, an amount of R19.244 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as transfers to municipalities will be made in terms of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) and Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant (WC FMCBG).

Per economic classification

Current payments

The Department has for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year, spent an amount of R105.991 million or 42.26 per cent of the adjusted budget of R250.786 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the commencement of research and other projects.

Transfers and subsidies

The Department has for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year, spent an amount of R21.351 million or 41.13 per cent of the adjusted budget of R51.911 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as transfers payments will be made to municipalities and academic institutions.

Payments for capital assets

The Department has for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year, spent an amount of R634 000 or 15.59 per cent of the adjusted budget of R4.066 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the replacement of obsolete Computer Equipment.

Payments for financial assets

The Department has for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year, spent an amount of R25 000 or 64.10 per cent of the adjusted budget of R39 000. Expenditure for the first six months represent write-off of thefts and losses which cannot be determined at the time of budgeting.

Summary of receipts

Table 3.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	30 889	(38 493)					7 604	(30 889)	
Conditional grants									
Financing	5 000						216 320	216 320	221 320
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	5 000						216 320	216 320	221 320
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts)	309 333						(223 924)	(223 924)	85 409
Departmental receipts	73								73
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	15								15
Transfers received	1								1
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1								1
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	56								56
Total receipts	345 295	(38 493)						(38 493)	306 802

Note: Tax Receipts for gambling and racing taxes via the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts. V03: Provincial Treasury acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCGRB to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Details of revenue source

Equitable Share: (R38 493 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 483 000)

(R3 483 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R13 889 000)

(R7 888 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R2 054 000) Earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Infrastructure Development support funding; awaiting the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) approval for the structure.

(R3 947 000) Earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant; Provincial Treasury is still in the process of reviewing the grant model and frameworks.

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R6 331 000)

(R5 146 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R1 185 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation in 2021/22 for the eProcurement Solution and Post Audit Enhancement Tool projects.

Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R14 790 000)

(R2 684 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R10 000 000) Earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in respect to the Western Cape Financial Good Governance Grant; Provincial Treasury is still in the process of reviewing the grant model and frameworks.

(R1 521 000) Earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in respect to the Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant; Provincial Treasury is still in the process of reviewing the grant model and frameworks.

(R585 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund for reallocation in 2021/22 for the eProcurement Solution and Post Audit Enhancement Tool projects.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 3.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Granted in cash		
Learners	Cash prizes for the finalists in the schools essay writing competition.	43
Phandulwazi High School	Cash prize for better performing school in Economics, Accounting and Mathematics.	50
Subtotal		93
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		93

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	2 427			(762)		(762)	1 665
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6						6
<i>Households</i>	2 421			(762)		(762)	1 659
2. Sustainable Resource Management	48 292			(6 254)	(3 947)	(10 201)	38 091
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	20 434			(6 942)	(3 947)	(10 889)	9 545
<i>Municipalities</i>	20 434			(6 942)	(3 947)	(10 889)	9 545
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	27 744						27 744
<i>Households</i>	114			688		688	802
3. Asset Management	207			(40)		(40)	167
<i>Households</i>	207			(40)		(40)	167
4. Financial Governance	22 021			1 488	(11 521)	(10 033)	11 988
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	22 021			1 488	(11 521)	(10 033)	11 988
<i>Municipalities</i>				1 488	(11 521)	(10 033)	(10 033)
<i>Households</i>							
Total	72 947			(5 568)	(15 468)	(21 036)	51 911

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the Minister	7 036			(48)	(351)	(399)	6 637	
2. Management Services	23 595			2 085	(1 252)	833	24 428	
3. Financial Management	26 987			4 407	(1 880)	2 527	29 514	
Total	57 618			6 444	(3 483)	2 961	60 579	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	52 063			6 229	(3 483)	2 746	54 809	
Compensation of employees	41 285				(3 483)	(3 483)	37 802	
Goods and services	10 778			6 229		6 229	17 007	
Transfers and subsidies to	2 427			(762)		(762)	1 665	
Departmental agencies and accounts	6						6	
Households	2 421			(762)		(762)	1 659	
Payments for capital assets	3 128			938		938	4 066	
Machinery and equipment	3 128			938		938	4 066	
Payments for financial assets				39		39	39	
Total	57 618			6 444	(3 483)	2 961	60 579	

Table 3.8.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	6 920			883		883	7 803
<i>Programme Support</i>	6 920			883		883	7 803
2. Fiscal Policy	43 485			(425)	(956)	(1 381)	42 104
<i>Fiscal Policy</i>	15 741			(425)	(956)	(1 381)	14 360
<i>Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board</i>	27 744						27 744
3. Budget Management	22 229			(1 442)	(2 690)	(4 132)	18 097
<i>Provincial Government Budget Office</i>	11 016			(1 433)	(2 249)	(3 682)	7 334
<i>Local Government Budget Office</i>	11 213			(9)	(441)	(450)	10 763
4. Public Finance	76 296			(5 016)	(10 243)	(15 259)	61 037
<i>Provincial Government Finance</i>	12 119			215	(641)	(426)	11 693
<i>Local Government Finance Group 1</i>	9 470			674	(1 668)	(994)	8 476
<i>Local Government Finance Group 2</i>	29 077			(6 404)	(4 861)	(11 265)	17 812
<i>Infrastructure</i>	12 414			176	(1 923)	(1 747)	10 667
<i>Business Information and Data Management</i>	11 743			329	(754)	(425)	11 318
<i>MFMA Coordination</i>	1 473			(6)	(396)	(402)	1 071
Total	148 930			(6 000)	(13 889)	(19 889)	129 041

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	100 638			254	(9 942)	(9 688)	90 950
Compensation of employees	84 134				(9 942)	(9 942)	74 192
Goods and services	16 504			254		254	16 758
Transfers and subsidies to	48 292			(6 254)	(3 947)	(10 201)	38 091
Provinces and municipalities	20 434			(6 942)	(3 947)	(10 889)	9 545
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 744						27 744
Households	114			688		688	802
Total	148 930			(6 000)	(13 889)	(19 889)	129 041

Table 3.8.3: Asset Management

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Programme Support	4 907			(66)	(196)	(262)	4 645	
2. Supply Chain Management	34 923			(616)	(3 628)	(4 244)	30 679	
<i>Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government</i>	25 184			(869)	(3 077)	(3 946)	21 238	
<i>Supply Chain Management: Local Government</i>	9 739			253	(551)	(298)	9 441	
3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems	32 504			(846)	(2 507)	(3 353)	29 151	
Total	72 334			(1 528)	(6 331)	(7 859)	64 475	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	72 127			(1 488)	(6 331)	(7 819)	64 308	
Compensation of employees	46 721				(5 146)	(5 146)	41 575	
Goods and services	25 406			(1 488)	(1 185)	(2 673)	22 733	
Transfers and subsidies to Households	207			(40)		(40)	167	
	207			(40)		(40)	167	
Total	72 334			(1 528)	(6 331)	(7 859)	64 475	

Table 3.8.4: Financial Governance

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	8 017			(28)	(691)	(719)	7 298
<i>Programme Support</i>	2 393			(26)	(90)	(116)	2 277
<i>CA Academy</i>	5 624			(2)	(601)	(603)	5 021
2. Accounting Services	21 250			738	(1 943)	(1 205)	20 045
<i>Provincial Government Accounting and Compliance</i>	11 376			191	(1 382)	(1 191)	10 185
<i>Local Government Accounting</i>	9 874			547	(561)	(14)	9 860
3. Corporate Governance	37 146			374	(12 156)	(11 782)	25 364
Total	66 413			1 084	(14 790)	(13 706)	52 707

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	44 392			(404)	(3 269)	(3 673)	40 719
Compensation of employees	39 219				(2 684)	(2 684)	36 535
Goods and services	5 173			(404)	(585)	(989)	4 184
Transfers and subsidies to Provinces and municipalities	22 021			1 488	(11 521)	(10 033)	11 988
	22 021			1 488	(11 521)	(10 033)	11 988
Total	66 413			1 084	(14 790)	(13 706)	52 707

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

	2020/21			
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R776 089 000	R784 458 000		R8 369 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Community Safety			
Administering department	Department of Community Safety			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Community Safety			

Aim

In pursuit of community safety, the Department will promote professional policing through effective oversight as legislated, capacitate safety partnerships with communities and other stakeholders (whole-of-society); and promote safety in all public buildings and spaces.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

This Adjusted Estimate must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	2020/21 Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	101 759			1 125	(4 067)	(2 942)	98 817
2. Civilian Oversight	79 278			(1 023)	(3 518)	(4 541)	74 737
3. Provincial Policing Functions	469 764			3 069	21 988	25 057	494 821
4. Security Risk Management	125 288			(3 171)	(6 034)	(9 205)	116 083
Total	776 089				8 369	8 369	784 458

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	255 992			(5 430)	(11 631)	(17 061)	238 931
Compensation of employees	171 100			(5 587)	(13 354)	(18 941)	152 159
Goods and services	84 892			157	1 723	1 880	86 772
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	509 752			5 784	20 000	25 784	535 536
Provinces and municipalities	438 818			4		4	438 822
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 576			112		112	42 688
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	9 825			989	20 000	20 989	30 814
Households	18 533			4 679		4 679	23 212
Payments for capital assets	10 345			(354)		(354)	9 991
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	10 345			(354)		(354)	9 991
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets							
Total	776 089				8 369	8 369	784 458

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 4.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Civilian Oversight					
3. Provincial Policing Functions					
4. Security Risk Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		(5 237)	Programme 1: Administration		5 237
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(2)	Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		2
Goods and services	Underspending is mainly due to the reprioritisation of travel and subsistence costs.	(2)	Machinery and equipment	Additional funds required for finance leases for (GMT) daily tariff costs.	2
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		(2 329)	Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		2 329
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	(2 319)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	2 319
Goods and services	Less funds required for stationery.	(10)	Machinery & Equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	10
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		(5)	Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		5
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	(5)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	5
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		(4)	Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		4
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	(4)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	4
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(154)	Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		154
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	(154)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	154
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(58)	Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		58
Goods and services	Less funds required for fleet services and travel & subsistence.	(58)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for audit fees.	58

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD			Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Less funds required for training & development, Communication & Operating leases.	(111)	Goods and services	Additional funds required for audit fees.	111
Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	(2 220)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	2 220
Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	(354)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	354
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight			Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy & Research			Sub-programme 2.2: Policy & Research		
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	(5)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	5
Goods and services	Less funds required for computer services.	(134)	Machinery & Equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	134
Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation			Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation		
Compensation of employees	Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts.	(703)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	703
Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
Machinery & Equipment	Less funds required for GMT Daily tariffs	(75)	Departmental Agencies and accounts	Additional funds required for Compensation of Injury on Duty (COID) and the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) volunteers.	75
Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations			Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of posts that became vacant during this financial year.	(18)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	18
Households	Underspending due to less funds required for Community Police Forums' (CPF's) payments due to Annual General Meeting's not finalised	(948)	Non-profit Institutions	Additional funds required for Neighbourhood Watch projects	989
Machinery & Equipment	Less funds required for Government Motor Transport (GMT) daily tariff costs.	(41)			
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
Goods and Services	Less funds required for operating leases and travel and subsistence.	(71)	Goods & Services	Additional funds required for radio campaigns in respect of the Department's safety project initiatives.	71

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy & Research			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
Goods and Services	Less funds required for computer services.	(243)	Goods & Services	Additional funds required for radio campaigns in respect of the Department's safety project initiatives.	162
			Transfers & subsidies	Additional funds required for trailer licence fees.	4
			Household	Additional funds for donations.	40
			Departmental Agencies	Additional funds required for Compensation of Injury on Duty (COID) and the Unemployment Insurance Fund (UIF) for Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) volunteers.	37
Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
Goods and Services	Less funds required for travel and subsistence.	(59)	Goods & Services	Additional funds required for radio campaigns in respect of the Department's safety project initiatives.	172
Machinery & Equipment	Less funds required for GMT Daily tariff costs as well as computer equipment.	(113)			
Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police relations			Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion		
Compensation of Employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of posts that became vacant during the financial year.	(1 261)	Compensation of Employees	Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting.	1 240
Goods and Services	Less funds required for training and development as well as venues and facilities.	(37)	Household	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	21
Machinery & Equipment	Less funds required for training and Government Motor Transport (GMT) daily tariff costs.	(38)	Goods and Services	Additional funds required for radio campaigns in respect of the Department's safety project initiatives.	75
Programme 3: Provincial policing functions			Programme 3: Provincial policing functions		
Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman			Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling posts that became vacant during this financial year.	(85)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	85
Goods and Services	Less funds required for advertising.	(67)	Machinery & Equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	67
Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Police Ombudsman			Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership		
Goods and Services	Less funds required for advertising.	(81)	Goods & Services	Additional funds required for EPWP stipends.	81

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Security Risk Management			Programme 4: Security Risk Management		
			123		
Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations			Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations		
			(40)		
Compensation of employees	Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts.	(53)	Households	Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs.	53
Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services			Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services		
			(40)		
Goods & Services	Less Funds required for training and development.	(40)	Machinery & Equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	40
Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations			Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services		
			(30)		
Goods & Services	Less funds required for Property payments (security contracts).	(16)	Machinery & Equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	30
Machinery & equipment	Less funds required for Acces Control equipment.	(14)			
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat on Police Service			Programme 1: Administration		
			116		
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy & Research			Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management		
			(116)		
Goods & Services	Less Funds required for computer services	(116)	Goods & Services	Additional funds required for audit fees.	73
			Machinery & Equipment	Additional funds required for computer equipment.	43
Sub-programme 2.2: Policy & Research			Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		
			(907)		
Goods & Services	Less Funds required for Computer services	(907)	Goods & Services	Additional funds required for advertising in the Khayelisha Hotspot area in respect of the COVID-19 pandemic.	907
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme support			Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services		
			(102)		
Goods & Services	Less funds required for Neighbourhoodwatch resourcing	(102)	Goods & Services	Additional funds required for advertising in the Khayelisha Hotspot area in respect of the COVID-19 pandemic.	102
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme support			Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership		
			(1 720)		
Goods & Services	Less funds required for Neighbourhoodwatch resourcing.	(1 116)	Goods & Services	Additional funds required for EPWP stipend payments.	1 720
Machinery & Equipment	Less funds required for GMT daily tariffs as well as computer equipment.	(604)			
Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations			Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership		
			(1 349)		
Goods & Services	Less Funds required for Property payments (security contracts).	(1 349)	Goods & Services	Additional funds required for EPWP stipend payments	1 349

Other Adjustments - R8 369 000

Funds that become available to the Province

Provincial - R24 000 000

Programme 3: Administration - R24 000 000

R2 000 000 as a safety Earmarked Allocation for the implementation of the Area Based Teams.

R2 000 000 as a safety Earmarked Allocation for the training and placement of Peace Officers.

R20 000 000 as a safety Earmarked Allocation for the implementation of the Safety Ambassadors' project.

Shifting of Funds between votes - (R2 100 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R1 600 000)

(R1 600 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of Premier for the development of software systems for safety projects.

Programme 4: Security Risk Management - (R500 000)

(R500 000) Shifted to Vote 12: Department of Economic Development and Tourism for the Economic Development Partnership funds for safety initiatives.

Realignment of the 2020/21 Compensation of Employees baseline - (R13 354 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R2 467 000)

(R2 467 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Funds due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight - (R3 518 000)

(R3 518 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Funds due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Function - (R1 835 000)

(R1 835 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Funds due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 4: Security Risk Management - (R5 534 000)

(R5 534 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Funds due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Self-financing expenditure - (R177 000)

Decrease in Own-Revenue 2020/21 - (R177 000)

(R177 000) decrease in own revenue due to less funds anticipated to be recovered from staff debt and recovery of revenue from previous financial years.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	98 817	51 472	52.09	47 345	47.91	98 817
2. Civilian Oversight	74 737	29 181	39.04	45 556	60.96	74 737
3. Provincial Policing Functions	494 821	11 937	2.41	482 884	97.59	494 821
4. Security Risk Management	116 083	45 871	39.52	70 212	60.48	116 083
Total	784 458	138 461	17.65	645 997	82.35	784 458

Economic classification	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	238 931	108 792	45.53	130 139	54.47	238 931
Compensation of employees	152 159	74 196	48.76	77 963	51.24	152 159
Goods and services	86 772	34 596	39.87	52 176	60.13	86 772
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	535 536	27 640	5.16	507 896	94.84	535 536
Provinces and municipalities	438 822	4	0.00	438 818	100.00	438 822
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 688	21 249	49.78	21 439	50.22	42 688
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	30 814	871	2.83	29 943	97.17	30 814
Households	23 212	5 516	23.76	17 696	76.24	23 212
Payments for capital assets	9 991	2 029	20.31	7 962	79.69	9 991
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	9 991	2 029	20.31	7 962	79.69	9 991
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets						
Total	784 458	138 461		645 997	82.35	784 458

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 4.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Actual payments		Total Actual expenditure
		April 2019 - September 2019		October 2019 - March 2020		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	96 079	48 721	50.71	48 681	50.67	97 402
2. Civilian Oversight	72 437	32 054	44.25	37 043	51.14	69 097
3. Provincial Policing Functions	187 214	12 151	6.49	170 729	91.19	182 880
4. Security Risk Management	115 602	47 731	41.29	67 815	58.66	115 546
Total	471 332	140 657	29.84	324 268	68.80	464 925

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Actual payments		Total Actual expenditure
		April 2019 - September 2019		October 2019 - March 2020		
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	242 144	110 905	45.80	124 910	51.59	235 815
Compensation of employees	157 866	75 115	47.58	77 876	49.33	152 991
Goods and services	84 278	35 790	42.47	47 034	55.81	82 824
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	216 340	26 483	12.24	189 573	87.63	216 056
Provinces and municipalities	146 163	4	0.00	146 159	100.00	146 163
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 547	21 054	49.48	21 486	50.50	42 540
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	10 372	3 612	34.82	6 156	59.35	9 768
Households	17 258	1 813	10.51	15 772	91.39	17 585
Payments for capital assets	12 779	3 206	25.09	9 764	76.41	12 970
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	12 779	3 206	25.09	9 764	76.41	12 970
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	69	63	91.30	21	30.43	84
Total	471 332	140 657	29.84	324 268	68.80	464 925

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

In total, the programme spent R51.472 million for the period April 2020 to September 2020. Expenditure increased by R2.751 million compared to the R48.721 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The increase is mainly due to leave gratuity payouts for exiting staff.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

The programme's expenditure for the period April 2020 to September 2020 amounts to R29.181 million compared to the R32.054 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The year on year expenditure decrease of R2.873 million is mainly due to less spend on catering, computer services, fleet services as well as travel & subsistence as a result of the National lockdown caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

The Programme's spending of R11.937 million decreased by R214 000 for the period April 2020 to September 2020 when compared against the R12.151 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease is due to the June holiday Youth Religious programme not materialising as a result of the National lockdown caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 4: Security Risk Management

The Programme's expenditure for the period April 2020 to September 2020 amounts to R45.871 million compared to the R47.730 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The year-on-year decrease in expenditure amounts to R1.859 million and is mainly related to the decrease in salary related costs due to staff exits and the late filling of posts as well less spending on operational costs due to the national lockdown caused by COVID-19.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect spending of R108.792 million or 45.53 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year. In comparison to 2019/20 for the same period, spending amounted to R110.905 million or 45.80 per cent of the adjusted budget, which represents a decrease of R2.113 million. This relates to compensation of employees due to staff exits together with the non-implementation of the cost of living adjustment as it relates to salary increases. Further contributing to the decrease spend is Goods & Services in respect of line items Inventory: Clothing material and accessories and audit costs.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the period April 2020 to September 2020 reflect spending of R27.640 million, compared to the spending of R26.483 million for the same period in 2019/20. This represents an increase of R1.157 million which relates to households for the payment of leave gratuities.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year decreased with R1.177 million from R3.206 million in 2019/20 to R2.029 million in 2020/21. The decrease is due to less utilisation of Government Garage vehicles in the first six months of the financial year as a result of the National lockdown caused by COVID-19.

Payments for financial assets

For the first six months of the 2020/21 financial no losses were written off, while in 2019/20 for the same period expenditure was R63 000.

Summary of receipts

Table 4.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	318 367	(13 354)				(2 100)		(15 454)	302 913
Conditional grants	4 961								4 961
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 961								4 961
Financing	417 000						24 000	24 000	441 000
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	417 000						24 000	24 000	441 000
Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts)	35 292								35 292
Departmental receipts	469				(177)			(177)	292
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	170								170
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2				(1)			(1)	1
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	297				(176)			(176)	121
Total receipts	776 089	(13 354)			(177)	(2 100)	24 000	8 369	784 458

Note: Tax Receipts for liquor license fees via the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts.
Vote 4: Community Safety acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCLA to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R13 354 000)

(R13 354 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Shifting of Funds between Votes - (R2 100 000)

(R1 600 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the development of software systems for safety projects.

(R500 000) Shifted to Vote 12: Department of Economic Development and Tourism for the Economic Development Partnership funds for safety initiatives.

Financing - R24 000 000

R2 000 000 as a safety Earmarked Allocation for the implementation of the Area Based Teams.

R2 000 000 as a safety Earmarked Allocation for the training and placement of Peace Officers.

R20 000 000 as a safety Earmarked Allocation for the implementation of the Safety Ambassadors' project.

In-Year Own Revenue - (R177 000)

(R177 000) decrease in own revenue due to less funds anticipated to be recovered from staff debt and recovery of revenue from previous financial years.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 4.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	42 277			4 702		4 702	46 979
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	42 277						42 277
<i>Households</i>				4 702		4 702	4 702
2. Civilian Oversight	15 588			944		944	16 532
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	10 500			4		4	10 504
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	299			112		112	411
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	3 225			989		989	4 214
<i>Households</i>	1 564			(161)		(161)	1 403
3. Provincial Policing Functions	443 957			85	20 000	20 085	464 042
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	421 388						421 388
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5 600				20 000	20 000	25 600
<i>Households</i>	16 969			85		85	17 054
4. Security Risk Management	7 930			53		53	7 983
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	6 930						6 930
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 000						1 000
<i>Households</i>				53		53	53
Total	509 752			5 784	20 000	25 784	535 536

Table 4.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Civilian Oversight	4 961						4 961
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	4 961						4 961
Total	4 961						4 961

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8.1: Administration

2020/21								
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	7 846			(212)		(212)	7 634	
2. Office of the HOD	4 363			2 263		2 263	6 626	
3. Financial Management	25 563			(1 935)	(1 902)	(3 837)	21 726	
4. Corporate Services	63 987			1 009	(2 165)	(1 156)	62 831	
Total	101 759			1 125	(4 067)	(2 942)	98 817	

2020/21								
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	58 401			(3 837)	(4 067)	(7 904)	50 497	
Compensation of employees	48 590			(4 702)	(2 467)	(7 169)	41 421	
Goods and services	9 811			865	(1 600)	(735)	9 076	
Transfers and subsidies to	42 277			4 702		4 702	46 979	
Departmental agencies and accounts	42 277						42 277	
Households				4 702		4 702	4 702	
Payments for capital assets	1 081			260		260	1 341	
Machinery and equipment	1 081			260		260	1 341	
Total	101 759			1 125	(4 067)	(2 942)	98 817	

Table 4.8.2: Civilian Oversight

2020/21							
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	2 689			(71)	(445)	(516)	2 173
2. Policy and Research	12 010			(1 266)	(1 314)	(2 580)	9 430
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	14 112			(172)	(883)	(1 055)	13 057
4. Safety Promotion	23 249			1 822		1 822	25 071
5. Community Police Relations	27 218			(1 336)	(876)	(2 212)	25 006
Total	79 278			(1 023)	(3 518)	(4 541)	74 737

2020/21							
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	62 394			(1 834)	(3 518)	(5 352)	57 042
Compensation of employees	49 958			(747)	(3 518)	(4 265)	45 693
Goods and services	12 436			(1 087)		(1 087)	11 349
Transfers and subsidies to	15 588			944		944	16 532
Provinces and municipalities	10 500			4		4	10 504
Departmental agencies and accounts	299			112		112	411
Non-profit institutions	3 225			989		989	4 214
Households	1 564			(161)		(161)	1 403
Payments for capital assets	1 296			(133)		(133)	1 163
Machinery and equipment	1 296			(133)		(133)	1 163
Total	79 278			(1 023)	(3 518)	(4 541)	74 737

Table 4.8.3: Provincial Policing Functions

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Safety Partnership	457 580			3 150	23 823	26 973	484 553
2. Western Cape Police Ombudsman	12 184			(81)	(1 835)	(1 916)	10 268
Total	469 764			3 069	21 988	25 057	494 821

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	25 480			2 917	1 988	4 905	30 385
Compensation of employees	9 544			(85)	(1 835)	(1 920)	7 624
Goods and services	15 936			3 002	3 823	6 825	22 761
Transfers and subsidies to	443 957			85	20 000	20 085	464 042
Provinces and municipalities	421 388						421 388
Non-profit institutions	5 600				20 000	20 000	25 600
Households	16 969			85		85	17 054
Payments for capital assets	327			67		67	394
Machinery and equipment	327			67		67	394
Total	469 764			3 069	21 988	25 057	494 821

Table 4.8.4: Security Risk Management

2020/21							
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Programme Support	28 428			(1 822)	(862)	(2 684)	25 744
2. Provincial Security Operations	79 929			(1 379)	(2 902)	(4 281)	75 648
3. Security Advisory Services	16 931			30	(2 270)	(2 240)	14 691
Total	125 288			(3 171)	(6 034)	(9 205)	116 083

2020/21							
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	109 717			(2 676)	(6 034)	(8 710)	101 007
Compensation of employees	63 008			(53)	(5 534)	(5 587)	57 421
Goods and services	46 709			(2 623)	(500)	(3 123)	43 586
Transfers and subsidies to	7 930			53		53	7 983
Provinces and municipalities	6 930						6 930
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
Households				53		53	53
Payments for capital assets	7 641			(548)		(548)	7 093
Machinery and equipment	7 641			(548)		(548)	7 093
Total	125 288			(3 171)	(6 034)	(9 205)	116 083

Department of Education

2020/21

	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R24 898 356 000	R24 914 862 000		R16 506 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Education			
Administering department	Department of Education			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Education			

Aim

The mission of the WCED is to ensure that:

- Every child has quality learning opportunities
- in a functional and enabling environment
- to acquire knowledge, competencies, skills and values
- to succeed in a changing world

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

This Adjusted Estimate must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

		2020/21					
Programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Administration	1 410 237			(2 864)	(56 509)	(59 373)	1 350 864
2. Public Ordinary School Education	19 210 379	26 811		(213 741)	(849 011)	(1 035 941)	18 174 438
3. Independent School Subsidies	125 247						125 247
4. Public Special School Education	1 422 178	2 820			(60 257)	(57 437)	1 364 741
5. Early Childhood Development	626 950			6 128	(3 087)	3 041	629 991
6. Infrastructure Development	1 404 303			180 000	152 246	332 246	1 736 549
7. Examination and Education Related Services	699 062			30 477	803 493	833 970	1 533 032
Total	24 898 356	29 631			(13 125)	16 506	24 914 862

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	21 747 993	29 631		(244 926)	(865 016)	(1 080 311)	20 667 682
Compensation of employees	18 912 196			1 438	(975 871)	(974 433)	17 937 763
Goods and services	2 835 797	29 631		(246 364)	110 855	(105 878)	2 729 919
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	2 565 439			(87 763)	813 091	725 328	3 290 767
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 413			5		5	10 418
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	2 439 629			(100 768)	813 091	712 323	3 151 952
Households	115 397			13 000		13 000	128 397
Payments for capital assets	578 589			332 689	38 800	371 489	950 078
Buildings and other fixed structures	523 410			330 300	40 000	370 300	893 710
Machinery and equipment	54 287			2 354	(1 200)	1 154	55 441
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	892			35		35	927
Payments for financial assets	6 335						6 335
Total	24 898 356	29 631			(13 125)	16 506	24 914 862

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-over - R29 631 000

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R26 811 000

R7 376 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year for the Maths, Science and Technology Conditional Grant (MST) for the procurement of workshop equipment, consumables, tools and machinery which could not be completed by year end.

R3 347 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year due to committed expenditure on the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Conditional Grant which could not be completed by year end.

R16 088 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year for the procurement of sport equipment for the Mass participation, Opportunity and access, Development and growth (MOD) centres which could not be completed by year end.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education - R2 820 000

R2 820 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year for the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities (LPID) Conditional Grant for the procurement of learner training and support material and wheelchair training services which could not be completed by year end.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 5.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary School Education					
3. Independent School Subsidies					
4. Public Special School Education					
5. Early Childhood Development					
6. Infrastructure Development					
7. Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		2 864
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme: 7.4 Special Projects		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(2 864)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the Youth Focus Project.	2 864
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools			Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		6 128
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2020/21 paid during the 2019/20 financial year.	(6 128)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for tuition fees due to an increase in students enrolling for Pre-grade R training.	1 328
			Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training		
			Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for stipends due to an increase in learner enrolment.	4 800

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools (180 000)			Programme 6: Infrastructure Development 180 000		
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme: 6.1 Administration		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(55 898)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for the provision and upgrading of administration facilities	86 844
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2020/21 paid during the 2019/20 financial year.	(30 946)			
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme: 6.1 Administration		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2020/21 paid during the 2019/20 financial year.	(40 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds made available for transfer to the Department of Transport and Public Works (DTPW) for the relocation and refurbishment of the new administration facility.	40 000
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			Sub-programme: 6.1 Administration		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(41 763)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for the provision and upgrading of administration facilities	53 156
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2020/21 paid during the 2019/20 financial year.	(11 393)			
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools (27 613)			Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services 27 613		
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme: 7.4 Special Projects		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2020/21 paid during the 2019/20 financial year.	(2 267)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the Youth Focus Project.	2 267
Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level			Sub-programme: 7.4 Special Projects		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2020/21 paid during the 2019/20 financial year.	(17 706)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the Youth Focus Project.	17 706

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development			Sub-programme: 7.4 Special Projects		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(5 560)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the Youth Focus Project.	7 640
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(1 468)			
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(612)			
SHIFTING BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		(15 701)	Programme 1: Administration		15 701
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(5 936)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for security at schools as part of the safe schools project.	5 936
Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(48)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for security at schools as part of the safe schools project.	48
Sub-programme 1.5: EMIS			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(1 269)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of SITA services for the directorate Knowledge Management.	1 270
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(238)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of office equipment for the directorate Knowledge Management.	237
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(20)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for GG vehicles finance leases.	20

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(209)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for office and computer equipment for the directorate Communications.	174
			Software & other intangible assets	Funds to be utilised for call centre software for the directorate Communications.	35
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(94)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for computer equipment for the directorate Internal Control.	94
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(35)	Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for computer equipment for the directorate Management Accounting.	35
Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(684)	Departmental agencies & accounts	Funds to be utilised for SABC licenses at district offices.	6
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for office and computer equipment for district offices.	678
Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(3 720)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for security at schools as part of the safe schools project.	3 957
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(237)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(1 581)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the Maths, Science and Technology (MST) project.	1 722
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(141)			
Sub-programme 1.5: EMIS			Sub-programme 1.5: EMIS		
Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme as a result of the National lockdown imposed for the COVID-19 pandemic.	(1 489)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised for Microsoft licences at schools.	1 489
Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools (50 718)			Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools 50 718		
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2020/21 paid during the 2019/20 financial year.	(9 600)	Goods and Services	Funds to be utilised for teacher training at district offices.	7 150
			Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for teacher training at district offices.	2 450
Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level			Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2020/21 paid during the 2019/20 financial year.	(13 000)	Households	Funds to be utilised to honour the court order imposed on the Department.	13 000
Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants			Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants		
Goods and services	Reclassification of the expenditure within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations.	(28 118)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised as transfer payments to schools in support of the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Grant.	25 400
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of motor vehicles in accordance with the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Grant business plan.	2 718
Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies (6 129)			Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies 6 129		
Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Phase			Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Phase		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds to Primary Phase.	(6 129)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for the Norms and Standards subsidy payments at Independent Schools.	6 129

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Public Special Schools (2 680)			Programme 4: Public Special Schools 2680		
Sub-programme 4.1: Schools			Sub-programme 4.1: Schools		
Goods and services	Devolvement of the learner transport function to public special schools.	(2 680)	Non-profit institutions	Devolvement of the learner transport function to public special schools.	2 680
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development (ECD) (6 350)			Programme 5: Early Childhood Development (ECD) 6 350		
Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools			Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to fewer Grade R subsidy claims received than anticipated.	(1 664)	Goods and Services	Funds to be utilised for Jungle gyms due to an increased demand in Grade R ECD Centres	1 664
Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools			Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training		
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to fewer Grade R subsidy claims received than anticipated.	(1 636)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised for stipends due to an increase in learner enrolment.	3 248
Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in Early Childhood Development					
Non-profit institutions	Reallocation of funds due to fewer Grade R subsidy claims received than anticipated.	(1 612)			
Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional grant			Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional grant		
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of the expenditure items within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations.	(1 438)	Compensation of employees	Funds to be utilised for the payment of compensation of employees for the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 438
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development (150 300)			Programme 6: Infrastructure Development 150 300		
Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary School			Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools		
Goods and Services	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs at public special schools.	(429)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for infrastructure needs at public special schools.	429
Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary School			Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development		
Goods and Services	Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs at early childhood development centres.	(14 776)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for infrastructure needs at early childhood development centres.	14 776
Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary School			Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools		
Goods and Services	Reclassification of infrastructure expenditure in respect of public ordinary schools.	(95 095)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for capital infrastructure needs at public ordinary schools.	135 095
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of infrastructure expenditure in respect of public ordinary schools.	(40 000)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		(814)	Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		814
Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant			Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant		
Goods and services	Reclassification of the expenditure items within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations.	(439)	Non-profit institutions	Funds to be utilised as a transfer payment to schools in support of the HIV/AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant.	814
Departmental agencies & accounts	Reclassification of the expenditure items within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations.	(1)			
Machinery and equipment	Reclassification of the expenditure items within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations.	(374)			

Other adjustments - (R13 125 000)

Funds that become available to the Province - R1 006 841 000

National - R814 291 000

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services - R814 291 000

R814 291 000 in respect of the Presidential Employment Initiative Programme.

Provincial - R192 550 000

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - R192 550 000

R192 550 000 for the Accelerated Infrastructure Maintenance (Schools facilities and fencing) projects.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R42 895 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R2 895 000)

(R1 200 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for an IT Project Manager to assist with programme management and planning.

(R412 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund an independent reviewer for the e-Portal website for the Western Cape Education Department.

(R1 283 000) shifted to Vote 6: Department of Health for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - (R40 000 000)

(R40 000 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works to fund the Western Cape Education Department's office relocation and refurbishment.

Realignment of the 2020/21 Compensation of Employees budget - (R977 071 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R54 026 000)

(R54 026 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - (R849 011 000)

(R849 011 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education - (R60 257 000)

(R60 257 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development - (R3 087 000)

(R3 087 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - (R304 000)

(R304 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services - (R10 386 000)

(R10 386 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	1 350 864	688 474	50.97	662 390	49.03	1 350 864
2. Public Ordinary School Education	18 174 438	8 508 531	46.82	9 665 907	53.18	18 174 438
3. Independent School Subsidies	125 247	61 195	48.86	64 052	51.14	125 247
4. Public Special School Education	1 364 741	641 764	47.02	722 977	52.98	1 364 741
5. Early Childhood Development	629 991	331 701	52.65	298 290	47.35	629 991
6. Infrastructure Development	1 736 549	739 205	42.57	997 344	57.43	1 736 549
7. Examination and Education Related Services	1 533 032	214 462	13.99	1 318 570	86.01	1 533 032
Total	24 914 862	11 185 332	44.89	13 729 530	55.11	24 914 862

Economic classification	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	20 667 682	9 662 112	46.75	11 005 570	53.25	20 667 682
Compensation of employees	17 937 763	8 627 260	48.10	9 310 503	51.90	17 937 763
Goods and services	2 729 919	1 034 852	37.91	1 695 067	62.09	2 729 919
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	3 290 767	1 237 813	37.61	2 052 954	62.39	3 290 767
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 418	10 405	99.88	13	0.12	10 418
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	3 151 952	1 200 500	38.09	1 951 452	61.91	3 151 952
Households	128 397	26 908	20.96	101 489	79.04	128 397
Payments for capital assets	950 078	285 199	30.02	664 879	69.98	950 078
Buildings and other fixed structures	893 710	267 035	29.88	626 675	70.12	893 710
Machinery and equipment	55 441	17 922	32.33	37 519	67.67	55 441
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	927	242	26.11	685	73.89	927
Payments for financial assets	6 335	208	3.28	6 127	96.72	6 335
Total	24 914 862	11 185 332	44.89	13 729 530	55.11	24 914 862

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 5.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	1 666 567	701 343	42.08	929 629	55.78
2. Public Ordinary School Education	17 670 025	8 626 073	48.82	8 840 228	50.03	17 466 301
3. Independent School Subsidies	119 510	56 568	47.33	61 969	51.85	118 537
4. Public Special School Education	1 345 286	643 860	47.86	670 283	49.82	1 314 143
5. Early Childhood Development	606 653	342 040	56.38	248 278	40.93	590 318
6. Infrastructure Development	1 783 348	781 989	43.85	1 087 163	60.96	1 869 152
7. Examination and Education Related Services	458 634	170 482	37.17	286 484	62.46	456 966
Total	23 650 023	11 322 355	47.87	12 124 034	51.26	23 446 389

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	20 267 745	9 712 060	47.92	10 240 828	50.53
Compensation of employees	17 689 799	8 658 904	48.95	8 816 031	49.84	17 474 935
Goods and services	2 577 946	1 053 156	40.85	1 424 797	55.27	2 477 953
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	2 271 902	1 129 085	49.70	1 247 155	54.89	2 376 240
Provinces and municipalities		(1)		1		
Departmental agencies and accounts	9 937	9 936	99.99	2	0.02	9 938
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	2 151 848	1 077 554	50.08	1 180 378	54.85	2 257 932
Households	110 117	41 596	37.77	66 774	60.64	108 370
Payments for capital assets	1 104 331	480 711	43.53	633 676	57.38	1 114 387
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 047 739	461 354	44.03	601 811	57.44	1 063 165
Machinery and equipment	53 887	19 203	35.64	31 067	57.65	50 270
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	2 705	154	5.69	798	29.50	952
Payments for financial assets	6 045	499	8.25	2 375	39.29	2 874
Total	23 650 023	11 322 355	47.87	12 124 034	51.26	23 446 389

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The spending for 2020/21 is higher for the first six months compared to 2019/20 for the same period, as a result of the COVID-19 response coupled with expenditure erroneously captured against programme 1. Journals are being compiled to reflect the expenditure within the correct programmes.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

The spending for 2020/21 is lower for the first six months compared to 2019/20 for the same period, as a result of the COVID-19 expenditure incorrectly allocated within Programme 1: Administration. Journals are being compiled to reflect the expenditure within the correct programmes.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

The spending for the first six months of 2020/21 is in line with spending for the same period of 2019/20.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

The spending for 2020/21 is lower for the first six months compared to 2019/20 for the same period, due to delays experienced in the procurement processes as a result of the national lockdown caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

The spending for 2020/21 is lower for the first six months compared to 2019/20 for the same period, as a result of fewer subsidy payments to Grade R Public ordinary schools due to fewer claims received. This was further exacerbated by dropouts at Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) colleges.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

The spending for the first six months of 2020/21 is in line with spending for the same period of 2019/20.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

The spending for the 2020/21 in relation to the adjusted budget is lower for the first six months compared to 2019/20 for the same period, as a result of the June/July Exams being cancelled due to COVID-19 National lockdown. The June / July exams are taking place during the National Senior Certificate (NSC) exams scheduled for October / November.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The spending for the first six months of 2020/21 is in line with spending for the same period of 2019/20.

Transfers and subsidies

The spending for the first six months of 2020/21 in relation to the adjusted budget is lower for the same period of 2019/20 due to the additional funding received for the Presidential Employment Initiative Programme, which will be implemented via transfers to schools.

Payments for capital assets

The spending for the first six months of 2020/21 is lower for the same period of 2019/20 due to the impact of the National lockdown on the build environment with no infrastructure projects taking place. Further contributing to the lower spend is the less usage of GG vehicles due to school closures during the national lockdown.

Payments for financial assets

The spending for the first six months of 2020/21 is lower for the same period of 2019/20 is due to fewer write-offs.

Summary of receipts

Table 5.5: Summary of receipts

2020/21										
Receipts	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation						Total	Second adjusted appropriation	
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000			R'000
Equitable share	23 264 002	(162 780)					(42 895)	(205 675)	23 058 327	
Conditional grants	1 440 864			13 543				13 543	1 454 407	
Education Infrastructure Grant	931 721								931 721	
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	30 410			7 376				7 376	37 786	
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	15 076								15 076	
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	28 499			2 820				2 820	31 319	
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	412 548			3 347				3 347	415 895	
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	20 016								20 016	
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 594								2 594	
Financing	168 780			16 088			192 550	208 638	377 418	
Asset Finance Reserve	73 500								73 500	
Provincial Revenue Fund	95 280			16 088			192 550	208 638	303 918	
Departmental receipts	24 710								24 710	
Tax receipts										
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	13 909								13 909	
Transfers received										
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 103								1 103	
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 536								1 536	
Sales of capital assets										
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 162								8 162	
Total receipts	24 898 356	(162 780)		29 631			(42 895)	192 550	16 506	24 914 862

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R162 780 000)

(R977 071 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to a reduction on Compensation of Employees.

R814 291 000 in respect of the Presidential Employment Initiative Programme.

Roll-overs: R29 631 000

R7 376 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year for the Maths, Science and Technology Conditional Grant (MST) for the procurement of workshop equipment, consumables, tools and machinery which could not be completed by year end.

R3 347 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year due to committed expenditure on the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Conditional Grant which could not be completed by year end.

R2 820 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year for the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities (LPID) Conditional Grant for the procurement of learner training and support material as well as wheelchair training services which could not be completed by year end.

R16 088 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year for the procurement of sport equipment for the Mass participation, Opportunity and access, Development and growth (MOD) centres which could not be completed by year end.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R42 895 000)

(R1 200 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the IT Project Manager to assist with programme management and planning.

(R412 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund an independent reviewer for the e-Portal website for the Western Cape Education Department.

(R1 283 000) shifted to Vote 6: Department of Health to fund the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).

(R40 000 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works to fund the Western Cape Education Department's office relocation and refurbishment.

Financing: R192 550 000

R192 550 000 for the Accelerated Infrastructure Maintenance (Schools facilities and fencing) projects.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 5.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	50 404			8 227		8 227	58 631
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7			6		6	13
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	36 104			8 221		8 221	44 325
<i>Households</i>	14 293						14 293
2. Public Ordinary School Education	1 586 289			(91 658)		(91 658)	1 494 631
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 490 510			(104 658)		(104 658)	1 385 852
<i>Households</i>	95 777			13 000		13 000	108 777
3. Independent School Subsidies	125 247						125 247
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	125 247						125 247
4. Public Special School Education	189 934			2 680		2 680	192 614
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	186 874			2 680		2 680	189 554
<i>Households</i>	3 060						3 060
5. Early Childhood Development	525 111			1 698		1 698	526 809
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	522 940			1 698		1 698	524 638
<i>Households</i>	2 171						2 171
6. Infrastructure Development	62 000			(40 000)		(40 000)	22 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	62 000			(40 000)		(40 000)	22 000
7. Examination and Education Related Services	26 454			31 290	813 091	844 381	870 835
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	10 404			(1)		(1)	10 403
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	15 954			31 291	813 091	844 382	860 336
<i>Households</i>	96						96
Total	2 565 439			(87 763)	813 091	725 328	3 290 767

Table 5.7: Summary of conditional grants

		2020/21					
Programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
2. Public Ordinary School Education	454 157	10 723				10 723	464 880
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	412 548	3 347				3 347	415 895
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	30 410	7 376				7 376	37 786
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	11 199						11 199
4. Public Special School Education	28 499	2 820				2 820	31 319
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	28 499	2 820				2 820	31 319
5. Early Childhood Development	8 817						8 817
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	8 817						8 817
6. Infrastructure Development	934 315						934 315
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	931 721						931 721
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 594						2 594
7. Examination and Education Related Services	15 076						15 076
<i>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	15 076						15 076
Total	1 440 864	13 543				13 543	1 454 407

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
1. Office of the MEC	21 488				(749)	(749)	20 739	
2. Corporate Services	374 293			(8 800)	(14 594)	(23 394)	350 899	
3. Education Management	983 371			7 491	(38 683)	(31 192)	952 179	
4. Human Resource Development	4 628			(48)	(1 283)	(1 331)	3 297	
5. Educ Manag Information System (EMIS)	26 457			(1 507)	(1 200)	(2 707)	23 750	
Total	1 410 237			(2 864)	(56 509)	(59 373)	1 350 864	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
Current payments	1 309 041			(11 748)	(55 309)	(67 057)	1 241 984	
Compensation of employees	1 032 580				(54 026)	(54 026)	978 554	
Goods and services	276 461			(11 748)	(1 283)	(13 031)	263 430	
Transfers and subsidies to	50 404			8 227		8 227	58 631	
Departmental agencies and accounts	7			6		6	13	
Non-profit institutions	36 104			8 221		8 221	44 325	
Households	14 293						14 293	
Payments for capital assets	44 457			657	(1 200)	(543)	43 914	
Machinery and equipment	43 565			622	(1 200)	(578)	42 987	
Software and other intangible assets	892			35		35	927	
Payments for financial assets	6 335						6 335	
Total	1 410 237			(2 864)	(56 509)	(59 373)	1 350 864	

Table 5.8.2: Public Ordinary School Education

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Public Primary Level	11 513 216	8 506		(144 839)	(520 615)	(656 948)	10 856 268	
2. Public Secondary Level	7 171 538	7 582		(70 862)	(326 263)	(389 543)	6 781 995	
3. Human Resource Development	71 468			1 960	(2 133)	(173)	71 295	
4. Conditional grants	454 157	10 723				10 723	464 880	
Total	19 210 379	26 811		(213 741)	(849 011)	(1 035 941)	18 174 438	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	17 619 747	26 811		(124 189)	(849 011)	(946 389)	16 673 358	
Compensation of employees	16 239 104				(849 011)	(849 011)	15 390 093	
Goods and services	1 380 643	26 811		(124 189)		(97 378)	1 283 265	
Transfers and subsidies to	1 586 289			(91 658)		(91 658)	1 494 631	
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2	
Non-profit institutions	1 490 510			(104 658)		(104 658)	1 385 852	
Households	95 777			13 000		13 000	108 777	
Payments for capital assets	4 343			2 106		2 106	6 449	
Machinery and equipment	4 343			2 106		2 106	6 449	
Total	19 210 379	26 811		(213 741)	(849 011)	(1 035 941)	18 174 438	

Table 5.8.3: Independent School Subsidies

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Primary Level	69 074			6 129		6 129	75 203
2. Secondary Level	56 173			(6 129)		(6 129)	50 044
Total	125 247						125 247

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Transfers and subsidies to	125 247						125 247
Non-profit institutions	125 247						125 247
Total	125 247						125 247

Table 5.8.4: Public Special School Education

2020/21							
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Schools	1 393 678				(60 257)	(60 257)	1 333 421
2. Human Resource Development	1						1
3. Conditional grants	28 499	2 820				2 820	31 319
Total	1 422 178	2 820			(60 257)	(57 437)	1 364 741

2020/21							
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1 226 239	2 820		(2 680)	(60 257)	(60 117)	1 166 122
Compensation of employees	1 170 197				(60 257)	(60 257)	1 109 940
Goods and services	56 042	2 820		(2 680)		140	56 182
Transfers and subsidies to	189 934			2 680		2 680	192 614
Non-profit institutions	186 874			2 680		2 680	189 554
Households	3 060						3 060
Payments for capital assets	6 005						6 005
Machinery and equipment	6 005						6 005
Total	1 422 178	2 820			(60 257)	(57 437)	1 364 741

Table 5.8.5 Early Childhood Development

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Grade R in Public Schools	450 485			(1 636)	(3 087)	(4 723)	445 762
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	88 092			(1 612)		(1 612)	86 480
3. Pre-grade R Training	79 555			9 376		9 376	88 931
4. Human Resource Development	1						1
5. Conditional Grants	8 817						8 817
Total	626 950			6 128	(3 087)	3 041	629 991

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	101 839			4 430	(3 087)	1 343	103 182
Compensation of employees	59 000			1 438	(3 087)	(1 649)	57 351
Goods and services	42 839			2 992		2 992	45 831
Transfers and subsidies to	525 111			1 698		1 698	526 809
Non-profit institutions	522 940			1 698		1 698	524 638
Households	2 171						2 171
Total	626 950			6 128	(3 087)	3 041	629 991

Table 5.8.6: Infrastructure Development

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	65 862			180 000	(40 304)	139 696	205 558
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 309 217			(15 205)	192 550	177 345	1 486 562
3. Special Schools	19 000			429		429	19 429
4. Early Childhood Development	10 224			14 776		14 776	25 000
Total	1 404 303			180 000	152 246	332 246	1 736 549

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	818 893			(110 300)	112 246	1 946	820 839
Compensation of employees	35 862				(304)	(304)	35 558
Goods and services	783 031			(110 300)	112 550	2 250	785 281
Transfers and subsidies to	62 000			(40 000)		(40 000)	22 000
Non-profit institutions	62 000			(40 000)		(40 000)	22 000
Payments for capital assets	523 410			330 300	40 000	370 300	893 710
Buildings and other fixed structures	523 410			330 300	40 000	370 300	893 710
Total	1 404 303			180 000	152 246	332 246	1 736 549

Table 5.8.7: Examination and Education Related Services

2020/21							
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Payments to SETA	10 403						10 403
2. Professional Services	166 056						166 056
3. External Examinations	258 231				(9 115)	(9 115)	249 116
4. Special Projects	249 296			30 477	812 608	843 085	1 092 381
5. Conditional Grants	15 076						15 076
Total	699 062			30 477	803 493	833 970	1 533 032

2020/21							
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	672 234			(439)	(9 598)	(10 037)	662 197
Compensation of employees	375 453				(9 186)	(9 186)	366 267
Goods and services	296 781			(439)	(412)	(851)	295 930
Transfers and subsidies to	26 454			31 290	813 091	844 381	870 835
Departmental agencies and accounts	10 404			(1)		(1)	10 403
Non-profit institutions	15 954			31 291	813 091	844 382	860 336
Households	96						96
Payments for capital assets	374			(374)		(374)	
Machinery and equipment	374			(374)		(374)	
Total	699 062			30 477	803 493	833 970	1 533 032

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
					Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
Equitable share														
1	Specialised Schools	DTPW001/2014: Ocean View (LSEN)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 982	1 271	2 000	(1 500)	500
2	Mega Primary Schools	De Waalville PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Hessequa	01-Oct-21	01-May-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	55 149	5 149	1 000	1 500	2 500
3	Mega Primary Schools	New Hout Bay PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	City of Cape Town	13-May-23	01-Oct-24	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	61 615	3 615	3 000	(1 500)	1 500
4	Mega Primary Schools	Happy Valley PS No.2	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-22	01-Jun-24	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	50 802	5 802	5 000	-	5 000
5	Mega Primary Schools	Sunningdale PS (Full Service School)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-22	15-Dec-24	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 000	-	-	-	-
Subtotal: Equitable share										299 558	15 837	11 000	(1 500)	9 500
Education Infrastructure Grant														
6	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW13/2010: AC-J Phakade PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	17-Jan-14	10-Feb-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	64 215	64 121	-	-	94
7	Mega Secondary Schools	Agricultural	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Stellenbosch Municipality	13-Jan-21	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	20 000	-	20 000	(20 000)	-
8	Mega Primary Schools	WE/058/384/2016: Avondale PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	15-Jun-17	05-Sep-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	68 049	67 684	-	365	365
9	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW070/2014: Blackheath PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	19-Mar-18	19-Jun-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	63 984	62 482	-	1 502	1 502
10	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW017/2014: Bloeombos PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	18-Mar-16	13-Apr-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	34 079	34 014	-	65	65
11	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW006/2013: Bonnierdale PS	Stage 6: Handover	Langeberg	01-Jul-16	08-Dec-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	92 079	91 976	-	103	103
12	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW21/2010: Bottery PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	17-Jan-14	27-Oct-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	38 861	38 775	-	86	86
13	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW005/2013: Bracknell HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	06-Jun-13	11-Dec-14	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	46 337	46 271	-	66	66
14	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW03/2012: Buck Road PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	01-Jul-13	23-Feb-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	36 373	36 316	-	57	57
15	Mega Primary Schools	WE/001/66/2017: Chatsworth PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Swartland	01-May-21	01-Dec-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 107	8 297	5 000	(3 500)	1 500
16	Specialised Schools	DTPW26/2010: Chere Bothe LSEN	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	05-Feb-16	27-Nov-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	98 087	97 727	-	360	360
17	Mega Primary Schools	Cbelesville PS	Stage 6: Handover	Stellenbosch	10-Dec-09	05-Jun-12	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	30 128	29 925	-	203	203
18	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW33/2010: Concordia SS	Stage 6: Handover	Knysna	10-Sep-14	20-Oct-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	64 436	64 181	-	255	255

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water, electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.	Other				Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)								
19	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW04/2012: Concordia PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Kovnsya	01-Nov-21	30-Nov-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	48 530	8 630	5 000	(4 000)	1 000
20	Mega Primary Schools		Crestview HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	03-Aug-18	21-Sep-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	74 369	69 369	2 950	2 050	5 000
21	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW073/2014: Dal Josephat PS CWX51	Stage 3: Design Development	Draakenstein	30-Oct-21	30-Nov-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 903	5 903	5 000	(2 000)	3 000
22	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW03/2015: Delft North PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	25-Jul-18	15-Jan-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	69 466	52 466	8 000	9 000	17 000
23	Mega Secondary Schools		DTPW067/2014 - Delft HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	27-Jun-17	14-Jun-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	62 583	62 564	-	-	19
24	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW074/2014: Diaz PS	Stage 6: Handover	Mossel Bay	13-Sep-17	03-Aug-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	68 228	63 228	1 793	3 207	5 000
25	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW04/2015 - Disa Road PS (Die Bos)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	10-Jul-18	20-Feb-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 457	59 057	-	1 400	1 400
26	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW39/2011: Erastervier PS (Forrest Village Academy)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	22-May-14	30-Jun-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	55 530	55 454	-	76	76
27	Mega Secondary Schools		DTPW03/2014 - Erastervier HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	30-Jun-16	09-Oct-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	68 440	68 341	-	99	99
28	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW09/2010 - Enlshona PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	20-Oct-14	22-Sep-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	42 837	42 740	-	97	97
29	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW10/2010 - Fairview PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	20-Oct-14	16-Jul-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	38 498	38 397	-	101	101
30	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW41/2011 - Formosa PS	Stage 6: Handover	Blou	16-Mar-12	31-Jul-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	42 776	42 736	-	40	40
31	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW40/2011 - Garden Village PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	09-Apr-14	09-Nov-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	62 663	62 563	-	100	100
32	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW42/2011 - Happy Valley PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	22-May-14	31-Aug-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	52 355	52 283	-	72	72
33	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW076/2014: Harmony PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	15-Feb-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	67 578	32 578	20 000	15 000	35 000
34	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW07/2012 - Hazendal PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	03-Sep-13	31-Mar-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	34 325	34 260	-	65	65
35	Mega Secondary Schools		Hermanus Technical OBTSST Tech S	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Overstrand	02-Apr-22	15-Dec-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	-
36	Mega Primary Schools		Hyde Park PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City Cape Town	01-Apr-23	15-Dec-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 624	424	-	-	-
37	Mega Primary Schools		Inkanni PS /Klayelitsra PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	13-Jan-22	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 200	-	1 000	(1 000)	-
38	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW08/2010 - Itlisa PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	17-Jan-14	29-Mar-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	42 863	42 551	-	112	112
39	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW35/2011 - Jagersfont PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	05-Aug-21	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	48 500	500	2 000	(1 500)	500

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water, electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.					Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)								
40	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW06/2013 : Khanya PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	04-Mar-14	08-Jul-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	48 527	48 462	R'000	-	65
41	Mega Secondary Schools		DTPW08/2015 : Kraaifontein HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	10-May-17	30-Nov-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	69 385	69 061	-	-	324
42	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW05/2012 : Kulsivier PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	22-Jul-15	01-Sep-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	62 849	62 753	-	-	96
43	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW09/2015: Kwa-faku PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	24-Aug-18	30-Apr-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 350	58 350	12 000	-	12 000
44	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW06/2012 : Kwanokhulu PS	Stage 6: Handover	Bibou	25-Jun-14	11-Dec-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	56 768	56 660	-	-	108
45	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW011/2015: Laurie Hugo PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Swartland	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	52 482	2 482	1 000	-	1 000
46	Mega Primary Schools		Maccassar PS Nr.2 (XXL)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	30-Aug-21	01-Dec-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	62 887	5 987	2 000	-	2 000
47	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW015/2015: Manenberg PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	59 807	6 647	2 000	(500)	1 500
48	Specialised Schools		WE001068/2018 : Manenberg SOS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	30-Jun-21	01-Jun-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	62 865	7 665	2 000	-	2 000
49	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW36/2011 : Masakhane PS	Stage 6: Handover	Overstrand	25-Jul-13	24-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	53 245	53 193	-	-	52
50	Mega Secondary Schools		Mosselbay Technical (GBT1)	Stage 1: initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Mossel Bay	02-Apr-24	31-Mar-26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	-
51	Mega Secondary Schools		WE 000561/2017 : Mfuleni HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	30-Nov-21	01-Dec-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 695	3 884	5 000	(3 000)	2 000
52	Mega Primary Schools		Monique's Gift PS /Parkwood PS Merger	Stage 1: initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-24	13-Mar-26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 000	-	-	-	-
53	Mega Secondary Schools		DTPW06/2014: Moorreesburg HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Swartland	16-Nov-20	16-May-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	73 414	13 414	10 000	(2 000)	8 000
54	Mega Primary Schools		WE 000427/2017 : Wvula PS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-21	01-Aug-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	53 825	3 825	2 000	-	2 000
55	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW012/2009 : Nalitamva PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	03-Jul-14	17-Nov-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	67 942	67 851	-	-	91
56	Mega Secondary Schools		Nomzamo PS & HS (MELLE)	Stage 1: initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	02-Apr-21	31-Mar-27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	300 750	750	2 000	(1 250)	750
57	Mega Secondary Schools		Northpine SS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	15-Oct-10	31-Jan-12	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	45 985	45 953	-	-	32
58	Mega Secondary Schools		Ottery Donor School (MSILET)	Stage 1: initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	02-Apr-21	31-Mar-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	50 000	-	-	-	-
59	Mega Primary Schools		Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention - EIG	Not applicable	Across Districts	03-Apr-15	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	85 752	3 752	10 000	(7 000)	3 000
60	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW017/2015: P.C. Peterson PS	Stage 5: Works	Stellenbosch	10-Apr-18	24-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	63 816	53 816	6 000	9 000	15 000
61	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW11/2010 : Paarlseboep PS	Stage 6: Handover	George	16-Mar-12	31-Jan-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	38 273	38 233	-	-	40

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District/Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water, electricity, sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water, electricity, sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.				Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)								
62	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW018/2015: Pacalstop SS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	George	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	74 242	1 992	1 607	(107)	1 500	
63	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW007/2014: Panorama PS N2	Stage 5: Works	Saldanha	03-Apr-19	25-May-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	39 942	36 942	9 500	-	9 500	
64	Mega Primary Schools	Penvale PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	04-Jun-20	15-Dec-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	58 812	23 812	13 000	4 000	17 000	
65	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW019/2015: Phillipi HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	20-Mar-18	29-Nov-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 721	65 714	-	7	7	
66	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW039/2012: Pnevew PS	Stage 6: Handover	Theewatersblouf	30-Jul-14	02-Dec-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	56 637	56 468	-	169	169	
67	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW239/2010: Flanation Road PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	20-Oct-14	16-Jul-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	34 711	34 659	-	52	52	
68	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW057/2014: Ohayiva SS	Stage 6: Handover	Overstrand	03-Apr-17	05-Apr-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	75 120	74 592	-	528	528	
69	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW067/2013: Rheemendal PS	Stage 6: Handover	Knysna	18-Jun-16	21-Sep-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	56 630	56 532	-	98	98	
70	Mega Primary Schools	Rio Grande PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	60 195	6 962	2 000	(500)	1 500	
71	Specialised Schools	DTPW27/2010: Rasthof School (LSEN)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	09-Sep-15	04-Dec-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	78 612	78 543	-	69	69	
72	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW32/2010: Rasthof PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	24-May-12	25-Oct-13	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	41 427	41 242	-	185	185	
73	Mega Primary Schools	Saambou PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 000	-	-	-	-	
74	Mega Primary Schools	Saldanha PS (WCX51)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Saldanha	01-Oct-21	01-Oct-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	62 232	7 232	5 000	(2 000)	3 000	
75	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW08/2012: Sillkamma HS (Houtbay HS)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	16-Jan-17	21-Jun-19	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	108 781	107 467	-	1 314	1 314	
76	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW19/2010: Silversands HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	09-Apr-14	04-Dec-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 980	70 911	-	69	69	
77	Mega Secondary Schools	Silversands New Campus School (MEILE2)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	02-Apr-23	15-Dec-24	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	100 000	-	-	-	-	
78	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW068/2013: Shenjongo HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	02-Feb-15	25-Oct-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	64 391	64 329	-	62	62	
79	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW08/2014: Sir Lowrys Pass SS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-21	01-Dec-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	59 086	9 086	5 000	(3 000)	2 000	
80	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW22/2010: St Thomas PS	Stage 6: Handover	Swarland	25-Apr-12	24-Apr-13	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	48 964	48 957	-	7	7	
81	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW10/2012: Sleyville PS	Stage 6: Handover	Bergvliet	15-Apr-14	01-Jul-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	59 509	59 449	-	60	60	
82	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW075/2013: Stiland PS	Stage 5: Works	Breede Valley	11-Jun-18	31-Jan-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	86 776	61 776	5 500	19 500	25 000	

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water, electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.					Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)								
83	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW11/2012 : Swellendam PS	Stage 6: Handover	Swellendam	28-May-14	29-Oct-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	R'000	57 274	57 180	-	94	94
84	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW09/2014: Sumay PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	04-Jul-18	15-Feb-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	74 428	59 928	15 000	(500)	14 500	14 500
85	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW08/2013 : Tafelig HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-23	31-Mar-26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	65 886	7 440	3 000	(1 000)	2 000	2 000
86	Mega Secondary Schools	Technical School Saldanha (WCT1)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Saldanha	02-Oct-23	15-Dec-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	-	-
87	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW24/2010 : Thembalethu SS No.2	Stage 6: Handover	George	13-Apr-17	07-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	74 982	73 786	-	-	1 176	1 176
88	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW07/2015: Turfhaai PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	24-Jan-19	10-Sep-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	73 278	48 278	10 000	5 000	15 000	15 000
89	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW02/2015: Ullsig PS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	24-Oct-24	01-Dec-26	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	73 173	2 716	2 000	(500)	1 500	1 500
90	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW02/2014: Umyezo Wama Apile PS	Stage 5: Works	Theewaterskloof	30-May-19	30-Aug-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	59 144	49 144	10 000	15 000	25 000	25 000
91	Mega Secondary Schools	WE/01/06/2017 : Umyezo Wama Apile SS (Grabouw SS)	Stage 6: Handover	Theewaterskloof	05-Aug-16	28-Sep-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	99 089	98 985	-	-	104	104
92	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW3/2011 : Vredenburg (Lourville) SS	Stage 6: Handover	Saldanha	29-Jan-15	12-Dec-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	67 117	66 977	-	-	140	140
93	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW03/2015 : Vredekloof PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	10-May-17	13-Dec-18	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	73 182	72 567	-	-	615	615
94	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW23/2010 : Vuyiseka HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	09-Apr-14	01-Nov-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	75 073	74 947	-	-	126	126
95	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW03/2015: Wallacedene PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	01-Oct-23	01-Jun-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	58 599	8 599	2 000	(1 500)	500	500
96	Mega Secondary Schools	Wallacedene SS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	25-Sep-08	12-Jul-10	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	41 230	41 217	-	-	13	13
97	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW05/2014: Waveren SS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Witzenberg	01-Mar-21	15-Jul-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	71 410	6 410	5 000	(3 500)	1 500	1 500
98	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW3/2010 : Wee-End PS	Stage 6: Handover	Stellenbosch	24-May-12	30-Jul-14	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	26 534	26 307	-	-	227	227
99	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW03/2015: Willows PS	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	20-Jun-18	31-Jan-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	66 511	46 511	10 000	10 000	20 000	20 000
100	Mega Primary Schools	Winsley PS / Belville Suid PS (Merge)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	01-Aug-23	01-Dec-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	55 000	-	-	-	-	-
101	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW11/2014: Woodlands PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	05-Apr-18	08-Oct-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	55 460	47 460	8 000	-	8 000	8 000
102	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW074/2013 : Worcester HS	Stage 6: Handover	Breda Valley	04-Sep-15	24-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	73 015	72 926	-	-	89	89
103	Mega Secondary Schools	Wynberg SS (on Ottery Site)	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	05-Apr-24	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	72 000	-	-	-	-	-

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water, electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District/Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21	
					Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)									
104	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW010/2013 : Zeekoewiel PS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	20-Jul-15	13-Dec-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	66 188	R'000 66 086	R'000 -	102	102	
105	Mega Secondary Schools	WE/1608/1862013 : Zeekoewiel HS	Stage 3: Design Development	City of Cape Town	27-Jul-22	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	63 584	2 084	-	-	-	
106	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW13/2012 : Zwelithemba SS	Stage 6: Handover	Breedevlei Valley	27-Jul-15	02-Dec-16	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	57 195	57 109	-	86	86	
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant											6 460 197	3 932 283	231 350	44 937	276 287
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											6 759 755	3 948 120	242 350	43 437	285 787
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
Equitable share															
1	Mega Primary Schools	Alternative Expansion Classrooms	Not applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	195 942	75 942	42 500	(17 500)	25 000	
2	Mega Secondary Schools	Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms No.2)	Not applicable	Across Districts	01-Feb-14	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	618 067	93 067	37 500	22 500	60 000	
3	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW046/2014: Grade R classrooms No.1 ES	Not applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-12	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	181 776	156 776	10 224	14 776	25 000	
4	Mega Secondary Schools	HSSGB/2009: Hotspots (Mobiles) ES	Not applicable	Across Districts	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	774 366	532 566	30 000	25 002	55 002	
5	Sports facilities	DTPW 016/2014: MOD Centres	Not Applicable	Across Districts	01-Apr-14	23-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	873 574	325 055	48 776	-	48 776	
6	Mega Primary Schools	Van Kenvel Spesiale Skool	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	George	Deferred		Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	1 500	1 500	-	1 500	1 500	
7		DTPW015/2014: Provision for Office Buildings	Not applicable	Across Districts	03-Feb-14	28-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	296 313	40 313	30 000	140 000	170 000	
8	Sanitation Facilities	Abulons	Not applicable	Across Districts	03-Apr-19	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	30 000			30 000	30 000	
9	Fencing	Fencing	Not applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-19	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	50 000			50 000	50 000	
Subtotal: Equitable share											2 981 538	1 225 219	199 000	266 278	465 278
Education Infrastructure Grant															
8	Sanitation Facilities	Abulons	Not applicable	Across Districts	03-Apr-19	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	168 000	18 000	5 000	13 000	18 000	
9	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW049/2014: Adhoc Projects	Not applicable	Across Districts	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	328 004	68 004	10 000	-	10 000	
10	Mega Primary Schools	Aviation	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Stellenbosch	01-Jun-21	15-Mar-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	10 000	-	5 000	(5 000)	-	
11	Mega Primary Schools	DTPW03/2012: Buck Road PS (Sportstiel)	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	02-Mar-20	15-Nov-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	5 964	964	5 000	-	5 000	
12	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW02/2015: Claremont HS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	40 000	37 197	-	2 803	2 803	
13	Mega Secondary Schools	DTPW037/2013: Claremont HS (conversion of Newlands Clinic to classroom)	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	22-Apr-16	09-Mar-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	12 951	12 950	-	1	1	

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.					Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)								
14	Mega Secondary Schools		Drought Interventions 1 - EIG	Not applicable	Across Districts	15-May-18	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	148 584	143 584	R'000	5 000	5 000
15	Mega Primary Schools		WE00035/2017 : Eendekuil PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Bergivier	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	39 750	1 500	1 000	500	1 500
16	Fencing		DTPW022010 : Fencing	Not applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-19	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	491 018	99 018	6 000	31 000	37 000
17	Mega Secondary Schools		WE000724/2017 : George SS Hostel	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	George	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	15 750	799	1 000	(250)	750
18	Mega Primary Schools		WE000689/2018 : Graafwater PS	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Cederberg	10-Jan-22	01-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	31 039	4 039	2 000	1 000	3 000
19	Mega Secondary Schools		WE000596/2017 : Heatherlands HS (Die Bult)	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	George	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	22 070	1 894	1 000	500	1 500
20	Mega Secondary Schools		DTPW012/2015 : Livingstone HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	03-Feb-15	28-Jul-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	15 066	15 065	-	81	81
21	Mega Primary Schools		WE000592/2016 : Napakade PS	Stage 3: Design Development	Swarfand	30-Nov-21	31-Dec-22	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	31 413	1 413	1 000	-	1 000
22	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW066/2014: Panorama PS NI	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Hessequa	30-Jun-22	03-Sep-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	20 005	5 422	2 000	(500)	1 500
23	Mega Secondary Schools		DTPW047/2014: Pelican Park HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	28-Jan-19	28-Aug-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	39 290	28 290	8 000	3 000	11 000
24	Mega Primary Schools		Rainbow PS	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	City of Cape Town	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	29 266	-	-	-	-
25	Mega Primary Schools		Reddighuys LS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Bergivier	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	23 000	1 500	3 000	(1 500)	1 500
26	Mega Primary Schools		Re-purposing of Existing Schools	Not applicable	Across Districts	17-Jan-22	31-Mar-25	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	82 000	-	-	-	-
27	Mega Secondary Schools		DTPW023/2015 : South Peninsula HS	Stage 6: Handover	City of Cape Town	28-Oct-16	12-Dec-17	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	23 979	22 188	-	1 781	1 781
28	Mega Primary Schools		DTPW12/2012 : Touwsratten PS	Stage 6: Handover	George	11-Apr-14	27-Mar-15	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	10 130	10 006	-	124	124
29	Mega Secondary Schools		WE000674/2015 : Tulbagh HS	Stage 5: Works	Witzenberg	06-Nov-19	25-May-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	27 406	7 406	6 000	14 000	20 000
30	Mega Primary Schools		Wakkerstroom Wes PS	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Langeberg	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	37 502	2 502	-	605	605
31	Mega Primary Schools		Worcester Prep School	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Breede Valley	Deferred		Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	10 000	-	4 060	(4 060)	-
32	Specialised Schools		Y2K Upgrade	Stage 5: Works	City of Cape Town	18-Sep-20	15-Jan-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	25 000	10 000	15 000	-	15 000
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant											1 687 207	491 891	75 060	62 085	137 145
TOTAL: UP-GRADES AND ADDITIONS											4 688 745	1 716 910	274 060	328 363	602 423

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21	
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water, electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water, electricity; sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.				Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)									
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
Education Infrastructure Grant																
1	Mega Secondary Schools	National Disaster Management Projects (Krynsia)	Stage 5: Works	Krynsia	23-Apr-19	30-Oct-20	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual project	17 660	12 160	7 000	(1 500)	5 500		
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS												17 660	12 160	7 000	(1 500)	5 500
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
Equitable share																
1	Large Primary Schools	DTPW 064/2014: Aurecon PSP	Not applicable	Across Districts	04-Apr-16	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	38 987	33 987	-	5 000	5 000		
2	Large Primary Schools	453627/2015: Emergency Maintenance - ES	Not applicable	Across Districts	03-Apr-15	31-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	828 458	393 458	189 400	(45 251)	144 149		
3	Large Primary Schools	Hostel Maintenance ES	Not applicable	Across Districts	01-Apr-16	28-Mar-27	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	787 333	293 333	-	-	-		
4	Large Primary Schools	103/2005: Relocation of mobile units	Not applicable	Across Districts	01-Apr-14	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	216 828	206 828	-	10 000	10 000		
5	Large Primary Schools	631/08 /2016: Scheduled Maintenance - ES	Not applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-15	28-Mar-25	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	2 956 215	248 629	62 778	66 023	128 801		
Subtotal: Equitable share												4 827 821	1 166 235	252 178	35 772	287 950
Education Infrastructure Grant																
6	Medium Primary Schools	453627/2015: Emergency Maintenance - EIG	Not applicable	Across Districts	03-Apr-15	31-Mar-27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	-	-	40 600	(40 600)	-		
7	Large Primary Schools	Hostel Maintenance EIG	Not applicable	Across Districts	01-Apr-16	28-Mar-27	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	60 000	-	60 000	-	60 000		
8	Mega Primary Schools	631/08/2016: Scheduled Maintenance - EIG	Not applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-15	28-Mar-29	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	7 900 363	1 592 588	287 059	(4 922)	282 137		
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant												7 960 263	1 592 588	387 659	-45 522	342 137
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant																
9	Small Primary Schools	DTPW/019/2014: E.P.W.P.	Not applicable	Across Districts	01-Feb-13	31-Mar-21	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	16 225	13 631	2 594	-	2 594		
Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant												16 225	13 631	2 594	-	2 594
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS												12 804 309	2 772 454	642 431	-9 750	632 681

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates / Project status	District/Municipality / Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	School - primary / secondary / specialised; admin block; water, electricity, sanitation / toilet; fencing etc.	Project name				Date: Start (Note 1)	Date: Finish (Note 2)								
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Small Primary Schools	Discretionary Fund - ES	Not Applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-22	30-Mar-25	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	450 000	20 000	-	20 000	-	20 000
2	Small Primary Schools	Donors	Not Applicable	Across Districts	03-Apr-20	28-Mar-23	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	339 018	69 018	2 000	-	-	2 000
Education Infrastructure Grant															
3	Small Primary Schools	Discretionary Fund - EIG	Not Applicable	Across Districts	02-Apr-20	31-Mar-23	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Program	-	-	60 000	-	(60 000)	-
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS															
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Close out Reports		Not applicable	Across Districts	03-Sep-18	29-Mar-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	25 512	13 512	-	-	12 000	12 000
2	Compensation of employees	DTPW 031/2012: Human Resource Capacity- ES	Not applicable	Across Districts	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	96 156	25 951	5 810	(304)	5 506	5 506
Subtotal: Equitable Share															
Education Infrastructure Grant															
3	Compensation of employees	DTPW031/2012: Human Resource Capacity- EIG	Not applicable	Across Districts	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	440 938	126 012	30 052	-	-	30 052
4	COVID-19 response		Not applicable	Across Districts	03-Apr-20	30-Mar-21	Education Infrastructure Grant	Infrastructure Development	Packaged program	140 600	140 600	140 600	-	-	140 600
Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant															
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE															
											25 602 393	8 845 037	1 404 303	332 246	1 736 549

Note 1 Site handover/comencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Note 3 Deferred Projects to be finalized in future budget documents

Vote 6

Department of Health

	2020/21			
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R27 857 030 000	R27 097 499 000	(R759 531 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Health			
Administering department	Department of Health			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Health			

Aim

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	1 407 689			(123 844)	(1 469)	(125 313)	1 282 376
2. District Health Services	11 568 146	79		8 797	(307 344)	(298 468)	11 269 678
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 218 497			83	(34 711)	(34 628)	1 183 869
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 209 104			18 865	(154 338)	(135 473)	4 073 631
5. Central Hospital Services	7 442 758			75 790	(252 582)	(176 792)	7 265 966
6. Health Sciences and Training	364 888			83	(7 819)	(7 736)	357 152
7. Health Care Support Services	543 778			20 226	(16 083)	4 143	547 921
8. Health Facilities Management	1 102 170	15 609			(873)	14 736	1 116 906
Total	27 857 030	15 688			(775 219)	(759 531)	27 097 499

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	25 375 573	12 437		(179 121)	(791 851)	(958 535)	24 417 038
Compensation of employees	16 065 158			28 141	(705 179)	(677 038)	15 388 120
Goods and services	9 310 415	12 437		(207 262)	(86 672)	(281 497)	9 028 918
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 534 268	73		16 709	22 671	39 453	1 573 721
Provinces and municipalities	626 557			4 400		4 400	630 957
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 980						6 980
Higher education institutions	10 000						10 000
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	663 974			2 183	22 671	24 854	688 828
Households	226 757	73		10 126		10 199	236 956
Payments for capital assets	947 189	3 178		162 412	(6 039)	159 551	1 106 740
Buildings and other fixed structures	321 980	3 178		69 731		72 909	394 889
Machinery and equipment	625 209			91 681	(6 039)	85 642	710 851
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				1 000		1 000	1 000
Payments for financial assets							
Total	27 857 030	15 688			(775 219)	(759 531)	27 097 499

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-overs: R15 688 000

Provincial - R15 688 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R79 000

R79 000 for Global Fund related to the close out period of the Fund to conclude programme activities.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R15 609 000

R468 000 for the Gas supply systems at Observatory Forensic Pathology Institute.

R5 581 000 for the Scheduled Maintenance projects mainly at Groote Schuur Hospital (GSH).

R9 560 000 for the Infrastructure Projects at Tygerberg Hospital (TBH).

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 6.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes			
1. Administration			
2. District Health Services			
3. Emergency Medical Services			
4. Provincial Hospital Services			
5. Central Hospital Services			
6. Health Sciences and Training			
7. Health Care Support Services			
8. Health Facilities Management			
FROM:		TO:	
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation
	R'000		R'000
VIREMENTS			
None.			
SHIFTING OF FUNDS			
Programme 1	(40 728)	Programme 1	13 994
		Programme 2	18 317
		Programme 3	83
		Programme 4	6 805
		Programme 5	990
		Programme 6	83
		Programme 7	456
Total	(40 728)	Total	40 728

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2: Management		(13 080)	Sub-programme 1.2: Management		3 040
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds to enable the replacement of obsolete computers via the Tech Refresh project.		Sub-programme 2.1: District Management		149
			Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics		1 377
			Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		2 803
			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		2 848
			Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport		83
			Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		415
			Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals		447
			Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals		332
			Sub-programme 4.4: Sub-acute, Step Down and Chronic Medical Hospital		17
			Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals		50
			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		660
			Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services		330
			Sub-programme 6.1: Nurse Training College		83
			Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Services		281
			Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot		165
			Machinery and equipment	To strengthen the Information Technology (IT) platform by replacing obsolete computers.	
Sub-programme 1.2: Management		(14 000)	Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		2 500
Goods and services	Shifting of funds within Information Technology to enable the rollout of Picture Archive Communication System (PACS) and Radiology Information System (RIS).		Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		6 600
			Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		2 660
			Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals		2 230
			Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Services		10
			Machinery and equipment	For the implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System (PACS) and Radiology Information System (RIS) at various Healthcare facilities.	
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Management		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritisation of savings to address the internal under funding for medico-legal claims against the state.	(2 000)	Transfers and Subsidies:	To augment internal budget shortfalls for medico-legal claims against the state.	10 000
Goods and services		(8 000)	Households		

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		
Compensation of employees	Reprioritising the budget within the business plan of National Tertiary Services Grant: Diagnosis Related Groups grant (NTSG:DRG) due to inability to appoint specialist staff in these areas to where there is a critical need.	(1 327)	Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		
			Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals		
			Goods and services	For funding the shortfall and roll-out of the implementation of the Electronic Continuity of Care Record (eCCR) for improvement and accuracy of clinical coding.	15
Goods and services	Reprioritising the budget within the business plan of National Tertiary Services Grant: Diagnosis Related Groups grant (NTSG:DRG) due to inability to appoint specialist staff in these areas to where there is a critical need.	(1 084)	Sub-programme 1.2: Management		
			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		
			Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		
			Machinery and equipment	For funding the shortfall in respect of Computer Hardware and Office equipment, and roll-out and implementation of the Electronic Continuity of Care Record (eCCR) for improvement and accuracy of clinical coding.	834
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			Sub-programme 2.1: District Management		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified in the item Contractors.	(1 117)	Goods and services	For the strengthening of Employee Health and Wellness via the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).	1 117
Sub-programme 1.2: Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Management		
Goods and services	Saving due to delegates restricted from travelling and attending meetings during the COVID-19 lockdown period in the Business Development Unit (BDU).	(120)	Machinery and equipment	For the replacement of Information Technology equipment.	120
Programme 2			Programme 2		
Total		(11 540)	Total		11 540
Sub-programme 2.1: District Management			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of funds allocated in the main budget for the Garden Route District within Rural Health Services (RHS).	(4 000)	Compensation of employees	To fund the re-opening of wards in Swartland Hospital in the West Coast District within Rural Health Services.	2 000
			Goods and services		1 000
			Machinery and equipment		1 000
Sub-programme 2.1: District Management			Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics		
Compensation of employees	Re-allocation of funds allocated in the main budget for the Chief Director: Metro Health Services (MHS).	(7 140)	Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres		
			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		
			Compensation of employees	Realignment of the establishment budget across Programme 2: Metro Health Services.	4 045
Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics			Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics		
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget allocation to the National Health Insurance revised Business plan.	(200)	Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of budget allocation to strengthen Primary Health Care Sessions as per revised Business plan.	400
Machinery and equipment		(200)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS			Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of the funding within the COVID-19 Component Grant from Medical Laboratory Services item (NHLS), due to a surplus realised on the allocation made in the 2020 First Adjustment Budget. At that stage, the allocation was a projection and now, given the flattening of the COVID-19 pandemic curve, funds was identified and shifted to cover the identified shortfall within Compensation of Employees (Cuban Doctors' personnel costs) and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).	(90 000)	Compensation of employees	To fund the personnel budget shortfall for the Cuban Doctors Brigade.	3 877
			Goods and services	To fund the contract expansion of the University of Cape Town (UCT) Knowledge Translation Unit (KTU), and Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) equipment expenditure.	86 123
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funding within the COVID-19 Component Grant from operating leases of tents to prefabricated structures as the procurement of containers and prefabricated solutions is considered a more viable option.	(27 500)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation of the COVID-19 Component Grant from operating leases of tents to fund prefabricated structures.	27 500
Goods and services	Savings in the Tuberculosis Component Grant as less Genexpert NHLS testing were done at health facilities during the first 6 months due to COVID-19 lockdown regulations.	(4 400)	Transfers and Subsidies: Municipalities	To fund the shortfall in Anti-TB drugs (Badequiline, Linezolid & Delamanid TB medicines) within City of Cape Town Health Facilities.	4 400
Machinery and equipment	Saving in the HIV and AIDS Grant Component due the Hearing Aid Device to be procured, were not classified as a capital equipment item (Assistive Device, Med & Allied Equipment), but rather a Goods and Services item, namely Inventory Med: Implantable Sets.	(270)	Goods and services	To fund the reclassification of expenditure for the Hearing Aid Device item required.	270
Goods and services	Saving in the Community Outreach Service Grant Component due to savings in travel and meetings due to COVID-19 lockdown regulations.	(18)	Transfers and Subsidies: Non-profit institutions	To fund the shortfall in Cape Winelands district for Community Health Care Workers within the Non Profit Institutions Sphere.	18
Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals			Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals		
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritising the budget within the business plan of National Tertiary Services Grant: Diagnosis Related Groups grant (NTSG:DRG) due to the price per unit being below the R5 000 threshold.	(85)	Goods and Services	Reprioritising the budget within the business plan of National Tertiary Services Grant: Diagnosis Related Groups grant (NTSG:DRG) due to the price per unit (printers/ screens) being below the R5 000 threshold.	85

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		(7 500)	Programme 3		7 500
Total		(7 500)	Total		7 500
Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport			Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport		
Goods and services	Saving realised against the item: Minor Assets due to the price per unit being above the R5 000 threshold as well as other Goods and Services items where saving initiatives were implemented.	(7 500)	Machinery and equipment	To fund the purchase of essential equipment related to COVID-19 pandemic, as well as the upgrading of the Coltrane system.	7 500
Programme 4		(15)	Programme 4		15
Total		(15)	Total		15
Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals			Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals		
Machinery and Equipment	Reprioritising the budget within the business plan of National Tertiary Services Grant: Diagnosis Related Groups grant (NTSG:DRG) due to the price per unit being below the R5 000 threshold.		Goods and services	Reprioritising the budget within the business plan of National Tertiary Services Grant: Diagnosis Related Groups grant (NTSG:DRG) due to the price per unit (printers/screens) being below the R5 000 threshold.	
Programme 5		(32 299)	Programme 5		32 299
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		
Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services			Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services		
Goods and services	Re-allocation within in the National Tertiary Services Grant business plan in Tygerberg Hospital.		Machinery and equipment	To fund the item Assistive devices and Medical Equipment within in the National Tertiary Services Grant business plan in Tygerberg Hospital.	
Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services		
Compensation of employees	Saving realised due to non-payment of the 2019/20 performance cycle, overtime in Tygerberg Hospital and negotiating favourable agreement related to joint staff activities with Higher Educational Institutions.	(19 000)	Goods and services	To fund various items within Goods and Services as a result of increase in accruals, combined with the Covid-19 pandemic, affected multiple Goods and Services items, amongst other, medical consumables, cleaning and security.	19 000
Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services			Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services		
Goods and services	Saving realised due to COVID-19 that caused a de-escalation in service within Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital.	(7 500)	Machinery and equipment	To replace aging medical equipment no longer funded by Programme 8: Health Facilities Management.	7 500
Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services			Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services		
Goods and services	Saving realised due to COVID-19 that caused a de-escalation in service within Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital.	(1 000)	Software and Intangible assets	To fund the commitment in respect of an upgrade of the Patient Monitoring System in the Paediatric Intensive Care Unit (PICU) that was delayed due to software issues.	1 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 7		(3 008)	Programme 7		3 008
Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services			Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services		
Goods and services	Saving due to changes in operational requirements within Bellville Engineering Workshop.	(230)	Machinery and equipment	To fund anticipated over-expenditure in finance leases (daily tariffs for GG vehicles).	230
Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services			Sub-programme 7.1: Laundry Services		
Compensation of employees	Saving due to inability to fill post during the COVID-19 lockdown period.	(2 358)	Compensation of employees	To fund additional overtime required at laundry facilities.	2 358
Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services			Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services		
Goods and services	Saving due to changes in operational requirements within Bellville Engineering Workshop.	(420)	Machinery and equipment	To fund required office and workshop equipment within Bellville Engineering Workshop.	420
Programme 8		(192 804)	Programme 8		192 804
Total		(192 804)	Total		192 804
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (HFRG)					
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services		(155)	Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities		4 481
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		(47)	Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services		454
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		(1 219)	Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services		54 426
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		(6 848)	Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		5 483
Compensation of employees	Saving mainly due to recent vacancies and difficulty in finding suitable candidates due to scarce skills in the built environment and difficulty in filling of post during the COVID-19 pandemic.		Goods and services	Re-allocation of funding for Maintenance Projects.	
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		(28 105)	Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services		1 484
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		(90 613)	Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services		12 469
Goods and services	Predominantly due to re-allocation of Health Technology projects due to the COVID-19 pandemic.		Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		625
			Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		5 815
			Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		18 153
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities		(3 643)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation of funding due to slow progressing projects as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.	
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation of funding due to slow progressing projects as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.		Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services		155
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities		(7 678)	Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		69 036
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services		(17 573)			
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		(15 700)	Machinery and equipment	Predominantly due to the reprioritisation of Health Technology projects.	
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		(1 000)			
Machinery and equipment	Predominantly due to the reprioritisation of Health Technology projects.				
Total HFRG		(172 581)	Total		172 581

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Infrastructure					
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		(6 264)	Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		104
Compensation of employees	Saving mainly due to recent vacancies and difficulty in filling of post during the COVID-19 pandemic.		Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		4 019
			Goods and services	Predominantly due to the reprioritisation of Health Technology projects.	
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities		(220)	Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		
Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services		(649)	Households	Provision for leave Gratuity.	41
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		(239)	Machinery and equipment		3 208
Goods and services	Predominantly due to the reprioritisation of Maintenance Projects.			Predominantly due to the reprioritisation of Health Technology projects.	
Total PES: Infrastructure		(7 372)	Total		7 372
Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Tygerberg Hospital (TBH)					
Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services			Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		1 469
Goods and services	Predominantly due to the reprioritisation of Health Technology projects.	(3 302)	Goods and services	Reprioritisation of Health Technology projects.	
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of Health Technology projects.	(3 703)			
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities			Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services		9 974
Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of funds.	(2 646)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Reprioritisation of funds within projects.	
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of Health Technology projects.	(1 792)			
Total PES: TBH		(11 443)	Total		11 443
Emergency Fund COVID-19					
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities		(154)	Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		1 408
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		(205)	Goods and services	Re-allocation of Health Technology projects.	
Goods and services	Re-allocation of Health Technology projects.				
Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities		(534)			
Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services		(480)			
Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities		(35)			
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of Health Technology projects.				
Total Emergency Fund COVID-19		(1 408)	Total		1 408

FROM:			TO:			
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	
OTHER SHIFTING OF FUNDS: EMERGENCY FUND: COVID-19						
Programme 1		(97 110)	Programme 2		39 332	
Programme 2		(48 852)	Programme 4		16 400	
Programme 4		(4 340)	Programme 5		76 300	
Programme 5		(1 500)	Programme 7		19 770	
Total		(151 802)	Total		151 802	
Sub-programme 1.2: Management	Reprioritisation in respect of the S25: Emergency Funding allocation received in the 2020 First Adjusted Estimates within COVID-19 activities.		Sub-programme 2.1: District Management	To fund reprioritised COVID-19 expenditure in respect of the S25: Emergency funds received for COVID-19 activities in the 2020 First Adjusted Estimates.		
Goods and services		(97 110)	Goods and services		980	
Sub-programme 2.1: District Management			Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics			
Machinery and equipment		(1 096)	Compensation of employees		20 800	
Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals			Goods and services		2 940	
Goods and services		(47 756)	Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres			
Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals			Compensation of employees		3 000	
Compensation of employees		(4 000)	Goods and services		2 660	
Goods and services		(340)	Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals			
Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services			Compensation of employees		6 586	
Goods and services	(1 500)	Transfers and Subsidies: Non-profit institutions	2 165			
		Transfers and Subsidies: Households	85			
		Machinery and equipment	116			
		Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals				
		Compensation of employees	7 043			
		Goods and services	8 357			
		Machinery and equipment	1 000			
		Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services				
		Compensation of employees	15 471			
		Goods and services	39 275			
		Machinery and equipment	10 054			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
			Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services		
			Compensation of employees		4 500
			Machinery and equipment		7 000
			Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Services		
			Compensation of employees		7 815
			Goods and services		2 323
			Machinery and equipment		527
			Sub-programme 7.5: Cape Medical Depot		
			Compensation of employees		1 509
			Goods and services		7 575
			Machinery and equipment		21

Other adjustments (R775 219 000)

Funds that become available to the Province - (R32 098 000)

National - (R32 098 000)

Programme 2: District Health Services - R9 426 000

(R1 477 000) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - Community Outreach Services Component

R29 148 000 HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - Presidential Employment Initiative (PEI): Community Outreach Services Component

(R12 854 000) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - HIV and AIDS Component

(R547 000) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - Tuberculosis Component

(R4 844 000) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - COVID-19 Component

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - (R41 524 000)

(R30 010 000) National Tertiary Services Grant

(R11 514 000) Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant - Training and Development Component

Shifting of funds between votes - (R55 269 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 436 000)

R5 000 000 shifted from Vote 14: Local Government for Hotspot strategy for the initial sourcing of Personal Protective Equipment through bulk contracting and community-based manufacturing.

(R2 204 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP) Services allowing voice calls using a broadband Internet connection.

(R1 851 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for ICT infrastructure Microsoft Enterprise Server Licensing required for Health Information Systems.

(R4 381 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Microsoft Azure cloud computing services.

Programme 2: District Health Services - (R51 833 000)

R308 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for extension of the contract for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).

R1 283 000 shifted from Vote 5: Department of Education for extension of the contract for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).

(R52 207 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works to fund the operational lease costs, resulting from the usage of Cape Town International Conference Centre (CTICC) and Brackengate, as Intermediate Care Facilities.

(R1 217 000) shifted to Vote 10 - Department of Transport and Public Works for Houtbay Community Health Centre (CHC) lease expenditure.

Self-financing expenditure - (R88 067 000)

Increased/Decreased own revenue 2020/21 - (R113 067 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 699 000)

Programme 2: District Health Services - (R19 300 000)

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - (R15 300 000)

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - (R74 800 000)

(R113 099 000) reduction in the revenue budget given impact of COVID-19, the review of the fee schedule of the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule (UPFS) not finalised and delay/ uncertainty regarding RAF payments.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R2 000

R2 000 cash donation: Tygerberg Hospital, for refreshment for health practitioners.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R30 000

R30 000 cash donation: For the People Development Centre, previously known as the Aids Training Information and Counselling Centre (ATTIC).

Provincial funding: R25 000 000

Programme 1: Administration - R25 000 000

R5 000 000 funding of a data centre to optimise the benefits of digital technologies.

R5 000 000 to ensure staff wellness needs by strengthening staff safety in a much more robust and holistic manner including physical, mental and emotional aspects.

R15 000 000 to provide a Hospital and Emergency Centre Trading Information System (HECTIS).

Re-alignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE) - (R599 785 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R19 334 000)

Programme 2: District Health Services - (R245 637 000)

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - (R34 711 000)

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - (R139 038 000)

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - (R136 260 000)

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - (R7 849 000)

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services - (R16 083 000)

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - (R873 000)

Surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 6.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2020/21					
	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
1. Administration	1 282 376	611 555	47.69	670 821	52.31	1 282 376
2. District Health Services	11 269 678	5 396 514	47.89	5 873 164	52.11	11 269 678
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 183 869	533 720	45.08	650 149	54.92	1 183 869
4. Provincial Hospital Services	4 073 631	1 983 750	48.70	2 089 881	51.30	4 073 631
5. Central Hospital Services	7 265 966	3 482 338	47.93	3 783 628	52.07	7 265 966
6. Health Sciences and Training	357 152	115 305	32.28	241 847	67.72	357 152
7. Health Care Support Services	547 921	252 479	46.08	295 442	53.92	547 921
8. Health Facilities Management	1 116 906	599 030	53.63	517 876	46.37	1 116 906
Total	27 097 499	12 974 691	47.88	14 122 808	52.12	27 097 499

Economic classification	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Projected payments		Total Preliminary expenditure
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
Current payments	24 417 038	11 728 054	48.03	12 688 984	51.97	24 417 038
Compensation of employees	15 388 120	7 571 429	49.20	7 816 691	50.80	15 388 120
Goods and services	9 028 918	4 156 625	46.04	4 872 293	53.96	9 028 918
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 573 721	685 184	43.54	888 537	56.46	1 573 721
Provinces and municipalities	630 957	275 641	43.69	355 316	56.31	630 957
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 980	6 404	91.75	576	8.25	6 980
Higher education institutions	10 000	10 000	100.00			10 000
Non-profit institutions	688 828	264 923	38.46	423 905	61.54	688 828
Households	236 956	128 216	54.11	108 740	45.89	236 956
Payments for capital assets	1 106 740	560 347	50.63	546 393	49.37	1 106 740
Buildings and other fixed structures	394 889	162 856	41.24	232 033	58.76	394 889
Machinery and equipment	710 851	397 464	55.91	313 387	44.09	710 851
Software and other intangible assets	1 000	27	2.70	973	97.30	1 000
Payments for financial assets		1 106		(1 106)		
Total	27 097 499	12 974 691	47.88	14 122 808	52.12	27 097 499

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 6.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
1. Administration	822 694	339 693	41.29	420 567	51.12	760 260
2. District Health Services	10 056 762	4 847 151	48.20	5 256 536	52.27	10 103 687
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 163 519	510 494	43.88	645 398	55.47	1 155 892
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 919 182	1 895 732	48.37	2 013 926	51.39	3 909 658
5. Central Hospital Services	6 940 481	3 412 754	49.17	3 531 754	50.89	6 944 508
6. Health Sciences and Training	353 981	146 845	41.48	184 024	51.99	330 869
7. Health Care Support Services	502 670	234 152	46.58	257 105	51.15	491 257
8. Health Facilities Management	1 092 750	307 681	28.16	769 459	70.41	1 077 140
Total	24 852 039	11 694 502	47.06	13 078 769	52.63	24 773 271

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	R'000
Current payments	22 483 786	10 767 648	47.89	11 593 049	51.56	22 360 697
Compensation of employees	14 751 167	7 301 964	49.50	7 456 633	50.55	14 758 597
Goods and services	7 732 619	3 465 684	44.82	4 136 416	53.49	7 602 100
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 414 260	629 675	44.52	766 883	54.23	1 396 558
Provinces and municipalities	593 689	290 933	49.00	301 835	50.84	592 768
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 600	6 626	100.39	61	0.92	6 687
Higher education institutions	10 000	10 000	100.00			10 000
Non-profit institutions	629 901	260 182	41.31	344 714	54.73	604 896
Households	174 070	61 934	35.58	120 273	69.09	182 207
Payments for capital assets	953 993	295 236	30.95	714 300	74.87	1 009 536
Buildings and other fixed structures	400 962	126 014	31.43	246 763	61.54	372 777
Machinery and equipment	553 008	168 927	30.55	462 095	83.56	631 022
Software and other intangible assets	23	295	1 282.61	5 442	23 660.87	5 737
<i>Of which: "Capitalised Compensation"</i>						
Payments for financial assets		1 943		4 537		6 480
Total	24 852 039	11 694 502	47.06	13 078 769	52.63	24 773 271

Expenditure trends

With the exception of Programme 8, all other programmes are projected to spend more in the second half of 2020/21, compared to the first six months of the same financial year, predominantly for the following reasons:

Capital expenditure is historically higher in the second six months, due to tender lead times to import high value clinical equipment.

Higher transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to advances to Non-profit institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts, and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

De-escalation of normal services, because of the declaration of a national state of emergency and the corresponding lockdown, due to COVID-19 pandemic.

Per programme

Programme	Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21 as % of the Adjusted Budget	Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2020/21 as % of the Adjusted Budget
Programme 1	47.69	52.31
Programme 2	47.89	52.11
Programme 3	45.08	54.92
Programme 4	48.70	51.30
Programme 5	47.93	52.07
Programme 6	32.28	67.72
Programme 7	46.08	53.92
Programme 8	53.63	46.37

Programme 1: Administration

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2020/21 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- It's anticipated to process a claim to the value of R52 million in the later part of the financial year, for the Red Dot taxi service launched to provide transport for healthcare workers during the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition, expenditure related to a social marketing strategy that promotes and enables the necessary personal protective behaviours, in the context of progressing beyond COVID-19, will come to fruition as the Department re-introduce comprehensive care with a continued focus on those at risk of contracting severe COVID-19.
- The number of claims for medical negligence have increased significantly over the last number of years. The increase in both the number and value of claims has resulted in an increase in actual expenditure where merits have been conceded to the claimant and it is anticipated to carry through in the second half of the financial year.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2020/21 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Procurement of assets prioritised to purchase COVID-19 related equipment. Normal spending for other equipment will increase expenditure for the remaining 6 months.
- As we reintroduce comprehensive clinical services after the initial COVID-19 lock down, expenditure will increase for items like surgical supplies, blood, etc., related to normal service delivery.
- With lock down restrictions lifting and allowing for more travel and bigger groups, some training interventions will only take place in the last 6 months. This will result in an increase in related expenditure like subsistence and travel (S&T), training and GMT transport.
- Increased expenditure on Antiretroviral (ARV) drugs; current trends indicates shortfall.

- National Health Laboratory Services (NHLS) accounts are normally paid until the 3rd week in March.
- The issuing of male & female condoms has increased during October 2020 as lockdown restrictions has been lifted.
- HIV Testing has increased during October 2020, as more clients will be tested as lockdown restrictions has been lifted.
- We are experiencing an increase in agency staff costs due to staff illnesses related to COVID-19.
- More service bonuses are paid in the last part of the financial year after the once off choice to change was selected.
- Advances to Non-Profit Institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.
- Capital expenditure will also be higher in the last 6 months of the financial year due to the Tech Refresh budget availability, as well as the delay in ordering of normal capital equipment due to lockdown periods during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2020/21 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to the COVID-19 pandemic that caused a national lock down.

The main impact was on the following items:

- Government Motor Transport (GMT) Fleet: Due to the lockdown restrictions the number of kilometers travelled by ambulances, rescue, HealthNet and service vehicles, reduced;
- Subsistence and Travel: The traveling of staff for meetings, training and district visits was placed on hold;
- Contractors: Medical services: The lockdown has had a impact on tourism, as well as motor vehicle accidents/incidences, which has impacted on the use of the Aero Medical Transport.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2020/21 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- The first quarter of the financial year was mainly focused on managing the impact of COVID-19. The procurement processes mostly concentrated on combatting the pandemic with various funding streams not necessarily reflected in Programme 4.
- As the Department has now passed the first peak of the Coronavirus pandemic, the introduction of comprehensive services is being addressed in a timely and safe manner. This impacts on the procurement strategy as the slow return of routine services will see an increase in medical and especially surgical consumables with related costs.
- Staff burnout due to COVID-19 impacts on the increased usage of agency staff and overtime payments for clinical staff to sustain the services.
- Non-Profit Institutions: 2nd quarter claim journal will only be processed in 3rd Quarter.
- Due to COVID-19 being the main priority thus far, maintenance and repair of equipment, as well as property maintenance will escalate during the next 6 months.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2020/21 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Lower expenditure in first part of the year due to bulk purchases at the end of the prior year; undelivered orders during first 6 months due to COVID-19; transport; and import logistical problems.
- During the first 6 months of the financial year, the lockdown and the pandemic influenced the normal hospital activities as most services had to de-escalate to provide patient care to COVID-19 patients. Large backlogs have to be attended to during the latter part of the year.
- Most equipment will be delivered during the latter part of the financial year.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2020/21 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- The appointment of the approximately 600 PAY interns was delayed from 1 April 2020 to 1 July 2020.
- Funding made available for 70 Patient Care Assistants. Recruitment is at an advanced stage.
- Bursary payments will be made during the fourth quarter of the financial year.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) transfer expenditure to non-profit institutions are being reconciled and accounted for at the end of the financial year.
- Increase in training - Only essential COVID-19 related training was delivered in Quarters 1 and 2 of the 2020/21 financial year.
- Non-COVID-19 specific training is now being provided, including limited face-to-face training e.g. for Basic Life Support, Leadership training, etc.
- EPWP training for Community Health Workers (CHWs) is also starting in the rural areas with smaller more frequent classes.
- People Development Centre (PDC) contracts are in process. Providing clinical training for Health Professionals (Didactic face-to-face training as well as e-Learning for approximately 4 500 beneficiaries).
- Training for new Pharmacy Assistants commenced 1 October 2020.
- Majority of Provincial Training Institute (PTI) courses are going online, PAYE interns Work Readiness training with Programmes.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2020/21 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Order and payment of ordinary replacement linen to be effected during the second half of the year. Not possible to effect during first half as the Contracted Service Provider had been operating at reduced capacity.
- Less normal maintenance undertaken during the first half of the year, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.
- Slow expenditure on key cost drivers such as hardware and electrical due to COVID-19 pandemic, which aligned to reduced maintenance requirements, as listed above.
- Expenditure slower in the first half of the financial year on GG kilometre tariff as a result of a downward trend in unnatural deaths case load due to COVID-19 lock down and PPE requirements were done via the Cape Medical Depot (CMD) which was funded by Programme 1 and Programme 2. Normal services will resume in the latter part of the year.
- No expenditure to date for SITA for computer services this financial year due to a dispute related to contract price increase. This is normally R1.5 million. It is anticipated to make all outstanding payments once we received the amended contracts. Procurement from our capital budget has commenced during the second half of the financial year.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2020/21 is slightly lower than that of the first six months, due to the acquisition of urgent COVID-19 Infrastructure and Non-Infrastructure (Health Technology) response requirements, which were needed in the first half of the year. Amongst other, these items included the acquisition of virus testing units as well as the upgrading and conversion of existing buildings to be used as COVID-19 response sites. Expenditure will be reduced in the second half as the COVID-19 response equipment will be redistributed to planned Health Technology Projects.

Per economic classification

Economic classification	Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21 as % of the Adjusted Budget	Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2020/21 as % of the Adjusted Budget
<i>Current Payments</i>	48.03	51.97
<i>Transfers and Subsidies</i>	43.54	56.46
<i>Payment for Capital assets</i>	50.63	49.37

Current payments

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first six months due to, mainly amongst others:

- As the Department has now passed the first peak of the Coronavirus pandemic, the introduction of comprehensive services is being addressed in a timely and safe manner. This impacts on the procurement strategy as the slow return of routine services will see an increase in medical and especially surgical consumables with related costs.
- As more normal clinical services are resuming after the initial COVID-19 lockdown expenditure will increase for items like surgical supplies, blood, etc., related to normal service delivery.
- Increase in agency staff costs due to staff illnesses from COVID-19.
- NHLS Laboratory accounts are normally paid until the 3rd week in March of each year.
- More service bonuses are paid in the last part of the financial year after the once off choice to change was given.

Transfers and subsidies

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2021/22 is higher than that of the first six months due to, mainly amongst others:

- Bursary payments will be made during the fourth quarter of the financial year.
- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) transfer expenditure to non-profit institutions are being reconciled and accounted for at the end of the financial year.
- Advances to Non-Profit Institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

Payments for capital assets

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2020/21 is slightly lower than that of the first six months, due to the acquisition of urgent COVID-19 Infrastructure and Non-Infrastructure (Health Technology) response requirements, which were needed in the first half of the year. Amongst others, these items included the acquisition of virus testing units as well as the upgrading and conversion of existing buildings to be used as COVID-19 response sites. Expenditure will be reduced in the second half as the COVID-19 response equipment will be redistributed to planned Health Technology Projects.

Summary of receipts

Table 6.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation						Total	
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	19 504 205	(599 785)				(55 269)		(655 054)	18 849 151
Conditional grants	7 513 440		(32 098)					(32 098)	7 481 342
National Tertiary Services Grant	3 426 618		(30 010)					(30 010)	3 396 608
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	698 793								698 793
Statutory Human Resources Training and Development Grant	881 370		(11 514)					(11 514)	869 856
Statutory Human Resources Component	245 023								245 023
Training and Development Component	636 347		(11 514)					(11 514)	624 833
National Health Insurance Grant	19 480								19 480
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	2 419 692		9 426					9 426	2 429 118
Community Outreach Services Component	179 583		(1 477)					(1 477)	178 106
Presidential Employment Initiative (PEI): Community Outreach Services Component			29 148					29 148	29 148
HIV and AIDS Component	1 562 888		(12 854)					(12 854)	1 550 034
Tuberculosis Component	66 458		(547)					(547)	65 911
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component	21 835								21 835
COVID-19 Component	588 928		(4 844)					(4 844)	584 084
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	53 292								53 292
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 195								12 195
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 000								2 000
Financing	329 501			15 688			25 000	40 688	370 189
Asset Finance Reserve	124 125								124 125
Provincial Revenue Fund	205 376			15 688			25 000	40 688	246 064
Departmental receipts	509 884				(113 067)			(113 067)	396 817
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	457 793				(115 153)			(115 153)	342 640
Transfers received	36 070				32			32	36 102
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 614				(251)			(251)	1 363
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	14 407				2 305			2 305	16 712
Total receipts	27 857 030	(599 785)	(32 098)	15 688	(113 067)	(55 269)	25 000	(759 531)	27 097 499

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R599 785 000)

Re-alignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE): (R599 785 000)

(R599 785 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Conditional Grants: (R32 098 000)

(R1 477 000) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - Community Outreach Services Component

R29 148 000 HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - Presidential Employment Initiative (PEI): Community Outreach Services Component

(R12 854 000) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - HIV and AIDS Component

(R547 000) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - TB Component

(R4 844 000) HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant - COVID-19 Component

(R30 010 000) National Tertiary Services Grant

(R11 514 000) Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant - Training and Development Component

Roll-overs: R15 688 000

R468 000 for the Gas supply systems at Observatory Forensic Pathology Institute.

R5 581 000 for the Scheduled Maintenance projects mainly at Groote Schuur Hospital (GSH).

R9 560 000 for the Infrastructure Projects at Tygerberg Hospital (TBH).

R79 000 for the Global Fund related to the close out period of the Fund to conclude programme activities.

Increased/Decreased own revenue 2020/21: (R113 067 000)

R2 000 cash donation to Tygerberg Hospital, for refreshment for health practitioners.

R30 000 cash donation to the People Development Centre, previously known as the Aids Training Information and Counselling Centre (ATTIC).

(R113 099 000) reduction in the revenue budget given the impact of COVID-19, the review of the fee schedule of the Uniform Patient Fee Schedule (UPFS) not finalised and delay/ uncertainty regarding RAF payments.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R55 269 000)

R308 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for extension of the contract for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).

R1 283 000 shifted from Vote 5: Department of Education for extension of the contract for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).

(R52 207 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works to fund the operational lease costs, resulting from the usage of Cape Town International Conference Centre (CTICC) and Brackengate, as Intermediate Care Facilities.

(R1 217 000) shifted to Vote 10 - Department of Transport and Public Works for Hout Bay Community Health Centre (CHC) lease expenditure.

R5 000 000 shifted from Vote 14: Local Government for Hotspot strategy for the initial sourcing of Personal Protective Equipment through bulk contracting and community-based manufacturing.

(R2 204 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Voice Over Internet Protocol (VOIP) Services allowing voice calls using a broadband Internet connection.

(R1 851 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for ICT infrastructure Microsoft Enterprise Server Licensing required for Health Information Systems.

(R4 381 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the Microsoft Azure cloud computing services.

Provincial Financing: R25 000 000

Provincial funding: R25 000 000

R5 000 000 funding of a data centre to optimise the benefits of digital technologies.

R5 000 000 to ensure staff wellness needs by strengthening staff safety in a much more robust and holistic manner including physical, mental and emotional aspects.

R15 000 000 to provide a Hospital and Emergency Centre Trading Information System (HECTIS).

Statement of COVID-19 related and other gifts, donations and sponsorships received

**Table 6.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Received in cash		
None		
Subtotal		0
Received in kind - COVID-19 related:		
Name of organisation		
Abax Investments	Masks	5 000
Abinbev	Face shield Visor PVC With Strap	190 000
Adcock Ingram	Infusion Pumps	2 368 000
Adidas	250 Men's Fleece Tops	10 000
	250 Pairs Of Men's Footwear	15 000
	250 Pairs Of Woman's Footwear	15 000
	250 Woman's Fleece Tops	10 000
Anonymous	Visors	4 000
Anonymous	Surgical Masks	1 000
Anova Health Institute	Bench Metal Frame	9 120
	Chair High Back	687
	Chair Visitor	6 300
	Dispenser Water	6 660
	Fridge Minus 40	49 188
	Fridge/Fridge Hisense	2 429
	Table Trapezoidal	5 130
Antoinette Rooza: Foschini Retail Group	Adult Colouring Books and Titanic Books	48 000
Antoinette Rooza: Foschini Retail Group	Adult Colouring Books and Titanic Books	12 000
Babylonstoren Farm	Naartjies	5 000
Ballo/ Contact: Tedy	Mask	3 500
Be Safe Paramedical Cc	Face Shields - Criticare Safe shield	25 870
Boyd & Ogier	Visors	6 500
Brave Foundation	Cellphones	3 200
Brave Foundation	iPad	800
Brimstone/Radio Smile	Masks	48 000
Checkers, Rylands	Burgers, Samoosas, Vetkoek, Doughnut	200
Checkers, Rylands	Coffee Machine And Coffee	600
Chemcape	Alcohol Hand Rub 20L	120
Chemcape	Liquid Soap	5 998
Chinese Cardiac Association	Goggles	2 000
Chinese Cardiac Association	Masks With Shields	4 000
Chinese Cardiac Association	N95 Masks	40 000
Christene Duys	Masks	1 000
Clicks	Vaccine Influenza Virus	1 500 000
Clicks Retail	Vaccine Influenza Virus, Inactivated	572 585

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Coco Cola Peninsula Beverages	Cooldrinks	54 000
	Cokes	216 000
	Valpre Sparkling Water	54 000
	Cokes	54 000
	Cooldrinks	90 000
	Cokes	54 000
Community	Cookies	500
Convatech SA (Pty) Ltd	Granuflex Extra Thin	2 070
D139 Life	Latex Gloves, Surgical Mask,Visors, N95, Hand Sanitizer	500 000
Dairy Den	Donuts	1 500
Darawesha Davids	Frozen Foods	10 000
Defy	Cordless Kettle, Refrigerator, Microwave Oven, Toaster	104 044
	Cordless Kettle, Toaster	1 050
	Fridge Freezer	11 599
	Fridge Freezer	11 599
	Fridge, Defy, Side By Side 625L, Modeldff423	11 599
	Kettle	450
	Kettle	450
	Kettle, Defy, Wk1558B	450
	Microwave	2 300
	Microwave Oven	2 300
	Oven, Microwave, Defy, Model Dm0343	2 300
	Refrigerator, Microwave Oven	13 899
	Toaster	600
	Toaster	600
Toaster, Defy, Model Ta373B	600	
Denise	Masks	450
Diane Gordon	Masks	36
Dinell Behari	Gift Bags Including Pens,	2 000
Dinell Behari	Goggles	1 200
Dinell Behari	Re-Usable Face Shields	7 000
Disa Life	Hand Sanitisers	2 000
	Kn95 Masks	360
	Latex Gloves	40 000
	Surgical Masks	10 050
	Visors	3 500

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Distell	Hand Sanitiser	100 000
Dr Raubenheimer	Cupcakes	1 200
Dr.H. Mustak	Urn	1 000
Duncan Parker	Parapac Plus Ventilator	218 500
Eclipse Communications Ms Kleyn	Pens And Pencils	3 200
Eclipse Communications Ms Kleyn	Razors: Females	1 800
Eclipse Communications Ms Kleyn	Razors: Males	1 600
Eileen Lewis	Mask	900
Emergency Medical Services	Samsung Galaxy, Tab A10.1	6 316
Facility Board	Cmac Monitor	477 339
Facility Board	Cmac Pocket Monitor	237 709
Facility Board	Donation	717 274
False Bay Hospital Board	Kettle	200
FJ Robertson	Masks	15 000
Fourie Family, Marlene Botha & Khoisan Tea	Gift Bags	15 000
Fred Robertson Foundation	Masks	3 000
Fresenius Kabi South Africa	Pens	500
Fresenius Kabi South Africa	Soups, 3 Boxes	225
G.L Events S.A	Child Friendly Screen Printed Vinyl Panels	10 500
Gail	Mask	1 400
Gift Of Givers: Mishakah Samie	Books	500
Gift Of Givers: Mishakah Samie	Coffee	4 000
Gift Of Givers: Mishakah Samie	Thermometers	6 000
Glenda	Masks	450
Gvi Trust	Mask	5 000
H Kajie	Masks	1 200
Health Facility Board	Aprons	1 873
Health Facility Board	N95 Masks	15 510
Health Facility Board	Visors	4 000
Hermanus Facility Board	Thermometers, Forehead, Non-Contact	19 320
Hermanus Rotary Club	Thermometers, Forehead, Non-Contact	26 566
HIS	Disinfected Gel	233 280
Hospital Trust	Chair Plastic Grey Leaf	47 290
	Ffp2 Masks	10 416
	Flip Top Bin 46L Blk & Silver	840
	Infrared Non-Contact Digital Thermometer	18 400
House Of Worship Ministry	Mask and Gloves	1 000
House Of Worship Ministry	Disposable Gloves	300
I H S	Disinfected Gel 900ml	233 280
Ima	Mask	3 500
Imperial Health Services	3-Ply Masks	48 000
Intersurgical	Snorkeling Masks	500
Intersurgical	Surgical Mask	500
Invest Bank	N95 Masks	400 020

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Investec Bank	Goggles	3 500
	N95 Mask	24 000
	Non- Contact Digital Thermometer	18 400
	N95 Masks	5 000
	Nk 95 Masks	24 000
Islamic Medical Association	Masks	3 500
J&G Young	D Germ	1 200
J&G Young	Dispensers	500
J&G Young	Hand Sanitisers	800
Jo Park-Ross	Cellphones	15 000
Jo Park-Ross	Earphones	1 000
Jo Park-Ross	Tablet	1 000
Joan Sher	Masks	300
Joanne Herbstein	Pulse Oximeters	50 000
Afem Ohec	Face Masks	62 600
Boyd And Ogier (Pty) Ltd	Premium And Standard Face Shields	6 500
Salt River Can	Vinyl Stickers For Ems Crews	25 000
Karmen Wessels	Mask	900
Lasec Sa(Pty)Ltd	Cylinder /Beaker Measuring Spout	1 259
Lenovo	Lenovo Tablet	2 500
Lenovo	Lenovo Tablet V7	3 163
Lenovo	X1 Tablet Computer Lenovo	3 500
Lion Life	Material Mask	3 000
Lion Life	Masks	21 000
Lion Life	Material Masks	3 000
Lisa Tamer	Fabric Masks	2 000
Lynn Berg: Matric Moms - Springfield Convent	Masks	22 620
M Lotter	Masks	2 000
Maersk	Refrigerated Containers 40 Feet Standard Reefers (In Working Condition)	600 000
Majedah	Masks	300
Mantellis	Biscuits	27 000
Maraphones	Mara X Smartphones	300 000
Masks For Medics	Face Mask	100
Masks For Medics	Samsung A2 Core Phones	5 000
Masks For Medics	Cell Phone	1 500
Medical Plant Africa	Surgical Masks	10 800
Medical Plant Africa	Ventilator (Shangrila 510 Transport Ventilator)	170 000
Mediclinic	Kn95 Face Masks	493 500
Medihands	Kn95 Face Masks	1 694 000
Metro Health	Tablet, Huawei Media Pad T3 7	2 500
Metro Health	Tablet, Lenovo, Box 3	3 500
Mishkah Samie\ Gift Of The Givers	Coffee, Visors, Thermometers, Books	7 500
Monste Sauls	Visors	1 700
Monster Energy	Monster Drinks	3 600
Monster Engery	Monster Drinks	42 750
Motsepe Foundation	Surgical Masks, 850 MI Hand Sanitiser(Amka) & Sanitiser 1 Litre	539 680
Mpa	Surgical Gloves	25 200
Mr Ismail	Masks	500

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Mr Pravesh	Masks	1 200
Mr Pravesh	Visors	350
Mr Thomas/Champs Musical	Coffee: Medical Pavilion	300
Mrs Conrad	Pool Noodle's, White Boards	1 000
Mrs Eileen Lewis	Masks	3 500
Mrs Marie Joyce	Masks	300
Mrs Sauls	Face Visors	1 470
Mrs Vallie, Family & Friends	Gift Bags Including, Water, Chocolate and Chips	10 000
Ms Adelle Smith	Chocolate Slabs, Masks	10 000
Ms Amina	Masks	450
Ms Conrad	Pool Noodles	240
Ms Conrad	White Boards	3 000
Ms Damsel	Masks	650
Ms Karmen Wessels	Masks	3 500
Ms Valencia	Masks	900
MTN	Huawei Tablet	2 500
MTN	Liquid Hand sanitiser 50MI Spray	30 000
MTN	Mask Surgical 3-Ply With Ear loop	56 394
Mustek	Mecer Fundi Ya13Q20	81 464
Naspers	Face shield Visor PVC With Strap	459 800
Naspers	Mask N95 Cone Shaped Medium	1 485 000
Nehawu Provincial Secretary Eric Kwelta	Kn95 Masks	4 000
Nehawu Provincial Secretary Eric Kwelta	Vit C Tablets	4 200
National Institute For Communicable Diseases (NICD)/ National Health Laboratory Services (NHLS)	Alcohol Hand Rub 500MI	59 985
	Gloves Disposable Examination Latex Free Lar	7 500
	Gloves Disposable Examination Latex Free Med	15 000
	Gloves Disposable Examination Latex Free Small	18 000
	Gloves Powdered Free Small	18 000
	Goggles	7 240
	Gown Surgical Std Lar	530
	Gown Surgical Std XI	200
	Liquid Hand soap Plunger 500MI	8 085
	Mask Surgical 3-Ply With Ear loop	9 000
	Overshoes	19
	Tongue Depressor	45 000
New Somerset Hospital (NSH) Hospital Board	Bracket, Mounting, Wall, For Plasma Screen Monitor	649
	Jug, Water, Plain	719
	Kettle, Hart, Aluminum, 10L	2 197
	Lucky-1.7 Liter Cordless Kettle	2 780
	Paddle Bins	1 090
	Tablet, Computer , Lenovo Tab V7, 64Gb	8 000
	Thermometer-Infrared	15 500
Old Mutual	Gloves	3 000
	Hand Sanitisers	3 500
	Hand Sanitizer, Mask , Gloves	5 000
	Masks	3 000

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Oncology/Lisa Tanner Creations	Fabric Masks	2 000
One To One Owl Trust	Video Laryngoscope	747 803
One Tone Children's Foundation	Cmac	764 000
Operation Smile	N95 Masks	116 160
Osa : One South Africa Movement	Oranges	11 000
Pepkor	Transportation Of IT Equipment From Bellville Health Park	335
Phodzo Medical (Checz Aid) - Block	Pure UV Room Disinfecter	136 305
Phodzo Medical (Checz Aid) - Egozlin	Biobox With Decontam Module	264 945
	Cabin For Chemical Toilet	12 674
	Chemical Toilet	4 505
	Decontamination Water Machine	71 462
	Disposable Protective Set	26 385
	Disposable Protective Suit	52 692
	Electrical Blower	39 962
	Inflatable Tent	332 050
	Isolation And Transport Chamber	416 587
	Led Lighting With Attachment	54 333
	Pathological Bag	17 649
	Rubber Mats 80X60Cm	1 145
	Ventilation Unit	163 741
Phodzo Medical (Checz Aid) - Linet	Bedside Cabinet	80 122
	Fully Adjustable Elect Hosp Bed - E1	42 146
	Fully Adjustable Elect Hosp Bed - E5	255 205
	Hospital Bed Eleganza 4	494 244
	Hospital Bed Eleganza 5	765 616
	Overbed Table	54 564
Phodzo Medical (Checz Aid) - Profil	Modular Furniture In ICU: Cabinet	9 466
	Modular Furniture In ICU: Pharmacy Cabinet	6 310
	Modular Furniture In ICU: Wardrobe	6 310
	Modular Furniture In ICU: Nursing Workstation	9 466
	Modular Furniture In ICU: Office Chairs	2 524
Phodzo Medical (Checz Aid) - Semista	Screening Disinfection Gate	627 917
Phodzo Medical (Checz Aid) - Smt Praha	Electro coagulator For Electrosurgery	105 743
Phoenix Neomed	Vincent High Flow Nasal Oxygen (Hfno)	353 430
Polo	Material Masks for staff	50 000
Poly Oak Packaging	Plastic Bottle Spacers	5 040
Pps Foundation	N95 Masks, 3Ply Mask, Visors, Aprons, Gloves	150 000
	Disposable Visors	6 785
	Examination Gloves	1 012
	Hazmat Suits	10 408
	Kn95 Masks	27 255
Private	Cpap Machine And Nebulizer	73 442
Prof Levin (Uct) Poly Oaks	Spacer Device	159 600
Professional Provident Society	3 Ply Masks	9 000
	Aprons	80 000
	Gloves	4 000
	N 95 Mask	42 000
	Visors	15 000

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Project Cloud	Gloves	1 500
Project Cloud	Dust Masks	30
Red X Hospital Trust Fund	Ventilator	2 099 507
Richmund Linen & Medical Supplies Cc	Pillow-Hollowfiber Blend With PVC Cover &Richmund Layered M	33 900
RMB	Operating Table, Accessories Stand, Anaesthesia Screen Without Clamp, Back Buttocks Support, Body Strap, Fixture Body Supports, Lateral Support, Pubis-Sacrum-Sternum Support	886 732
	Theatre Table With Hand Control, Head Rest Adapter, Arm Boards,Extention Plates, Head Rest No Slide Plate, Leg Plates, Seat Plate Extention,Hand Operating Table	1 000 000
Royal Mushrooms	Mushrooms	270
Rtc Group (Right To Care)	High Flow Nasal Cannulae Equipment And Accessories	1 976 563
S Carrick	Masks	500
Sab	Alcohol Hand Rub 500ml	1 890 727
Saberi Christi	Masks	7 000
Safeline Pharmaceuticals	Disposable Masks	3 795
	Kn95 Masks	1 587
	Sanitiser 500ml	291
	Sanitiser 5L	324
Sahf	Visors	3 500
Salt River Cans	Vinyl Stickers	25 000
Same Foundation	ACT Machine	106 422
	ACT Machine Cartridge	3 054
	Arjo Bedside Locker Abs	28 750
	Arjo Overbed Table Abs	26 945
	Blood Warmers	134 191
	Diagnostic Set	31 976
	Emergency Cart	195 160
	Enterprise 8000X Ward Beds	373 175
	Gvm Spectrum System	206 043
	ICU Nihon Kohden Monitors	2 119 723
	Isolation PVC Screens	536 475
	Mindray Dc-40 Ultrasound Machine	500 863
	Paediatric Bed Isolation Booth And Resus Room	17 135
	Paediatrics Mobile Shield/Deflector Clear PVC	53 590
	Pentaflex Mattresses	37 950
	PVC Screen And Curtain	273 240
	Saturation Monitor	160 999
	Trolley Room With Beds & PVC Screens	40 365
	Workstation (Phillip) With Pedestrian Walkways And Counta Bar	24 150

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Same Foundation: Mr Trevor Pols	Infusion Pumps Single/Double Channel/Kit	2 703 183
Sanichem	Clinell UV Torch Kit (X1, UV Flashlight, 2Xfluorescent Pens, Fluc	1 056
Sarah	Masks	3 500
Sea Point Rotary	Ciabattas	1 200
Shout 4 Mask	Kn 95 Masks	60 000
Shout For Mask	N95 And Surgical Mask	350 000
Shout For Masks Foundation	N95 Masks	1 500
Shout For Masks Foundation	Surgical Masks	120 000
Sikelela Medical And Dental	Neonatal Single Patient Cuff No 1	450
Sikelela Medical And Dental	Neonatal Single Patient Cuff No 2	450
Sikelela Medical And Dental	Neonatal Single Patient Cuff No 3	450
So So Into It Academy - Amanda	Masks	5 000
Sola Medical	Face Masks Reusable	100
Solidarity Fund	1L Sanitiser	176 256
	950ml Hand Sanitiser	59 486
	Hygiene Sanitiser	35 834
	Paper Towel	1 250
	Steripure Med Disinfectant Alcohol-Based Hand rub	60 499
	Surgical Mask	200 000
	Surgical Masks	1 070 500
	Surgical Masks	200 000
Solly Noor Foundation	Masks	150 000
South African Haemophilia Foundation	Cloth Masks	1 935
South African Haemophilia Foundation	Visors	8 250
Springfield Convent	Masks	754
Spur	Activity Sheets	2 000
Spur	Crayons	500
Stellenbosch Faculty Of Medicine And Health	Surgical Mask 3 Ply	1 000 000
Stephanie : Axxess	Masks	450
Storz	Camera, Medical , Integrated, Karl Storz, 15 Inch LCD Monitor	251 654
Taipei Liaison Office In Cape Town	Protection Suit	5 162
Taiwanese Embassy	PPE	28 017
TB HIV Care	Ffp2 Face Mask	30 000
	Hand Sanitiser 500ml	45 500
	Surgical Mask 3 Ply	35 000
Terry Basson Exceptional Nurses	Care Packs For ICU Nurses	1 700
The Wholesaler: Ms Adele Smith	Chocolates (Slabs)	10 000
The Wholesaler: Ms Adele Smith	Masks	1 200
Trainee Accountants Society	Masks	1 200

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Tzu Chi Foundation	Isolation Gowns	4 860 000
	Latex Gloves	80 000
	Medical Mask, Isolation Gowns, Latex Gloves	726 000
	N95 Mask, Latex Gloves, Hasmat Suite, Face Shield, Infrared Thermometer, Isolation Gown, Shoe Covers	500 000
	Face Shields	44 000
	Infrared Thermometer	31 000
	Isolation Gowns	130 000
	Latex Gloves	20 000
	Medical Masks	300 000
	Medical Protective Clothing	34 500
	N95 Masks	81 000
	Shoe Covers	15 750
UCT	Visors	5 000
UCT	Visors	2 500
Uct Division Of Paediatric Allergology	Spacer Devices	1
Universal Safety Products	Surgical Mask 3 Ply	86 400
Victoria Hospital	Cloth Masks	1 000
Victoria Hospital Management	Face Cloth Masks	25 200
Vida E Caffè	Plungers	2 500
	Coffee Plungers	900
	Coffee	800
	Coffee And Coffee Plungers	1 700
	Croissants	3 500
	Free Coffee	30 000
Vodacom	500 Minutes Talk Time Per Handset	1 260 000
	5Gig Data Per Handset	1 134 000
	Huawei P20 Lite	389 760
	Huawei P30 Lite	2 658 503
	Huawei P30 Pro	696 000
	Huawei P8 Lite	49 891
	Huawei Y3	625 553
	Huawei Y5	288 884
	Huawei Y5 Lite	159 732
	Huawei Y5 Prime	722 390
	Huawei Y6	116 116
	Huawei Y7	495 465
	Sim Cards Per Handset	13 860
	Cellular Phone ,Huawei, Model Y5	1 262
Samsung Core A2 Cellphones	10 000	
Voltex Pty Ltd	iPad	56 000
Waldi Lubbe	F10 Disinfectant 5L	1 026
	Face Shields	120
	Protective Glasses - Black	340
	Protective Glasses - Clear	118
	Protective Glasses - Orange	180
	Safety Glasses - Clear	25
Willis Trust & Uct Biomedical Eng.	Face Shields	115 000

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Ysterplaat Medical Suppliers	Face Shields, Surgical Masks	2 500
	Face Shield/Visors	10 000
	Face Masks	27 600
	Face Shield/Visors	1 600
Received in kind - Other:		
Anova Health Institute	Table Stainless Steel	3 920
	Scale Seca Baby And Child	3 783
	Scale Platform Adult	22 319
	Dispenser Water	3 330
	Diagnostic Kit	10 894
	Trolley Dressing Stainless Steel	5 921
	Bassinets Hospital, Bassinet & Mattresses	4 455
	Cabinet Instrument 5 Drawers Metal	4 800
	Chair Visitor Armrest	3 500
	Desk Light Oak With Pedestal	12 512
	Chair Highbacked Adjustable Height	4 810
	Desk Wooden 3 Drawers Left ,3 Drawers Right	3 600
	Couch Examination	6 060
	Stool, Foot	2 961
	Light ,Medical ,Examination ,Flexible	2 821
	Bench Metal Frame	32 832
Ssem Mthembu And Hamilton Medical	3 X Hamilton H900 Humidifiers	66 000
Duncan Parker	Parapac Plus Ventilator	109 250
Facility Board	Donation	77 418
Facility Board	Donation	77 418
False Bay Hospital Board	Oven, Microwave, 28 Liter	1 199
False Bay Hospital Board	Fridge, Bar, 45L	1 899
False Bay Hospital Board	Oven, Microwave, 20 Litre	899
Hermanus Rotary Club	Analyser, Blood Gas, Istat Machine	124 200
Hospital Trust	Chair Plastic Grey Leaf	1 631
Investec	Balance Platform Digital Scales	73 591
Investec	Defibrillator	82 898
M Cupido	Pool Table	3 700
Medi Clinic	Bassinets, Hospital And Mattress With Trolley	7 700
Medi Clinic	Cots Children And Mattresses	2 500
Medicare	Screen, Bedside, 4-Folded, Mobile, 8-Castors	71 625
New Somerset Hospital (NSH) Hospital Board	Ultrasound Equipment, Mindray, Model Umt-200, Premium Unit	413 853
	Fridge/Freezer, Model Kbf636Me, Bottom	3 199
	Fridge, Hisense, Model H200Rme□	3 299
	Monitor Medical, Nellcor, Bedside, Sats Monitor, Pm100N	56 773
Subtotal		59 001 430
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		59 001 430

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	121 849			10 000		10 000	131 849
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	575						575
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	121 274			10 000		10 000	131 274
2. District Health Services	1 231 084	73		6 668	22 671	29 412	1 260 496
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	626 539			4 400		4 400	630 939
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	584 635			2 183	22 671	24 854	609 489
<i>Households</i>	19 910	73		85		158	20 068
3. Emergency Medical Services	851						851
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	18						18
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	833						833
4. Provincial Hospital Services	19 881						19 881
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	3 577						3 577
<i>Households</i>	16 304						16 304
5. Central Hospital Services	34 524						34 524
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	13 707						13 707
<i>Households</i>	20 817						20 817
6. Health Sciences and Training	115 266						115 266
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6 405						6 405
<i>Higher education institutions</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	62 055						62 055
<i>Households</i>	46 806						46 806
7. Health Care Support Services	813						813
<i>Households</i>	813						813
8. Health Facilities Management	10 000			41		41	10 041
<i>Higher education institutions</i>	10 000						10 000
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>				41		41	41
Total	1 534 268	73		16 709	22 671	39 453	1 573 721

Table 6.8: Summary of conditional grants

		2020/21					
Programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	59 951			(1 577)		(1 577)	58 374
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	6 659			(1 577)		(1 577)	5 082
<i>Provincial Disaster Relief Grant</i>	53 292						53 292
2. District Health Services	2 646 987			923	9 426	10 349	2 657 336
<i>Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant of which:</i>	2 419 692				9 426	9 426	2 429 118
<i>Community Outreach Services Component</i>	179 583				(1 477)	(1 477)	178 106
<i>Presidential Employment Initiative (PEI): Community Outreach Services Component</i>					29 148	29 148	29 148
<i>Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component</i>	1 562 888				(12 854)	(12 854)	1 550 034
<i>Tuberculosis Component</i>	66 458				(547)	(547)	65 911
<i>Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Component</i>	21 835						21 835
<i>COVID-19 Component</i>	588 928				(4 844)	(4 844)	584 084
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	560			923		923	1 483
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	19 480						19 480
<i>Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant</i>	207 255						207 255
4. Provincial Hospital Services	292 800			654		654	293 454
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	1 181			654		654	1 835
<i>Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development Grant</i>	291 619						291 619
5. Central Hospital Services	3 800 714				(41 524)	(41 524)	3 759 190
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	3 418 218				(30 010)	(30 010)	3 388 208
<i>Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development</i>	382 496				(11 514)	(11 514)	370 982
6. Health Sciences and Training	12 195						12 195
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	12 195						12 195
7. Health Care Support Services	2 000						2 000
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 000						2 000
8. Health Facilities Management	698 793						698 793
<i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	698 793						698 793
Total	7 513 440				(32 098)	(32 098)	7 481 342

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	9 228				(347)	(347)	8 881
2. Management	1 398 461			(123 844)	(1 122)	(124 966)	1 273 495
Total	1 407 689			(123 844)	(1 469)	(125 313)	1 282 376

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 275 025			(137 838)	(11 469)	(149 307)	1 125 718
Compensation of employees	412 967			(3 327)	(23 033)	(26 360)	386 607
Goods and services	862 058			(134 511)	11 564	(122 947)	739 111
Transfers and subsidies to	121 849			10 000		10 000	131 849
Departmental agencies and accounts	575						575
Households	121 274			10 000		10 000	131 274
Payments for capital assets	10 815			3 994	10 000	13 994	24 809
Machinery and equipment	10 815			3 994	10 000	13 994	24 809
Total	1 407 689			(123 844)	(1 469)	(125 313)	1 282 376

Table 6.9.2: District Health Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. District Management	431 924			(9 990)	(15 249)	(25 239)	406 685
2. Community Health Clinics	1 534 748			25 512	(34 168)	(8 656)	1 526 092
3. Community Health Centres	2 517 938			13 663	(71 973)	(58 310)	2 459 628
4. Community Based Services	236 520				(2 122)	(2 122)	234 398
5. Other Community Services	1						1
6. HIV/Aids	2 511 147				9 426	9 426	2 520 573
7. Nutrition	55 830				(524)	(524)	55 306
8. Coroner Services	1						1
9. District Hospitals	4 280 037			(20 388)	(192 734)	(213 122)	4 066 915
10. Global Fund		79				79	79
Total	11 568 146	79		8 797	(307 344)	(298 468)	11 269 678

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	10 210 664	6		(41 761)	(330 015)	(371 770)	9 838 894
Compensation of employees	6 129 657			32 663	(297 844)	(265 181)	5 864 476
Goods and services	4 081 007	6		(74 424)	(32 171)	(106 589)	3 974 418
Transfers and subsidies to	1 231 084	73		6 668	22 671	29 412	1 260 496
Provinces and municipalities	626 539			4 400		4 400	630 939
Non-profit institutions	584 635			2 183	22 671	24 854	609 489
Households	19 910	73		85		158	20 068
Payments for capital assets	126 398			43 890		43 890	170 288
Buildings and other fixed structures				27 500		27 500	27 500
Machinery and equipment	126 398			16 390		16 390	142 788
Total	11 568 146	79		8 797	(307 344)	(298 468)	11 269 678

Table 6.9.3: Emergency Medical Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Emergency Transport	1 112 577			83	(32 631)	(32 548)	1 080 029
2. Planned Patient Transport	105 920				(2 080)	(2 080)	103 840
Total	1 218 497			83	(34 711)	(34 628)	1 183 869

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 122 881			(7 500)	(34 711)	(42 211)	1 080 670
Compensation of employees	762 435				(34 711)	(34 711)	727 724
Goods and services	360 446			(7 500)		(7 500)	352 946
Transfers and subsidies to	851						851
Provinces and municipalities	18						18
Households	833						833
Payments for capital assets	94 765			7 583		7 583	102 348
Machinery and equipment	94 765			7 583		7 583	102 348
Total	1 218 497			83	(34 711)	(34 628)	1 183 869

Table 6.9.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	2 349 574			20 114	(87 303)	(67 189)	2 282 385
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	373 126			(1 648)	(11 369)	(13 017)	360 109
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals	1 031 082			332	(38 795)	(38 463)	992 619
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	253 579			17	(5 789)	(5 772)	247 807
5. Dental Training Hospitals	201 743			50	(11 082)	(11 032)	190 711
Total	4 209 104			18 865	(154 338)	(135 473)	4 073 631

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	4 144 138			11 135	(154 338)	(143 203)	4 000 935
Compensation of employees	3 049 510			3 043	(140 938)	(137 895)	2 911 615
Goods and services	1 094 628			8 092	(13 400)	(5 308)	1 089 320
Transfers and subsidies to	19 881						19 881
Non-profit institutions	3 577						3 577
Households	16 304						16 304
Payments for capital assets	45 085			7 730		7 730	52 815
Machinery and equipment	45 085			7 730		7 730	52 815
Total	4 209 104			18 865	(154 338)	(135 473)	4 073 631

Table 6.9.5: Central Hospital Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Central Hospital Services	6 484 444			65 460	(218 120)	(152 660)	6 331 784
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	958 314			10 330	(34 462)	(24 132)	934 182
Total	7 442 758			75 790	(252 582)	(176 792)	7 265 966

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	7 312 770			44 447	(236 543)	(192 096)	7 120 674
Compensation of employees	5 111 648			971	(183 848)	(182 877)	4 928 771
Goods and services	2 201 122			43 476	(52 695)	(9 219)	2 191 903
Transfers and subsidies to	34 524						34 524
Non-profit institutions	13 707						13 707
Households	20 817						20 817
Payments for capital assets	95 464			31 343	(16 039)	15 304	110 768
Machinery and equipment	95 464			30 343	(16 039)	14 304	109 768
Software and other intangible assets				1 000		1 000	1 000
Total	7 442 758			75 790	(252 582)	(176 792)	7 265 966

Table 6.9.6: Health Sciences and Training

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Nurse Training College	75 723			83	(2 283)	(2 200)	73 523
2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College	33 770				(1 198)	(1 198)	32 572
3. Bursaries	57 535						57 535
4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training	1						1
5. Training (Other)	197 859				(4 338)	(4 338)	193 521
Total	364 888			83	(7 819)	(7 736)	357 152

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	246 580				(7 819)	(7 819)	238 761
Compensation of employees	175 358				(7 849)	(7 849)	167 509
Goods and services	71 222				30	30	71 252
Transfers and subsidies to	115 266						115 266
Departmental agencies and accounts	6 405						6 405
Non-profit institutions	62 055						62 055
Households	46 806						46 806
Payments for capital assets	3 042			83		83	3 125
Machinery and equipment	3 042			83		83	3 125
Total	364 888			83	(7 819)	(7 736)	357 152

Table 6.9.7: Health Care Support Services

	2020/21						
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Laundry Services	115 893			2 358	(2 058)	300	116 193
2. Engineering Services	126 307			(2 358)	(3 387)	(5 745)	120 562
3. Forensic Services	221 500			10 956	(8 219)	2 737	224 237
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	1						1
5. Cape Medical Depot	80 077			9 270	(2 419)	6 851	86 928
Total	543 778			20 226	(16 083)	4 143	547 921

Economic classification	2020/21						
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	519 227			18 572	(16 083)	2 489	521 716
Compensation of employees	349 676			9 324	(16 083)	(6 759)	342 917
Goods and services	169 551			9 248		9 248	178 799
Transfers and subsidies to	813						813
Households	813						813
Payments for capital assets	23 738			1 654		1 654	25 392
Machinery and equipment	23 738			1 654		1 654	25 392
Total	543 778			20 226	(16 083)	4 143	547 921

Table 6.9.8: Health Facilities Management

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Community Health Facilities	145 716			(7 748)		(7 748)	137 968
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	24 344			2 093		2 093	26 437
3. District Hospital Services	166 026			48 518		48 518	214 544
4. Provincial Hospital Services	136 214			(43 808)		(43 808)	92 406
5. Central Hospital Services	205 672	15 141		11 809		26 950	232 622
6. Other Facilities	424 198	468		(10 864)	(873)	(11 269)	412 929
Total	1 102 170	15 609			(873)	14 736	1 116 906

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	544 288	12 431		(66 176)	(873)	(54 618)	489 670
Compensation of employees	73 907			(14 533)	(873)	(15 406)	58 501
Goods and services	470 381	12 431		(51 643)		(39 212)	431 169
Transfers and subsidies to	10 000			41		41	10 041
Higher education institutions	10 000						10 000
Households				41		41	41
Payments for capital assets	547 882	3 178		66 135		69 313	617 195
Buildings and other fixed structures	321 980	3 178		42 231		45 409	367 389
Machinery and equipment	225 902			23 904		23 904	249 806
Total	1 102 170	15 609			(873)	14 736	1 116 906

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Mortuary				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Mortuary	CI860012: Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Handover	City of Cape Town	2012/04/01	2020/10/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 900	3 430	-	468	468	
2	Health Technology	CH860087: Various - Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Container Solutions	Close out	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	2 646	2 646	2 646	(2 646)	-	
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share															
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
3	PHC - Clinic	CI810004: Beaufort West - Hill Side Clinic - Replacement	Close out	Beaufort West	2012/11/01	2017/05/04	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	26 073	26 271	488	-	488	
4	PHC - Clinic	CI810032: Gouda - Gouda Clinic - Replacement	Design documentation	Drakenstein	2017/03/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 303	2 051	-	127	127	
5	PHC - Clinic	CI810069: Napier - Napier Clinic - Replacement	Close out	Cape Agulhas	2012/10/22	2017/10/04	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	24 415	24 225	1	(1)	-	
6	PHC - Clinic	CI810079: Prince Alfred Hamlet - Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - Replacement	Close out	Witzenberg	2012/03/20	2017/12/11	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	29 930	26 123	1	-	1	
7	PHC - Clinic	CI810086: Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - Replacement	Design development	Saldanha	2017/11/21	2024/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 000	758	749	-	749	
8	PHC - Clinic	CI810095: Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - Replacement	Design documentation	Theewaterskloof	2017/06/30	2022/12/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 373	2 351	247	207	454	
9	PHC - Clinic	CI810100: Woiseley - Woiseley Clinic - Replacement	Handover	Witzenberg	2012/03/20	2019/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 274	24 232	796	121	917	
10	PHC - Clinic	CI810101: Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - New	Works	Breede Valley	2015/07/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	32 673	5 708	4 431	(2 049)	2 382	
11	PHC - Community Day Centre	CH810291: Various - Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - COVID-19 Container Solutions	Close out	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	102	-	-	23 878	23 878	
12	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810016: Delft - Symphony Way CDC - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	2011/01/26	2015/07/06	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	56 498	56 657	148	(1)	147	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	PHC - Community Day Centre				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
13	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810017: Cape Town - District Six CDC - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	2012/01/11	2017/12/08	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	109 228	105 094	2 485	-	2 485	
14	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810043: Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - Replacement and Consolidation	Package planning	City of Cape Town	2018/06/21	2025/10/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	74 000	1 180	877	(823)	54	
15	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810055: Matieland - Matieland CDC - Replacement	Package planning	City of Cape Town	2017/12/13	2025/09/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	2 666	1 759	-	1 759	
16	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810062: Philippi - Weltevreden CDC - New	Design development	City of Cape Town	2017/11/30	2024/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	99 855	5 364	2 435	-	2 435	
17	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810074: Paarl - Paarl CDC - New	Design documentation	Drakenstein	2017/02/28	2023/12/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	87 966	3 607	564	(24)	540	
18	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810080: Parow - Ravensmead CDC - Replacement	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2015/08/01	2023/12/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	67 102	6 432	1 181	-	1 181	
19	PHC - Community Day Centre	C1810096: Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - New	Package planning	Saldanha	2017/11/30	2025/01/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	70 000	1 894	1 884	-	1 884	
20	PHC - Community Health Centre	C1810021: Elsie's River - Elsie's River CHC - Replacement	Design development	City of Cape Town	2016/05/25	2025/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	213 438	3 480	1 243	231	1 474	
21	PHC - Community Health Centre	C1810038: Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - Replacement	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2016/06/30	2024/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	183 688	14 564	3 050	(122)	2 928	
22	PHC - Satellite Clinic	C1810056: Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Handover	Swartland	2015/05/05	2020/08/03	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 667	7 196	239	246	485	
23	PHC - Satellite Clinic	C1810057: Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Handover	Swartland	2017/03/16	2020/08/03	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 012	6 490	990	(314)	676	
24	PHC - Satellite Clinic	C1810088: St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - Replacement	Works	Saldanha	2015/05/05	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 859	892	132	155	287	
25	Ambulance/EMS station	C1820002: De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - Replacement	Handover	Breede Valley	2014/09/01	2020/11/05	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 660	17 152	10 807	534	11 341	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
26	Ambulance/EMS station		CI820027: Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - Replacement	Design documentation	Theewaterskloof	2017/06/26	2023/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000 8 450	R'000 932	R'000 54	R'000 116	R'000 170
27	Hospital - District		CI830031: Mitchell's Plain - Mitchell's Plain Hospital - New	Close out	City of Cape Town	2005/04/01	2013/02/18	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000 528 378	R'000 525 397	R'000 2	R'000 -	R'000 2
28	Hospital - Regional		CI840023: Paarl - Paarl Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Close out	Drakenstein	2011/04/01	2016/04/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000 42 630	R'000 41 491	R'000 1	R'000 -	R'000 1
29	Hospital - Central		HC850002: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement (PPP)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2012/04/01	2030/06/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000 10 500 000	R'000 5 589	R'000 678	R'000 175	R'000 853
30	Mortuary		CI860003: Beaufort West - Beaufort West FPL - Replacement	Close out	Beaufort West	2009/04/01	2012/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000 11 461	R'000 11 240	R'000 1	R'000 -	R'000 1
31	Mortuary		CI860007: Knysna - Knysna FPL - Replacement	Design documentation	Knysna	2014/11/01	2022/12/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000 27 000	R'000 2 350	R'000 -	R'000 202	R'000 202
32	Mortuary		CI860012: Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement	Handover	City of Cape Town	2012/04/01	2020/09/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000 287 300	R'000 277 906	R'000 15 545	R'000 18 170	R'000 33 715
33	Medical Depot		HC860001: Parow - Cape Medical Depot - Replacement	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2018/09/21	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000 5 511	R'000 5 145	R'000 1 520	R'000 1 000	R'000 2 520
34	Health Technology		CH810291: Various - Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - COVID-19 Container Solutions	Close out	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	R'000 28 565	R'000 -	R'000 28 565	R'000 (28 565)	R'000 -
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											R'000 12 736 411	R'000 1 214 437	R'000 80 873	R'000 13 263	R'000 94 136
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											R'000 12 742 957	R'000 1 220 513	R'000 83 519	R'000 11 085	R'000 94 604

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Hospital - Central	CI850075: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Balance of 11kV (MV), 400V (LV) network upgr. incl earthing, lightning protection	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town	2019/03/29	2025/10/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	135 000	2 364	19	407	426	
2	Hospital - Central	CI850079: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Consolidated Security Control Centre	Package planning	City of Cape Town	2019/12/01	2029/06/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	110 000	1 173	823	350	1 173	
3	Hospital - Central	CI850085: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decaning (prelab solution)	Cancelled	City of Cape Town	2019/02/27	Cancelled	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	151	165	-	63	63	
4	Hospital - Central	CI850102: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generators Replacement	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/12/18	2021/11/30	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 000	14 540	1 069	12 430	13 489	
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share											18 242	1 901	13 250	15 151	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant															
5	PHC - Clinic	CI810022: Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Handover	Overstrand	2014/07/31	2020/10/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 523	25 573	8 337	334	8 671	
6	PHC - Clinic	CI810053: Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions	Works	Laingsburg	2014/04/30	2021/01/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	31 700	27 046	7 431	2 576	10 007	
7	PHC - Clinic	CI810162: Paarl - Windmeul Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Design development	Drakenstein	2016/06/01	2022/10/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 050	95	69	-	69	
8	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810013: De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Design documentation	Breede Valley	2014/04/09	2023/06/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 000	1 197	633	-	633	
9	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810048: Bothasig - Bothasig CDC - Upgrade and Additions	Design development	City of Cape Town	2017/04/26	2022/09/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 610	1 136	506	-	506	
10	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810074-0001: Paarl - Paarl CDC - Enabling work incl fencing to secure new site	Design documentation	Drakenstein	2017/02/28	2021/08/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 366	4 400	4 276	124	4 400	
11	PHC - Community Health Centre	CI810271: Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - Entrance & Records	Package planning	Theewaterskloof	2019/08/30	2023/04/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 500	20	-	20	20	
12	Ambulance/EMS station	CI820001: Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - Communications Centre Extension	Close out	Theewaterskloof	2014/08/01	2020/05/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 300	7 923	2 636	365	3 001	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Ambulance/EMS station				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
13	Ambulance/EMS station	CIB20011: Langsburg - Langsburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	Design documentation	Langsburg	2019/07/15	2022/01/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	226	22	186	208	
14	Ambulance/EMS station	CIB20023: Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions	Close out	Swellendam	2015/03/31	2020/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	3 748	3 285	117	3 402	
15	Ambulance/EMS station	CIB20032: Bonnievale - Bonnievale Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions including wash bay	Close out	Langeberg	2016/06/01	2019/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 544	3 497	137	(41)	96	
16	Ambulance/EMS station	CIB20033: Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Design documentation	Swartland	2016/06/01	2022/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 350	56	41	-	41	
17	Ambulance/EMS station	CIB20034: Prince Albert - Prince Albert Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Close out	Prince Albert	2016/06/01	2020/07/27	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 500	4 036	1 220	-	1 220	
18	Ambulance/EMS station	CIB20042: Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2019/09/01	2022/01/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 600	328	121	207	328	
19	Hospital - District	CIB30015: Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2015/02/23	2023/06/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	69 200	5 066	552	549	1 101	
20	Hospital - District	CIB30021: Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2015/02/23	2023/06/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	67 450	4 786	753	307	1 060	
21	Hospital - District	CIB30044: Robertson - Robertson Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC	Design development	Langeberg	2018/10/02	2024/05/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	35 000	1 807	942	-	942	
22	Hospital - District	CIB30052: Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - New EC	Works	City of Cape Town	2012/04/01	2021/07/14	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	85 000	78 010	26 645	(3 087)	23 558	
23	Hospital - District	CIB30067: Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - Entrance, Admissions and EC	Design documentation	Mossel Bay	2018/10/15	2024/01/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	47 155	3 144	237	1 620	1 857	
24	Hospital - District	CIB30115: Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	Handover	Overstrand	2016/06/01	2020/05/20	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 708	3 405	350	368	718	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	District				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
25	Hospital - District	CI830142: Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Upgrade of Linen Bank and Waste Management Area	Package planning	City of Cape Town	2019/10/14	2023/06/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	5	54	(49)	5	
26	Hospital - District	CI830145: Various - Various Facilities 8.3 - Fencing at district hospitals	Design documentation	Various	2019/05/02	2022/01/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	3 000	216	125	91	216	
27	Hospital - District	HC1830005: Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - EC extension to fire-damaged building	Close out	Swartland	2018/04/26	2020/04/21	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 000	34 137	8 749	4 351	13 100	
28	Hospital - Regional	CI840010: Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2015/02/23	2023/04/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	76 500	5 826	2 283	14	2 297	
29	Hospital - Regional	CI840086: Various - Various Facilities 8.4 - Fencing	Design documentation	Various	2019/07/15	2022/01/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	3 000	216	125	91	216	
30	Hospital - Regional	CI840089: Paarl - Paarl Hospital - New Obstetric Theatre in Maternity Unit	Package planning	Drakenstein	2019/11/04	2020/11/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	7	81	(74)	7	
31	Hospital - Regional	HC1840003: Paarl - Sonstraal Hospital - Additional COVID-19 wards	Close out	Swartland	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	28 302	19 570	28 302	470	28 772	
32	Hospital - Central	CI850006: Observatory - Grootte Schuur Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker	Cancelled	City of Cape Town	2013/06/01	2015/06/17	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	16 000	12 420	1	-	1	
33	Hospital - Central	CI850032: Observatory - Grootte Schuur Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker Completion	Close out	City of Cape Town	2015/10/01	2016/06/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 634	7 022	1	-	1	
34	Nursing College	CI860024: Worcester - WCCN Boland - Additional Nurses Accommodation - Erica Hostel	Close out	Breedee Valley	2012/04/01	2016/05/10	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 885	8 001	155	(154)	1	
35	Nursing College	CI860025: Worcester - WCCN Boland - Training Facility at Keerom	Design documentation	Breedee Valley	2012/04/01	2024/01/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	1 638	125	155	280	
36	Other Specialised	CI860016: Thornbton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - Upgrade	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2014/12/17	2023/02/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	22 600	3 689	1 488	-	1 488	
37	Other Specialised	CI860057: Mitchell's Plain - Lentegaur Laundry - Upgrade and Additions to Dirty Linen Area	Package planning	City of Cape Town	2019/10/15	2023/05/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 500	149	149	-	149	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											677 477	268 395	99 831	8 540	108 371
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS											941 628	286 637	101 732	21 790	123 522

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Hospital - Central				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Hospital - Central	C1850047: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Generator Panel Upgrade	Handover	City of Cape Town	2016/10/01	2020/06/30	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	25 200	11 549	11 621	726	12 347	
2	Hospital - Central	C1850048: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Medical Gas Upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	2017/05/02	2022/12/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	36 000	1 130	2 801	(2 801)	-	
3	Hospital - Central	C1850052: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11kV Main Substation Upgrade	Handover	City of Cape Town	2016/10/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	30 000	24 221	22 965	(1 232)	21 733	
4	Hospital - Central	C1850074: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Hot water system upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	2019/02/28	2023/10/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	42 000	1 908	902	-	902	
5	Hospital - Central	C1850078-0001: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block A	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town	2019/06/02	2028/12/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 230 000	7 200	5 391	1 809	7 200	
6	Hospital - Central	C1850078-0004: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) - Block F	Cancelled	City of Cape Town	2019/06/02	2023/12/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 062	1 492	1 301	191	1 492	
7	Hospital - Central	C1850078-0007: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehab of various wards - Block A (LG) Psychiatry OPD	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town	2019/06/02	2024/06/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	35 000	789	789	-	789	
8	Hospital - Central	C1850081-0001: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work ward decaning (existing bldings) - C11	Cancelled	City of Cape Town	2019/06/05	2021/12/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 386	553	553	-	553	
9	Hospital - Central	C1850081-0002: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work ward decaning (exist blding) - Minor work various ward	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town	2019/06/05	2024/12/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	80	280	(180)	100	
10	Hospital - Central	C1850082: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - External and Internal Logistics	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town	2019/03/14	2024/03/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 000	1 597	60	221	281	
11	Hospital - Central	C1850083: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Fire Safety	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2028/12/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	422 000	1 578	150	-	150	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Hospital - Central				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
12		CI85008: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Perimeter security upgrade	Package planning	City of Cape Town	2019/04/15	2024/12/01	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000	103 000	1 972	R'000	700	R'000	1 473
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share											1 965 648	54 069	47 586	(566)	47 020	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant																
13	PHC - Clinic	CI810130: Various Pharmacies Upgrade & 1 - Pharmacies Rehabilitation	Package planning	Various	2015/06/30	2023/05/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	7 000	341	62	94	156		
14	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810181: Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	Works	City of Cape Town	2016/06/01	2021/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 965	2 277	1 945	143	2 088		
15	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810248: Green Point - Green Point CDC - Pharmacy refurbishment and general maintenance	Package planning	City of Cape Town	2018/12/21	2023/12/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 200	195	122	-	122		
16	PHC - Community Day Centre	CI810274: Retreat - Retreat CHC - Rehabilitation (Alpha)	Procurement Planning	City of Cape Town	2020/03/01	2025/08/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	1	1	-	1		
17	Hospital - District	CI830002: Beaufort West - Beaufort West Hospital - Rationalisation	Design development	Beaufort West	2018/10/09	2024/09/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	46 000	2 037	60	1 090	1 150		
18	Hospital - District	CI830034: Montagu - Montagu Hospital - Rehabilitation	Package planning	Langeberg	2019/03/01	2024/02/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	14 000	379	253	-	253		
19	Hospital - District	CI830045: Somerset West - Heiderberg Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Handover	City of Cape Town	2013/04/01	2020/09/04	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	53 180	48 541	11 974	3 929	15 903		
20	Hospital - District	CI830073: Various - Various Facilities & 3 - Various Pharmacies Upgrade & 3	Design development	Various	2015/06/30	2023/05/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	6 000	137	95	-	95		
21	Hospital - District	CI830080: Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Upgrade Ph2B Completion	Handover	Saldanha	2015/03/31	2019/05/23	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	176 000	171 285	554	29	583		
22	Hospital - District	CI830116: Pletberg - Radie Kozae Hospital - Hospital layout improvement	Design documentation	Bergvliet	2016/06/01	2023/06/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	20 300	1 648	188	393	581		
23	Hospital - District	CI830117: Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Package planning	Swellendam	2016/06/01	2022/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	54	45	9	54		

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	District				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
24	Hospital - District	CI830118: Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward	Works	Cape Agulhas	2016/04/30	2020/12/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000	9 744	8 800	R'000	1 800	R'000	7 611
25	Hospital - District	CI830119: Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Hospital Repairs and Renovation	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2017/12/19	2025/06/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		217 200	7 824	2 389	-		2 389
26	Hospital - District	CI830120: Ceres - Ceres Hospital - Hospital and Nurses Home Repairs and Renovation	Package planning	Witzenberg	2018/02/28	2024/02/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		20 000	875	541	334		875
27	Hospital - District	CI830121: Somerset West - Heiderberg Hospital - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha)	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2017/11/30	2023/04/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		31 016	1 950	634	400		1 034
28	Hospital - District	CI830122: Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and Stores Repairs and Renovation	Design documentation	Stellenbosch	2017/10/26	2023/06/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		34 479	3 201	1 668	-		1 668
29	Hospital - District	CI830123: Caletton - Caletton Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	Design documentation	Theewaterskloof	2017/07/03	2022/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		6 708	912	321	-		321
30	Hospital - District	CI830125: Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Prefabricated Wards	Close out	Swartland	2017/07/15	2020/03/26	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		42 000	40 500	1 841	212		2 053
31	Hospital - District	CI830127: Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Enabling work for demolitions and parking	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2017/12/19	2022/02/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		7 000	903	182	123		305
32	Hospital - District	CI830144: Mitchell's Plain - Mitchell's Plain Hospital - Fire doors	Design development	City of Cape Town	2019/08/13	2022/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		3 500	94	104	-		104
33	Hospital - District	HC830002: Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Nurses Home Repairs and Renovations	Close out	City of Cape Town	2019/02/12	2021/07/12	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		56 503	28 293	25 000	(25 000)		-
34	Hospital - District	HC830009: Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Nurses Home Repairs and Renovations Ph2	Close out	City of Cape Town	2019/02/12	2021/07/12	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		56 503	-	-	25 000		25 000
35	Hospital - Regional	CI840008: Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Upgrading of theatres and ventilation	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2015/05/22	2024/05/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		45 683	4 601	2 703	-		2 703
36	Hospital - Regional	CI840053: Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Fire Compliance	Works	Breedevale Valley	2015/04/01	2022/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project		12 000	2 240	579	794		1 373

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21	
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Regional				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									R'000
37	Hospital - Regional	C1840051: Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Relocation of MOU	Design documentation	Breede Valley	2018/02/14	2022/08/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 680	449	178	-	178		
38	Hospital - Regional	C1840083: George - George District Hospital - Wards R, R and R (Alpha)	Design development	George	2019/07/10	2024/07/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	15 000	416	406	10	416		
39	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840021: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to Historical Admin Building Ph1	Complete	City of Cape Town	2009/08/13	2016/04/22	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	113 328	124 512	1	-	1		
40	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840022: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to Historical Admin Building Ph2	Close out	City of Cape Town	2009/08/13	2017/05/29	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	68 264	64 548	1	-	1		
41	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840067: Matieland - Alexandra Hospital - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha)	Design development	City of Cape Town	2018/03/18	2024/05/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	62 000	4 210	2 478	(680)	1 798		
42	Hospital - Psychiatric	C1840070: Matieland - Alexandra Hospital - Wards renovations to enable Valkenberg Hospital Forensic Precinct decanting	Design development	City of Cape Town	2018/03/01	2023/08/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	13 266	878	493	-	493		
43	Hospital - Central	C1850001: Observatory - Grootte Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement	Close out	City of Cape Town	2013/09/10	2016/08/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 508	3 509	1	-	1		
44	Hospital - Central	C1850005: Observatory - Grootte Schuur Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2010/07/03	2024/11/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	127 000	9 498	2 333	(83)	2 250		
45	Hospital - Central	C1850051: Observatory - Grootte Schuur Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement Completion	Close out	City of Cape Town	2016/06/23	2017/06/28	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 300	2 049	1	-	1		
46	Hospital - Central	C1850054: Observatory - Grootte Schuur Hospital - BMS Upgrade	Works	City of Cape Town	2016/06/01	2021/08/20	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	21 000	16 246	5 392	(277)	5 115		
47	Hospital - Central	HC1850006: Observatory - Grootte Schuur Hospital - Conversion of Ward E4 for COVID-19 High Care	Close out	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	9 674	8 000	6 000	14 000		
48	Nursing College	C1860023: Worcester - WCCN Boland - Nurses Accommodation at Erica Hostel, R & R	Handover	Breede Valley	2012/04/01	2016/11/24	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	34 000	31 852	1	-	1		
49	Other Specialised	C1860051: Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Repairs to Wards	Handover	Beaufort West	2017/08/22	2020/11/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	17 300	13 577	12 786	(1 220)	11 566		
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											1 415 627	608 506	89 143	136 729	102 243	149 263
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											3 381 275	662 575	136 729	12 534	102 243	149 263

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Building Maintenance	HMD810001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	45 010	8 815	-	8 815	
2	Building Maintenance	HMD20001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	3 412	685	-	685	
3	Building Maintenance	HMD30001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	109 983	13 840	-	13 840	
4	Building Maintenance	HMD40001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	69 261	19 251	-	19 251	
5	Building Maintenance	HMD50001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.5 Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	(1 142)	-	1 142	-	1 142
6	Building Maintenance	HMD50001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	36 207	1 175	-	1 175	
7	Building Maintenance	HMD60001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	17 390	5 624	-	5 624	
8	Building Maintenance	HME10001: Maint - Emergency - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 276	1 000	-	1 000	
9	Building Maintenance	HME20001: Maint - Emergency - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	514	1	-	1	
10	Building Maintenance	HME30001: Maint - Emergency - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	10 848	1 000	-	1 000	
11	Building Maintenance	HME40001: Maint - Emergency - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	5 961	1 001	-	1 001	
12	Building Maintenance	HME50001: Maint - Emergency - 8.5 Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2029/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	2 550	2 000	(1 199)	801	
13	Building Maintenance	HME50001: Maint - Emergency - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	6 278	1 000	-	1 000	
14	Building Maintenance	HME60001: Maint - Emergency - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	2 204	500	-	500	
15	Building Maintenance	HMP610001: Maint - Prof Day-to- day - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	21 839	510	(260)	250	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Building Maintenance				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
16		Building Maintenance	HMP830001: Maint - Prof Day-ib- day - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	58 029	8 600	(600)	8 000
17		Building Maintenance	HMP850001: Maint - Prof Day-ib- day - 8.5 Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2029/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	58 487	38 520	(3 920)	34 600
18		Building Maintenance	HMP850001: Maint - Prof Day-ib- day - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	35 609	1 661	(1 061)	600
19		Building Maintenance	HMP860001: Maint - Prof Day-ib- day - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	6 115	14 110	(2 310)	11 800
20		Building Maintenance	HMR810001: Maint - Routine - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	51 711	5 553	-	5 553
21		Building Maintenance	HMR820001: Maint - Routine - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	11 631	2 541	-	2 541
22		Building Maintenance	HMR830001: Maint - Routine - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	100 932	7 943	-	7 943
23		Building Maintenance	HMR840001: Maint - Routine - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	100 519	8 242	-	8 242
24		Building Maintenance	HMR850001: Maint - Routine - 8.5 Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2029/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	29 270	15 830	1 475	17 306
25		Building Maintenance	HMR850001: Maint - Routine - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	112 295	5 830	-	5 830
26		Building Maintenance	HMR860001: Maint - Routine - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	26 804	3 314	-	3 314
27		Building Maintenance	MS810001: Various - Various Facilities 8.1 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	1 660	216	40	256
28		Building Maintenance	MS830001: Various - Various Facilities 8.3 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 973	929	(49)	880
29		Building Maintenance	MS840001: Various - Various Facilities 8.4 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	14 845	1 553	104	1 657
30		Building Maintenance	MS850001: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Tygerberg Hospital	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2029/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	47 717	18 073	8 903	26 976

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21		
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2										
31	Building Maintenance	MS850001: Various - Various Facilities 8.5 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	R'000	154 222	R'000	15 950	R'000	6 403	22 353
32	Building Maintenance	MS860001: Various - Various Facilities 8.6 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	2 268	71	(18)	53		
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share																	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant																	
33	Building Maintenance	HMD810001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	874	874	-	874	-	874
34	Building Maintenance	HMD830001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	-	-	54 580	54 580	-	54 580
35	Building Maintenance	HMD840001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	25 716	24 166	(22 331)	1 835		
36	Building Maintenance	HMD860001: Maint - Day-to-Day - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	13 412	14 962	(14 199)	763		
37	Building Maintenance	MS850001: Various - Various Facilities 8.1 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	423 553	30 530	5 803	36 333		
38	Building Maintenance	MS850001: Various - Various Facilities 8.2 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.2 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	35 612	866	342	1 208		
39	Building Maintenance	MS850001: Various - Various Facilities 8.3 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	328 248	9 966	4 485	14 451		
40	Building Maintenance	MS840001: Various - Various Facilities 8.4 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	377 016	20 040	(417)	19 623		
41	Building Maintenance	MS850001: Various - Various Facilities 8.5 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	384 579	5 869	5 735	11 604		
42	Building Maintenance	MS860001: Various - Various Facilities 8.6 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	-	53 723	971	39	1 010		
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											-	1 641 859	108 244	34 037	142 281		
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											-	2 793 537	319 582	42 887	356 269		

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
Provincial equitable share															
1	Hospital - Central		CI850042: Observatory - Grootte Schuur Hospital - Neuroscience Rehabilitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/06/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	40 000	40 000	10 000	-	10 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS															
6. NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
Provincial Equitable Share															
1	Other Specialised		HC1860002: Various - Various Facilities 8.4 - CEI for ICT	N/A	Various	2016/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	13 500	5 068	3 098	1 970	5 068
2	Capacitation, project and SCM support		CO860030: Bellville - Bellville Engineering Workshop - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 519	6 545	(5 287)	1 258
3	Capacitation, project and SCM support		CO860032: Bellville - Engineering and Technical Services - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	4 824	1 980	(189)	1 791
4	Capacitation, project and SCM support		CO860034: Bellville - HT Unit - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	12 131	2 475	142	2 617
5	Capacitation, project and SCM support		CO860036: Cape Town - Infrastructure Management: CD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	20 797	6 289	(1 563)	4 726
6	Capacitation, project and SCM support		CO860038: Cape Town - Infrastructure Planning - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	7 363	1 546	(185)	1 361
7	Capacitation, project and SCM support		CO860040: Cape Town - Infrastructure Programme Delivery - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	12 900	2 529	30	2 559
8	Health Technology		CH850106: Various - Various Facilities 8.5 - HT - COVID-19 Tented solutions	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	10 199	10 199	10 199	(2 395)	7 804
9	Health Technology		CH850107: Various - Various Facilities 8.5 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	9 114	9 114	9 114	(4 161)	4 953
10	Health Technology		CH850112: Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	2018/04/30	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	72 990	25 500	25 500	(23 228)	2 272

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21		
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Health Technology				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2										
11	Health Technology	CH660084: Various - Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Tented solutions	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	R'000	2 500	R'000	2 500	R'000	1 808	R'000	4 308
12	Health Technology	CH660085: Various - Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	96 643	2 131	2 131	2 131	28 638	30 769		
Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share																	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant																	
13	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0830082: Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Project Support	N/A	Saldanha	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	6 417	6 417	6 55	(178)	477		
14	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0840043: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	5 118	6 66	6 66	37	703		
15	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0840051: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Commissioning Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	5 466	5 466	1 505	1	1 506		
16	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0850029: Parow - Tyseberg Hospital - Project Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	12 958	12 958	3 556	(1 470)	2 086		
17	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0860030: Bellville - Bellville Engineering Workshop - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	36 978	36 978	9 437	(1 972)	7 465		
18	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0860032: Bellville - Engineering and Technical Services - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	517	517	617	(319)	298		
19	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0860034: Bellville - HT Unit - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	27 794	27 794	5 078	(757)	4 321		
20	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0860036: Cape Town - Infrastructure Management: CD - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	18 771	18 771	2 835	(123)	2 712		
21	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0860038: Cape Town - Infrastructure Planning - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	64 516	64 516	13 477	(728)	12 749		
22	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0860040: Cape Town - Infrastructure Programme Delivery - Capacitation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	41 967	41 967	11 220	(2 599)	8 621		
23	Capacitation, project and SCM support	C0860068: Bellville - HT Unit - SCM Support	N/A	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	-	7 815	7 815	6 594	(463)	6 131		

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Health Technology				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
24	Health Technology	CH810022: Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Overstrand	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 500	1 616	1 130	(727)	403	
25	Health Technology	CH810032: Gouda - Gouda Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Drakenstein	2020/03/01	2024/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 050	-	200	(200)	-	
26	Health Technology	CH810053: Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions	N/A	Laingsburg	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	1 029	1 664	(582)	1 082	
27	Health Technology	CH810056: Malmesbury - Abbotdale Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Swartland	2019/01/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 373	796	84	(84)	-	
28	Health Technology	CH810057: Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement	N/A	Swartland	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	795	591	260	7	267	
29	Health Technology	CH810080: Parow - Ravensmead CDC - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	2021/01/01	2024/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	-	500	(500)	-	
30	Health Technology	CH810097: Vredendal - Vredendal North Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Mazkama	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	6 000	1 963	500	(439)	61	
31	Health Technology	CH810161: Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - HT - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance	N/A	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	721	-	300	(300)	-	
32	Health Technology	CH810162: Paarl - Windmeul Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Drakenstein	2019/04/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	1 500	(1 500)	-	
33	Health Technology	CH810183: Orchard - Orchard Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Breedevale	2019/04/01	2027/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 309	351	100	(100)	-	
34	Health Technology	CH810190: Blanco - Blanco Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	George	2019/12/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	805	833	200	(190)	10	
35	Health Technology	CH810191: George - Pacaltsdorp Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	George	2019/12/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 350	1 213	300	(297)	3	
36	Health Technology	CH810197: Lutzville - Lutzville Clinic - HT - Clinic (Alpha)	N/A	Mazkama	2017/04/01	2020/12/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 300	1 375	102	(102)	-	
37	Health Technology	CH810205: Cape Town - Long Street RHC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	2018/03/31	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	515	-	795	795	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Health Technology				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
38	Health Technology	CH8 0207: Beaufort West - Kwamandlenkosi Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Beaufort West	2019/04/10	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	556	378	46	(1)	45	
39	Health Technology	CH8 0208: Bellville - Reed Street CDC - HT - Pharmacy compliance and general maintenance	N/A	City of Cape Town	2018/03/31	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	2 049	795	(370)	425	
40	Health Technology	CH8 0209: Elim - Elim Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Cape Agulhas	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	866	412	439	50	489	
41	Health Technology	CH8 0210: Ceres - Ceres CDC - HT - General upgrade, extension and maintenance	N/A	Witzenberg	2019/04/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 501	416	1 500	(500)	1 000	
42	Health Technology	CH8 0211: Darling - Darling Clinic - HT - Paving upgrade and general maintenance	N/A	Swartland	2019/04/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 223	639	10	692	702	
43	Health Technology	CH8 0212: Genadendal - Genadendal Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Theewaterskloof	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 094	1 003	190	(190)	-	
44	Health Technology	CH8 0215: Lamberts Bay - Lamberts Bay Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Cederberg	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	2 503	1 480	18	1 498	
45	Health Technology	CH8 0217: Moorsburg - Moorsburg Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Swartland	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 531	1 154	500	(500)	-	
46	Health Technology	CH8 0218: Paarl - Dalevale Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Drakenstein	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 640	-	600	(600)	-	
47	Health Technology	CH8 0219: Paternoster - Paternoster Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maint (Alpha)	N/A	Saldanha	2018/12/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	800	525	470	11	481	
48	Health Technology	CH8 0223: St Helena Bay - Langville Clinic - HT - General upgrade, extension and maintenance	N/A	Saldanha	2018/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 600	1 965	90	(48)	42	
49	Health Technology	CH8 0225: Tulbagh - Tulbagh Clinic - HT - Structural repair	N/A	Witzenberg	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 400	578	200	800	1 000	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
50	Health Technology		CH8/0226: Plumstead - Lady Michaelis CDC - HT - General maintenance incl fire compliance	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/03/31	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	R'000 4 000	R'000 105	R'000 3 000	R'000 2	R'000 3 002
51	Health Technology		CH8/0228: Saron - Saron Clinic - HT - General maintenance and upgrade (Alpha)	N/A	Drakenstein	2018/04/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	955	437	200	100	300
52	Health Technology		CH8/0229: Swellendam - Railton Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Swellendam	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 370	828	714	(614)	100
53	Health Technology		CH8/0236: Khayelitsha - Michael Mapongwana CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	1 129	633	(233)	400
54	Health Technology		CH8/0249: Saldanha - Saldanha Clinic - HT - PreFab for Diazville Clinic interim service	N/A	Saldanha	2020/01/04	2021/10/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 570	1 922	78	(78)	-
55	Health Technology		CH8/0252: Albertinia - Albertinia Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Hessequa	2021/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	(300)	-
56	Health Technology		CH8/0253: Callitdorp - Callitdorp Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Kamalaand	2019/04/01	2021/09/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	230	50	(50)	-
57	Health Technology		CH8/0254: Ceres - Bella Vista Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Witzenberg	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 400	403	600	(234)	366
58	Health Technology		CH8/0255: Rheenendal - Keurboek Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Krystna	2019/04/01	2020/10/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	546	8	-	8
59	Health Technology		CH8/0256: Krystna - Khayelethu Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Krystna	2019/04/01	2020/10/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	379	8	-	8
60	Health Technology		CH8/0257: Krystna - Krystna Town Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Krystna	2019/04/01	2020/10/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	299	16	(1)	15
61	Health Technology		CH8/0258: Plettenberg Bay - Kranshoek Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Blou	2019/04/01	2020/10/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	97	8	-	8
62	Health Technology		CH8/0259: Zaar - Amelienstein Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Kamalaand	2019/04/01	2020/10/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	224	27	(27)	-
63	Health Technology		CH8/0262: Plettenberg Bay - Plettenberg Bay Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Blou	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	(300)	-

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Health Technology				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
64	Health Technology	CH810267: Haarlem - Haarlem Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	George	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	348	36	(36)	-	
65	Health Technology	CH810273: Various - Various Facilities & 1 - HT - Refurbishment and Replacement of Equipment	N/A	Various	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	1	(1)	-	
66	Health Technology	CH810278: Elsie's River - Elsie's River CHC - HT - Prefabs	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/04/30	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 500	-	768	(565)	193	
67	Health Technology	CH810290: Various - Various Facilities & 1 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	1 740	-	1 740	(1 740)	-	
68	Health Technology	CH820001: Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - HT - Communications Centre Extension	N/A	Theewaterskloof	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	722	383	383	-	383	
69	Health Technology	CH820002: De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - HT - Replacement	N/A	Breedevale	2020/04/01	2022/03/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	-	300	
70	Health Technology	CH820011: Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha)	N/A	Laingsburg	2021/04/01	2022/04/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	-	300	(18)	282	
71	Health Technology	CH820023: Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - HT - Ambulance Station	N/A	Swellendam	2020/03/31	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	320	-	320	-	320	
72	Health Technology	CH820032: Bonneville - Bonneville Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	N/A	Langeberg	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	231	43	(43)	-	
73	Health Technology	CH820033: Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	N/A	Swartland	2019/04/01	2022/12/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	220	-	10	(10)	-	
74	Health Technology	CH820034: Prince Albert - Prince Albert Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay	N/A	Prince Albert	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	290	-	250	(14)	236	
75	Health Technology	CH820046: Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Laingsburg	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	300	17	-	283	283	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Health Technology				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
76	Health Technology	CH820048: Pinedowns - Pinedowns Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/03/31	2021/12/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 993	1 670	321	70	391	
77	Health Technology	CH820052: Various - Various Facilities 8.2 - HT - Refurbishment and Replacement of Equipment	N/A	Various	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	-	1	(1)	-	
78	Health Technology	CH830034: Montagu - Montagu Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation	N/A	Langeberg	2019/09/01	2024/05/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	1 111	156	(45)	111	
79	Health Technology	CH830045: Somerset West - Heiderberg Hospital - HT - EC Upgrade and Additions	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2021/04/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	11 515	9 244	568	2 073	2 641	
80	Health Technology	CH830052: Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - HT - New EC	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	9 500	6 265	3 600	(1 735)	1 865	
81	Health Technology	CH830069: Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT - HT	N/A	Saldanha	2012/04/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	45 000	16 377	100	60	160	
82	Health Technology	CH830114: Ceres - Ceres Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Witzenberg	2019/04/01	2022/03/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	137	200	(200)	-	
83	Health Technology	CH830115: Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Overstrand	2019/04/01	2020/03/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	500	187	-	74	74	
84	Health Technology	CH830117: Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Swellendam	2019/04/01	2022/12/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	750	912	20	311	331	
85	Health Technology	CH830118: Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward	N/A	Cape Agulhas	2019/04/01	2021/03/30	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	930	805	200	232	432	
86	Health Technology	CH830123: Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R	N/A	Theewaterskloof	2019/04/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	10	(10)	-	
87	Health Technology	CH830125: Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - HT - Preabricated Wards	N/A	Swartland	2018/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	12 000	5 935	-	355	355	
88	Health Technology	CH830133: Beilville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Nurses Home repairs and renovation	N/A	City of Cape Town	2018/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	749	2 395	-	2 395	
89	Health Technology	CH830134: Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - HT - NHI upgrade	N/A	Mossel Bay	2018/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	2 971	66	578	644	

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Health Technology				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
90	Health Technology	CH830135: Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Theatre upgrade and maintenance	N/A	Theewaterskloof	2018/01/04	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	3 926	500	R'000 (500)	R'000	
91	Health Technology	CH830136: Vredendal - Vredendal Hospital - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Matzikama	2020/04/01	2024/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	4 000	-	500	(500)	(500)	-
92	Health Technology	CH830140: Riversdale - Riversdale Hospital - HT - General maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	Hessequa	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	1 000	-	500	(500)	(500)	-
93	Health Technology	CH830146: Citrusdal - Citrusdal Hospital - HT - Laundry - Electrification	N/A	Cederberg	2019/04/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	918	60	500	403	403	903
94	Health Technology	CH830149: Various - Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	N/A	Various	2019/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	5 120	6 543	(6 543)	(6 543)	-
95	Health Technology	CH830152: Various - Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment	N/A	Various	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	1 145	1	(1)	(1)	-
96	Health Technology	CH830161: Various - Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	16 165	-	16 165	(16 165)	(16 165)	-
97	Health Technology	CH840061: Worcester - Worcester Hospital - HT - Relocation of MOU	N/A	Breede Valley	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	3 000	-	500	(500)	(500)	-
98	Health Technology	CH840084: Various - Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Replacement of specialised imaging systems	N/A	Various	2019/04/01	2030/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	19 750	7 375	2 600	(2 600)	(2 600)	-
99	Health Technology	CH840091: Various - Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Refurbishment and Replacement of Equipment	N/A	Various	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	9 666	1	(1)	(1)	-
100	Health Technology	CH840101: Various - Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	18 373	-	18 373	(18 041)	(18 041)	332
101	Health Technology	CH850089: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Wards maintenance (Alpha)	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	10 000	-	1 000	(1 000)	(1 000)	-
102	Health Technology	CH850095: Various - Various Facilities 8.5 - HT - Refurbishment and Replacement of Equipment	N/A	Various	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	15 414	1	(1)	(1)	-

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.	Health Technology				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
103	Health Technology	CH860012: Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	2018/04/30	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	72 990	10 187	17 613	(13 597)	4 016	
104	Health Technology	CH860016: Thomson - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - HT - Upgrade	N/A	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 000	-	1 000	(1 000)	-	
105	Health Technology	CH860051: Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - HT - Repairs to Wards	N/A	Beaufort West	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	2 000	-	1 500	-	1 500	
106	Health Technology	CH860055: Mossel Bay - CD: Rural District Health Services - HT - Office Furniture	N/A	Mossel Bay	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	400	54	300	(300)	-	
107	Health Technology	CH860059: Vredenburg - Vredenburg FPL - HT - General maintenance to newly acquired facility	N/A	Saldanha	2019/03/31	2020/10/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	876	-	191	9	200	
108	Health Technology	CH860073: Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Lodox	N/A	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	5 800	-	5 800	(5 800)	-	
109	Health Technology	CH860074: Various - Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - Refurbishment and Replacement of Equipment	N/A	Various	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	100 000	3 487	77	(77)	-	
110	Health Technology	CH860085: Various - Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	94 512	-	94 436	78 296	172 732	
111	Health Technology	CH860088: Various - Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Infrastructure rented solutions	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	64 335	-	64 335	(64 335)	-	
112	Health Technology	HCH810002: Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - HT - Rehabilitation to accommodate Emergency Services	N/A	Theewaterskloof	2019/04/30	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	7 000	-	246	(66)	180	
113	Health Technology	HCH830001: Malmesbury - Swardland Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation of fire-damaged hospital	N/A	Swartland	2017/08/01	2022/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	8 260	10 440	1 000	(76)	924	
114	Health Technology	HCH860001: Parow - Cape Medical Depot - HT - Replacement	N/A	City of Cape Town	2025/04/01	2028/03/31	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Health Facilities Management	Individual project	55 000	-	500	(500)	-	
Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant											1 173 768	371 046	320 702	(68 940)	251 762

Table 6.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
Emergency Fund: COVID-19															
115	Health Technology	CH810290: Various - Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Emergency Fund	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	688	688	688	(688)	-	
116	Health Technology	CH840101: Various - Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Emergency Fund	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	685	685	685	(685)	-	
117	Health Technology	CH860085: Various - Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - COVID-19 Miscellaneous Items	N/A	Various	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Emergency Fund	Health Facilities Management	Packaged program	40 627	60 627	60 627	1 373	62 000	
Subtotal: Emergency Fund: COVID-19											42 000	62 000	62 000	-	62 000
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE											1 420 714	550 092	456 608	(73 360)	383 248
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE											18 526 574	5 553 354	1 102 170	14 736	1 116 906

Note: Maintenance consists of a group of activities that differ from year to year.

Capacitation relates to the COE and related operational costs. It comprises of the following project: OD: Project Support; OD: Infra Support; OD: Commissioning Support; OD: SCM Support; OD: Capacitation

The non-infrastructure category of expenditure (e.g. capacitation) cannot be aligned to the Project Stages as articulated in MTEC data base (Infrastructure Planning, Procurement Planning, Package Planning, etc.) because these are stages specifically aligned to the stages in a construction project – no such stages exist in a non-infrastructure project.

For non-infrastructure and maintenance related projects the Total Expenditure until 31 March 2021 amount is only related to the 2020/21 revised estimate.

Note 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Note 3 R23,000 million has been re-prioritized within the HIV, TB, Malaria, COS and HPV Grant for the acquisition of Prefabricated Virus Testing Units. This is regarded as infrastructure in nature and will reflect as such on the Basic Accounting System.

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

	2020/21		Decrease	Increase
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	R2 681 073 000	R2 695 439 000		R14 366 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Social Development			
Administering department	Department of Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Social Development			

Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

The 2nd 2020 AEPRE must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Legislature. These changes will be effected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	2020/21 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	259 500			(2 597)	(22 542)	(25 139)	234 361
2. Social Welfare Services	1 014 593			(7 763)	(22 039)	(29 802)	984 791
3. Children and Families	831 689			(5 250)	50 010	44 760	876 449
4. Restorative Services	488 806			(2 872)	(41 070)	(43 942)	444 864
5. Development and Research	86 485			18 482	50 007	68 489	154 974
Total	2 681 073				14 366	14 366	2 695 439

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 195 911			(8 297)	(86 982)	(95 279)	1 100 632
Compensation of employees	987 375			(906)	(61 250)	(62 156)	925 219
Goods and services	208 536			(7 391)	(25 732)	(33 123)	175 413
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 430 031			18 203	101 348	119 551	1 549 582
Provinces and municipalities							
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 691			154		154	2 845
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 418 255			14 653	101 348	116 001	1 534 256
Households	9 085			3 396		3 396	12 481
Payments for capital assets	55 131			(10 306)		(10 306)	44 825
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	55 111			(10 306)		(10 306)	44 805
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	20						20
Payments for financial assets				400		400	400
Total	2 681 073				14 366	14 366	2 695 439

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 7.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		(4 119)	Programme 1		4 119
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		(161)	Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		161
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised from finance leases (GG vehicles).	(161)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for IT refresh.	161
Total		(161)	Total		161
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		(3 824)	Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		3 568
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits and retirements.	(256)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	256
Goods and services	Funds reallocated due to classification change in bursaries for non employees.	(1 322)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Funds reallocated due to classification change in bursaries for non employees.	2 744
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised from finance leases (GG vehicles).	(2 246)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity and claims against the state.	14
			Transfers and Subsidies: Departmental Agencies	Provision for Skills Development levy shortfall.	154
			Payments for Financial Assets	Provision for write-offs for bad debts.	400
			Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		256
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for IT refresh.	256
Total		(3 824)	Total		3 824
Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		(295)	Sub-programme 1.3: District Management		295
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits and retirements.	(150)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	150
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(145)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for IT refresh.	145
Total		(295)	Total		295

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2		(11 628)	Programme 2		11 628
Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to delays in recruitment processes caused by COVID-19.	(570)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	88
			Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons		
			Goods and services	Provision for sourcing of professional services related to services for Older Persons.	146
			Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities		
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(1 713)	Compensation of employees	Provision for posts prioritised and filled.	482
			Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for the increase demand for services to the persons with disabilities.	1 244
			Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief		
			Goods and services	Provision for additional costs related to storage and distribution for the Sanitary Dignity Project.	323
Total			Total		
			2 283		
Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons			Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons		
			1 445		
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Economic classification change for professional services to Older Persons.	(1 445)	Goods and services	Provision for sourcing of professional services related to services for Older Persons.	1 445
Total			Total		
			1 445		
Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities			Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief		
			48		
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(48)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for IT refresh.	48
Total			Total		
			48		
Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief			Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities		
			7 900		
Goods and services	Correction of budget from Social Relief to Services to the Persons with Disabilities.	(7 900)	Goods and Services	Funds reallocated to correct Sub-programme.	7 900
Total			Total		
			7 900		

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3		(4 428)	Programme 3		4 428
Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection			Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families		
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Underspending realised due to maintaining the 2019/20 financial year tariffs.	(3 791)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for additional funding allocated to shelters for the homeless.	3 791
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(18)	Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for IT refresh.	18
Total		(3 809)	Total		3 809
Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care			Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to delays in the recruitment processes and internal promotions.	(619)	Compensation of employees	Reallocation of staff to service delivery programmes.	475
			Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care		
			Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	144
Total		(619)	Total		619
Programme 4		(10 460)	Programme 4		10 460
Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support			Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support		
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to delays in recruitment processes.	(860)	Compensation of employees	Reallocation of staff to service delivery programmes.	231
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(3 000)	Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment		
			Compensation of employees	Provision for posts prioritised and filled.	629
			Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for additional services required for Victim Empowerment.	3 000
Total		(3 860)	Total		3 860
Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation			Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment		
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Underspending realised due to maintaining the 2019/20 financial year tariffs.	(6 600)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for additional services required for Victim Empowerment.	6 600
Total		(6 600)	Total		6 600

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(1 128)	Programme 5		1 128
Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support		(36)	Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support		36
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(36)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for IT refresh.	36
Total		(36)	Total		36
Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs		(62)	Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs		62
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(62)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for IT refresh.	62
Total		(62)	Total		62
Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		(411)	Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs		185
Compensation of employees	Underspending realised due to staff exits.	(411)	Compensation of employees	Provision for posts prioritised and filled.	185
			Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development		226
			Compensation of employees	Provision for posts prioritised and filled.	226
Total		(411)	Total		411
Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development		(681)	Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		679
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Underspending realised due to maintaining the 2019/20 financial year tariffs.	(679)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for Food Relief.	679
			Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs		2
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(2)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for IT refresh.	2
Total		(681)	Total		681
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		(2 597)	Programme 5		18 482
Programme 2		(7 763)			
Programme 3		(5 250)			
Programme 4		(2 872)			
Total		(18 482)	Total		18 482
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services		(2 597)	Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		2 597
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(2 597)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for Food Relief.	2 597
Total		(2 597)	Total		2 597

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support		(6 861)	Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		6 861
Goods and services	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(3 119)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for Food Relief.	6 861
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(3 742)			
Total		(6 861)	Total		6 861
Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities		(902)	Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		902
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(902)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for Food Relief.	902
Total		(902)	Total		902
Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection		(3 350)	Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		3 350
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Underspending realised due to maintaining the 2019/20 financial year tariffs.	(3 350)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for Food Relief.	3 350
Total		(3 350)	Total		3 350
Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres		(1 900)	Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		1 900
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Underspending realised due to maintaining the 2019/20 financial year tariffs.	(1 900)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for Food Relief.	1 900
Total		(1 900)	Total		1 900
Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support		(1 666)	Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		1 666
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Underspending realised due to maintaining the 2019/20 financial year tariffs.	(347)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for Food Relief.	1 666
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(1 319)			
Total		(1 666)	Total		1 666
Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation		(1 206)	Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods		1 206
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Underspending realised due to maintaining the 2019/20 financial year tariffs.	(1 189)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI)	Provision for Food Relief.	1 206
Machinery and equipment	Underspending realised as a result of the COVID 19 pandemic due to change in operational activities.	(17)			
Total		(1 206)	Total		1 206

Other adjustments - R14 366 000

Funds that became available to the Province - R104 348 000

National - R104 348 000

Programme 3: Children and Families - R53 067 000

R53 067 000 increase for the Early Childhood Development Grant.

Programme 5: Development and Research - R51 281 000

R51 281 000 for Food Relief.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R3 000 000)

Programme 4: Restorative Services - (R3 000 000)

(R3 000 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works to repair fire damages at Saartjie Baartman Centre for Women and Children (SBCWC) which occurred on 11 May 2020.

Realignment - (R86 982 000)

Realignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE): (R61 250 000)

(R61 250 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction in Compensation of Employees.

Realignment Other: (R25 732 000)

(R25 732 000) surrender due to the impact of Covid on rendering of services in the non-profit organisation (NPO) sector. Funds will be reallocated in the 2021/22 financial year.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
		1. Administration	234 361	109 540	46.74	
2. Social Welfare Services	984 791	470 431	47.77	514 360	52.23	984 791
3. Children and Families	876 449	386 198	44.06	490 251	55.94	876 449
4. Restorative Services	444 864	207 110	46.56	237 754	53.44	444 864
5. Development and Research	154 974	45 775	29.54	109 199	70.46	154 974
Total	2 695 439	1 219 054	45.23	1 476 385	54.77	2 695 439

Economic classification	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
		Current payments	1 100 632	522 340	47.46	
Compensation of employees	925 219	447 491	48.37	477 728	51.63	925 219
Goods and services	175 413	74 849	42.67	100 564	57.33	175 413
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 549 582	678 845	43.81	870 737	56.19	1 549 582
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 845	2 814	98.91	31	1.09	2 845
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 534 256	671 590	43.77	862 666	56.23	1 534 256
Households	12 481	4 441	35.58	8 040	64.42	12 481
Payments for capital assets	44 825	17 869	39.86	26 956	60.14	44 825
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	44 805	17 869	39.88	26 936	60.12	44 805
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	20			20	100.00	20
Payments for financial assets	400			400	100	400
Total	2 695 439	1 219 054	45.23	1 476 385	54.77	2 695 439

Table 7.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
						R'000
1. Administration	236 694	111 441	47.08	120 571	50.94	232 012
2. Social Welfare Services	977 652	497 779	50.92	463 041	47.36	960 820
3. Children and Families	753 431	427 687	56.77	322 383	42.79	750 070
4. Restorative Services	433 230	209 117	48.27	210 970	48.70	420 087
5. Development and Research	60 347	29 684	49.19	39 233	65.01	68 917
Total	2 461 354	1 275 708	51.83	1 156 198	46.97	2 431 906

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
						R'000
Current payments	1 115 563	514 694	46.14	571 538	51.23	1 086 232
Compensation of employees	885 822	419 564	47.36	454 453	51.30	874 017
Goods and services	229 741	95 130	41.41	117 085	50.96	212 215
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 299 105	744 250	57.29	558 867	43.02	1 303 117
Provinces and municipalities						
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 561	2 561	100.00	1	0.04	2 562
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 287 560	737 546	57.28	553 567	42.99	1 291 113
Households	8 984	4 143	46.12	5 299	58.98	9 442
Payments for capital assets	46 686	16 764	35.91	25 287	54.16	42 051
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	46 686	16 764	35.91	25 287	54.16	42 051
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets				506		506
Total	2 461 354	1 275 708	51.83	1 156 198	46.97	2 431 906

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year is at 46.74 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 47.08 per cent for the same period in the 2019/20 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and the non implementation of salary increases to employees.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year is at 47.77 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 50.92 per cent for the same period in the 2019/20 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and the non implementation of salary increases to employees.

Programme 3: Children and Families

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year is at 44.06 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 56.77 per cent for the same period in the 2019/20 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. In addition more funding was allocated towards Early Childhood Development.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year is at 46.56 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 48.27 per cent for the same period in the 2019/20 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and the non implementation of salary increases to employees.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year is at 29.54 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 49.19 per cent for the same period in the 2019/20 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and the additional funds received for food relief purposes. In addition more funding was allocated towards food relief.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year is at 47.46 per cent of the adjusted budget and is slightly higher when compared to the actual expenditure of 46.14 per cent for the same period in the 2019/20 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic and the non implementation of salary increases to employees.

Transfers and subsidies

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year is at 43.81 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 57.29 per cent for the same period in the 2019/20 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic as well as keeping funding levels static to most Non Profit Organisations. In addition more funding was allocated towards Early Childhood Development and food relief programmes.

Payments for capital assets

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year is at 39.86 per cent of the adjusted budget and is lower when compared to the actual expenditure of 35.91 per cent for the same period in the 2019/20 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Payments for financial assets

No spending in the first half of the 2020/21 and 2019/20 financial year.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 7.5: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds) - None**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Received in cash		
None		
Subtotal		0
Received in kind		
S Lameyer	2nd hand clothes for kids, 5 peaks diapers (266)	450
U Siebritz	Consumable (Watermelon & Sweet corn)	350
F Hendricks	Easter eggs	250
A Phoekeng	Boxing punching bags for boxing bags	350
E Isaks	Protective Screen	1 725
C Faas	60 Soap Dishes	290
I April	Children's toys, table & chairs, DVD's, book rack, blue ray DVD player & TV	11 500
C Cedras	Toiletries & Food Consumables	800
C Cedras	Teddy bears	2 420
C Cedras	Knitted Jerseys & Blankets	520
F Wagener	24 Blankets	2 640
M Johnson	Burgers for Womans day Program	300
L Luyeye	Beetroot Seedlings	150
N M Rudolf	Scale	1 450
N Burrows- Peacock	Spur Gift Card	1 000
N M Rudolf	Toiletries, Jam rolls, Custard	980
C Cedras	Clothing & Toys	500
J Francke	Bedding, books, kitchenware, embroidery, clothing for old age, cups (Attached list)	800
Subtotal		26 475
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		26 475

Table 7.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted - None

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Granted in cash		
R Hendricks	Burial assistance	5 000
G Gelant	Burial assistance	5 000
D Ruiters	Burial assistance	5 000
A Bramwill	Burial assistance	5 000
Subtotal		20 000
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		20 000

Summary of receipts

Table 7.7: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	2 556 004	(35 701)				(3 000)		(38 701)	2 517 303
Conditional grants	87 152		53 067					53 067	140 219
Early Childhood Development Grant	87 152		53 067					53 067	140 219
<i>of which:</i>									
Subsidy Component	78 802		53 067					53 067	131 869
Maintenance Component	8 350								8 350
Social Worker Employment Grant									
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces									
Financing	36 725								36 725
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	36 725								36 725
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	1 192								1 192
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	848								848
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	40								40
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	304								304
Total receipts	2 681 073	(35 701)	53 067			(3 000)		14 366	2 695 439

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R35 701 000)

National - R51 281 000

Programme 5: Development and Research - R51 281 000

R51 281 000 for Food Relief.

Realignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE): (R61 250 000)

(R61 250 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction in Compensation of Employees.

Realignment Other: (R25 732 000)

(R25 732 000) reduction in Goods and Services caused by the impact of COVID-19. Funds will be reallocated in the 2021/22 financial year.

Conditional Grants: R53 067 000

Programme 3: Children and Families - R53 067 000

R53 067 000 increase for the Early Childhood Development Grant.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R3 000 000)

Programme 4: Restorative Services - (R3 000 000)

(R3 000 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works to repair fire damages at Saartjie Baartman Centre for Women and Children (SBCWC) which occurred on 11 May 2020.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	2 670			3 318		3 318	5 988	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2 670			154		154	2 824	
<i>Households</i>				3 164		3 164	3 164	
2. Social Welfare Services	429 534			(113)		(113)	429 421	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	429 118			(201)		(201)	428 917	
<i>Households</i>	413			88		88	501	
3. Children and Families	792 820			(5 198)	53 067	47 869	840 689	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	784 675			(5 342)	53 067	47 725	832 400	
<i>Households</i>	8 145			144		144	8 289	
4. Restorative Services	139 054			1 714	(3 000)	(1 286)	137 768	
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	18						18	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	138 509			1 714	(3 000)	(1 286)	137 223	
<i>Households</i>	527						527	
5. Development and Research	65 953			18 482	51 281	69 763	135 716	
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	65 953			18 482	51 281	69 763	135 716	
Total	1 430 031			18 203	101 348	119 551	1 549 582	

Table 7.9: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
3. Early Childhood Development Grant	87 152				53 067	53 067	140 219	
Subsidy Component	78 802				53 067	53 067	131 869	
Maintenance Component	8 350						8 350	
Total	87 152				53 067	53 067	140 219	

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 976			(161)	(1 317)	(1 478)	7 498
2. Corporate Management Services	166 786			(2 853)	(14 915)	(17 768)	149 018
3. District Management	83 738			417	(6 310)	(5 893)	77 845
Total	259 500			(2 597)	(22 542)	(25 139)	234 361

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	239 630			(1 873)	(22 542)	(24 415)	215 215
Compensation of employees	197 865			(406)	(20 456)	(20 862)	177 003
Goods and services	41 765			(1 467)	(2 086)	(3 553)	38 212
Transfers and subsidies to	2 670			3 318		3 318	5 988
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 670			154		154	2 824
Households				3 164		3 164	3 164
Payments for capital assets	17 200			(4 442)		(4 442)	12 758
Machinery and equipment	17 180			(4 442)		(4 442)	12 738
Software and other intangible assets	20						20
Payments for financial assets				400		400	400
Total	259 500			(2 597)	(22 542)	(25 139)	234 361

Table 7.10.2: Social Welfare Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	538 613			(9 056)	(20 868)	(29 924)	508 689
2. Services to Older Persons	271 931			146	(680)	(534)	271 397
3. Services to Persons with Disabilities	190 127			8 676	(57)	8 619	198 746
5. Social Relief	13 922			(7 529)	(434)	(7 963)	5 959
Total	1 014 593			(7 763)	(22 039)	(29 802)	984 791

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	554 896			(3 006)	(22 039)	(25 045)	529 851
Compensation of employees	480 693			(88)	(16 103)	(16 191)	464 502
Goods and services	74 203			(2 918)	(5 936)	(8 854)	65 349
Transfers and subsidies to	429 534			(113)		(113)	429 421
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Non-profit institutions	429 118			(201)		(201)	428 917
Households	413			88		88	501
Payments for capital assets	30 163			(4 644)		(4 644)	25 519
Machinery and equipment	30 163			(4 644)		(4 644)	25 519
Payments for financial assets							
Total	1 014 593			(7 763)	(22 039)	(29 802)	984 791

Table 7.10.3: Children and Families

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	3 066			475	(17)	458	3 524
2. Care and Services to Families	52 753			3 791	(657)	3 134	55 887
3. Child Care and Protection	245 096			(7 141)	(801)	(7 942)	237 154
4. ECD and Partial Care	420 216			(475)	51 485	51 010	471 226
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	110 558			(1 900)		(1 900)	108 658
Total	831 689			(5 250)	50 010	44 760	876 449

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	38 291			(70)	(3 057)	(3 127)	35 164
Compensation of employees	36 645			(52)	(2 007)	(2 059)	34 586
Goods and services	1 646			(18)	(1 050)	(1 068)	578
Transfers and subsidies to	792 820			(5 198)	53 067	47 869	840 689
Non-profit institutions	784 675			(5 342)	53 067	47 725	832 400
Households	8 145			144		144	8 289
Payments for capital assets	578			18		18	596
Machinery and equipment	578			18		18	596
Payments for financial assets							
Total	831 689			(5 250)	50 010	44 760	876 449

Table 7.10.4: Restorative Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	4 241			231	(68)	163	4 404
2. Crime Prevention and Support	314 003			(5 526)	(37 073)	(42 599)	271 404
3. Victim Empowerment	58 085			10 229	(3 017)	7 212	65 297
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	112 477			(7 806)	(912)	(8 718)	103 759
Total	488 806			(2 872)	(41 070)	(43 942)	444 864

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	342 582			(3 250)	(38 070)	(41 320)	301 262
Compensation of employees	252 988			(360)	(21 839)	(22 199)	230 789
Goods and services	89 594			(2 890)	(16 231)	(19 121)	70 473
Transfers and subsidies to	139 054			1 714	(3 000)	(1 286)	137 768
Departmental agencies and accounts	18						18
Non-profit institutions	138 509			1 714	(3 000)	(1 286)	137 223
Households	527						527
Payments for capital assets	7 170			(1 336)		(1 336)	5 834
Machinery and equipment	7 170			(1 336)		(1 336)	5 834
Payments for financial assets							
Total	488 806			(2 872)	(41 070)	(43 942)	444 864

Table 7.10.5: Development and Research

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management and Support	7 296				(251)	(251)	7 045
3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs	2 560			187	(23)	164	2 724
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	54 619			18 750	50 826	69 576	124 195
6. Youth Development	18 584			(455)	(161)	(616)	17 968
8. Population Policy Promotion	3 426				(384)	(384)	3 042
Total	86 485			18 482	50 007	68 489	154 974

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	20 512			(98)	(1 274)	(1 372)	19 140
Compensation of employees	19 184				(845)	(845)	18 339
Goods and services	1 328			(98)	(429)	(527)	801
Transfers and subsidies to	65 953			18 482	51 281	69 763	135 716
Non-profit institutions	65 953			18 482	51 281	69 763	135 716
Payments for capital assets	20			98		98	118
Machinery and equipment	20			98		98	118
Payments for financial assets							
Total	86 485			18 482	50 007	68 489	154 974

Table 7.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Project description	Date: Start Year 1				Date: Finish Year 2									
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
	None														
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
	None														
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
	None														
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
	None														
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
Early Childhood Development Grant															
1	ECD Centre	The Learning Tree Model Playschool	Works	On Hold	Knysna Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	53	-	53		53
2	ECD Centre	Siyazama Creche	On Hold	On Hold	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	-		-
3	ECD Centre	Parkdene Creche	On Hold	On Hold	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	163	-	-		-
4	ECD Centre	Rosemoor Creche	On Hold	On Hold	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	173	-	-		-
5	ECD Centre	Pacalls Dorp Creche	On Hold	On Hold	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	133	-	-		-
6	ECD Centre	Kurland Educare	Works	Works	Garden Route District	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	173	-	173		173
7	ECD Centre	Bongani Pre-School	Works	Works	Knysna Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	172	-	172		172
8	ECD Centre	Lumen Christit ECD Centre	Works	Works	Garden Route District	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	193	-	150		150

Table 7.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Project description	Date: Start Year 1				Date: Finish Year 2	R'000							
9	ECD Centre	Jack & Jill Creche	Works		Garden Route District	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	162	162		162
10	ECD Centre	Pophuis Voorskoolse Sentrum	On Hold		George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	162	-		-
11	ECD Centre	Joy's Babies ECD & Alterschool Care	On Hold		George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	121	-		-
12	ECD Centre	Lillyput Creche	Works		Knysna Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	223	223		223
13	ECD Centre	Somelhom Creche - George	Works		George Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	146	-		46
14	ECD Centre	Vusizwe Educare Centre	On Hold		Mossel Bay Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	178	-		-
15	ECD Centre	Neel Stanlon No.1	Works		City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	125	-	120	120
16	ECD Centre	Reversmead Creche	Works		City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	203	-		203
17	ECD Centre	Robin Hood Educare	Works		City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	197	-		197
18	ECD Centre	Hammie Daycare	On Hold		City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	130	-		-
19	ECD Centre	Leonsdale	On Hold		City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	120	-	(120)	-
20	ECD Centre	Zizamele Educare	Works		City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	167	-		167
21	ECD Centre	Etkevel Gemeenskap Trust Bewaarskool	On Hold		Matzama Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-		-
22	ECD Centre	Vredenhoek Bewaarskool	On Hold		Matzama Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	160	-		-
23	ECD Centre	Morester Kleuterskool	On Hold		Cederberg Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-		-
24	ECD Centre	Finke Pkiewynlêes	On Hold		Matzama Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-		-
25	ECD Centre	Smurfiëns Pre-School Centre	On Hold		Matzama Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	190	-		-
26	ECD Centre	Seemeeu Bewaarskool	On Hold		Cederberg Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-		-
27	ECD Centre	El Etone Blommeland	On Hold		Matzama Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-		-
28	ECD Centre	Bethany Daycare	On Hold		City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	105	-		-

Table 7.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Project description	Date: Start Year 1				Date: Finish Year 2								
29	ECD Centre		Barney and Friends Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
30	ECD Centre		Babs Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	190	-	-	-
31	ECD Centre		The Salvation Army	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	132	-	-	-
32	ECD Centre		Springwood Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	153	-	-	-
33	ECD Centre		Silvertown Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	-	-
34	ECD Centre		Vision Kidz 2 Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	150	-	-	-
35	ECD Centre		Grace Educare Centre	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	120	-	-	-
36	ECD Centre		Vickys Ceeche and Educare Centre	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	110	-	110	110
37	ECD Centre		Ron's Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	161	-	-	-
38	ECD Centre		Church of Christ Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	142	-	-	-
39	ECD Centre		Marion Institute	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-	-	-
40	ECD Centre		Alpha Educare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	171	-	-	-
41	ECD Centre		Poppy's Daycare	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	159	-	-	-
42	ECD Centre		Emkhonweni Educare Centre	On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	-	-
43	ECD Centre		Vrolike Vinkies	On Hold	Overstrand Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	134	-	-	-
44	ECD Centre		Nomzamo Educare Centre	On Hold	Overstrand Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	160	-	-	-
45	ECD Centre		Sonstraalies	On Hold	Overstrand Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	180	-	-	-
46	ECD Centre		Kaaimasgat Farm	On Hold	Theewatersloof Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	160	-	-	-
47	ECD Centre		Rotary Haven	On Hold	Overstrand Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	143	-	-	-
48	ECD Centre		Khanya Educare	On Hold	Overstrand Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	201	-	-	-

Table 7.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21
	Project description	Date: Start Not 1				Date: Finish Not 2									
49	ECD Centre	Emmanuel Tounsvrивer	Works		Breeds Valley Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	181	-	181	R'000	181
50	ECD Centre	Tounsvrивer Bewaarskool	On Hold		Theewaterskloof Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	170	-	-		-
51	ECD Centre	Little Lallies Educare	On Hold		City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	200	-	-		-
52	ECD Centre	The Salvation Army Dinomites Educare	Works		City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	130		130		130
53	Social Service Organisation	Early Years Services	Project Initiation		City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	12		12		12
54	Social Service Organisation	Flower Valley Conservation Trust	Project Initiation		Cape Winelands	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	81		81		81
55	Social Service Organisation	Elgin Community College	Project Initiation		Theewaterskloof Municipality	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	2		2		2
56	Social Service Organisation	The Early Education Center (TEEC)	Project Initiation		Cape Winelands	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	647		647		647
57	Social Service Organisation	Enlightened Trust	Project Initiation		Cape Winelands	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	132		132		132
58	Social Service Organisation	ACWV	Project Initiation		Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	22		22		22
59	Social Service Organisation	Athlone Family in Focus	Project Initiation		City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	9		9		9
60	Social Service Organisation	Early Learning Resource Unit (ELRU)	Project Initiation		Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	1 226		1 226		1 226
61	Social Service Organisation	Badisa Management Program	Project Initiation		Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	78		78		78
62	Social Service Organisation	Child Welfare South Africa, Stellenbosch	Project Initiation		Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	7		7		7
63	Social Service Organisation	CWSA, George	Project Initiation		George Municipality	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	9		9		9
64	Social Service Organisation	CWSA, Knysna	Project Initiation		Knysna Municipality	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	13		13		13
65	Social Service Organisation	CWSA, Western Cape	Project Initiation		Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	78		78	(25)	53
66	Social Service Organisation	Grassroots Adult Education & Training Trust	Project Initiation		Cross Boundary	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	2 968		2 951	17	2 968
67	Social Service Organisation	Masikhule Child Care	Project Initiation		City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	137		137		137
68	Social Service Organisation	SA Education & Environment Project	Project Initiation		City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	256		200	56	256

Table 7.11 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Package program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second Adjusted Appropriation 2020/21 R'000	
	Project description					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
69	Social Service Organisation	PASCAP Trust		Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	34	34	34		34	
70	Social Service Organisation	Western Cape Foundation for Community Work		Project Initiation	City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	577	577	577		577	
71	Social Service Organisation	Sikhula Sonke ECD		On Hold	City of Cape Town	2020/01/07	31/12/2020	Early Childhood Development Grant	Children and Families	Individual project	48	48	48	(48)	-	
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT												14 850	-	8 350	-	8 350
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL																
None																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL												-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS												14 850	-	8 350	-	8 350
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
None																
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE												-	-	-	-	-
8. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																
None																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES												-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE												14 850	-	8 350	-	8 350

Note 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Note 3 R6 262 million will be used for the procurement and distribution of Personal Protective Equipment for ECD and Paucial Care facilities.

Department of Human Settlements

	2020/21			
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R2 186 486 000	R2 205 987 000		R19 501 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Human Settlements			
Administering department	Department of Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Human Settlements			

Aim

The Department is committed to accelerating delivery, while promoting social cohesion through the development of integrated and sustainable human settlements in an open society. It aims to:

Provide settlements that offer good basic and socio-economic services;

Offer a range of rental and ownership options that respond to the varied needs and incomes of households; and

Consistently improve settlements through joint citizen and government effort supported by private sector contributions.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	2020/21 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	115 643			11 794	11 794	127 437	
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	27 605			(1 006)	(1 006)	26 599	
3. Housing Development	2 005 262	77		(8 845)	19 424	2 015 918	
4. Housing Asset Management	37 976			(1 943)	(1 943)	36 033	
Total	2 186 486	77		19 424	19 501	2 205 987	

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	406 108			(6 371)		(6 371)	399 737
Compensation of employees	255 206			(8 211)		(8 211)	246 995
Goods and services	150 902			1 840		1 840	152 742
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	1 774 665	77		6 371	19 424	25 872	1 800 537
Provinces and municipalities	29 388			19 000		19 000	48 388
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7
Higher education institutions				400		400	400
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions							
Households	1 745 270	77		(13 029)	19 424	6 472	1 751 742
Payments for capital assets	5 413						5 413
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 413						5 413
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets	300						300
Total	2 186 486	77			19 424	19 501	2 205 987

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-overs - R77 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R77 000

R77 000 for the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant to be utilised for the provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by fire and storm damages in the Cape Metro Area.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 8.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
3. Housing Development					
4. Housing Asset Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programmes 2 & 4		(2 949)	Programme 3: Housing Development		2 949
Sub-programme 2.1: Administration			Sub-programme 3.1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Vacancies due to posts not filled.	(1 006)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	To augment the HSDG to cover the additional cost due to the COVID-19 Pandemic.	2 949
Programme 4: Housing Asset Management					
Sub-programme 4.1: Administration					
Compensation of employees	Vacancies due to posts not filled.	(1 943)			
Programme 3: Housing Development		(11 794)	Programme 1: Administration		11 794
Sub-programme 3.1: Administration			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Vacancies due to posts not filled.	(11 794)	Compensation of employees	Provision for Rental Housing Tribunal members' payments previously paid from OPSCAP.	8 772
			Transfers and subsidies: Households: Social Benefits	Provision for early retirement without penalisation of the previous Head of Department in line with chapter 8 of the Public Service handbook for senior management service (SMS).	3 022

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES					
Programmes 1 & 2			Programme 1 & 2		
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Vacancies due to posts not filled.	(539)	Compensation of employees	Provision for Rental Housing Tribunal members' payments previously paid from OPSCAP.	539
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning			Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning		
Sub-programme 2.1: Administration			Sub-programme 2.2: Planning		
Compensation of employees	Vacancies due to posts not filled.	(422)	Compensation of employees	Provision for the payment of posts previously funded from OPSCAP.	422
Programme 3: Housing Development			Programme 3: Housing Development		
Sub-programme 3.1: Administration			Sub-programme 3.1: Administration		
Compensation of employees	Vacancies due to posts not filled.	(2 240)	Goods and services	To augment the HSDG to cover the additional cost due to the COVID-19 Pandemic.	2 240
Transfers and subsidies: Households	Reclassification from transfers to Households to transfers to Provinces and Municipalities.	(19 000)	Transfers and subsidies: Provinces and Municipalities	Provincial contribution towards the acceleration of housing delivery to various municipalities.	19 000
Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions			Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions		
Goods and services	Underspending on consultants due to delays in project implementation due to COVID-19.	(400)	Transfers and subsidies: Higher Education Institutions	Contribution towards the Dunoon Pilot project, in conjunction with FireSUN (Fire Engineering Research Unit at Stellenbosch University).	400

Other adjustments - R19 424 000

Funds that become available to the Province - R19 424 000

National - (R23 320 000)

Programme 3: Housing Development - (R23 320 000)

(R23 320 000) reduction of the Title Deeds Restoration Grant (TDRG) due to the reduced Fiscal Framework.

Self-Financing Expenditure - R16 823 000

Revenue Retention of previous years - R16 823 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R16 823 000

R16 823 000 to augment the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) to cover the additional cost due to the COVID-19 Pandemic.

Provincial Funding - R25 921 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R25 921 000

R25 921 000 for the Conradie Better Living Model; funding brought forward from the 2021/22 to the 2020/21 financial year due to accelerated delivery on Bulk Infrastructure.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	127 437	58 680	46.05	68 757	53.95	127 437
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	26 599	11 008	41.39	15 591	58.61	26 599
3. Housing Development	2 015 918	1 113 598	55.24	902 320	44.76	2 015 918
4. Housing Asset Management	36 033	19 702	54.68	16 331	45.32	36 033
Total	2 205 987	1 202 988	54.53	1 002 999	45.47	2 205 987

Economic classification	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	399 737	150 312	37.60	249 425	62.40	399 737
Compensation of employees	246 995	111 420	45.11	135 575	54.89	246 995
Goods and services	152 742	38 892	25.46	113 850	74.54	152 742
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 800 537	1 049 958	58.31	750 579	41.69	1 800 537
Provinces and municipalities	48 388	18 187	37.59	30 201	62.41	48 388
Departmental agencies and accounts	7	3	42.86	4	57.14	7
Higher education institutions	400			400	100.00	400
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions						
Households	1 751 742	1 031 768	58.90	719 974	41.10	1 751 742
Payments for capital assets	5 413	2 717	50.19	2 696	49.81	5 413
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	5 413	2 717	50.19	2 696	49.81	5 413
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	300	1	0.33	299	99.67	300
Total	2 205 987	1 202 988	54.53	1 002 999	45.47	2 205 987

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 8.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	115 847	58 504	50.50	64 303	55.51	122 807
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	28 767	13 489	46.89	13 847	48.14	27 336
3. Housing Development	2 503 448	1 252 854	50.05	1 244 130	49.70	2 496 984
4. Housing Asset Management	36 059	16 050	44.51	20 595	57.11	36 645
Total	2 684 121	1 340 897	49.96	1 342 875	50.03	2 683 772

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	365 315	167 185	45.76	169 976	46.53	337 161
Compensation of employees	248 487	115 115	46.33	130 327	52.45	245 442
Goods and services	116 828	52 070	44.57	39 649	33.94	91 719
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	2 310 421	1 168 424	50.57	1 168 422	50.57	2 336 846
Provinces and municipalities	99 464	20 843	20.96	65 974	66.33	86 817
Departmental agencies and accounts	7			6	85.71	6
Higher education institutions	400			400	100.00	400
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 000	61	6.10	939	93.90	1 000
Households	2 209 550	1 147 520	51.93	1 101 103	49.83	2 248 623
Payments for capital assets	5 970	3 172	53.13	4 322	72.40	7 494
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	5 970	3 172	53.13	3 702	62.01	6 874
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				620		620
Payments for financial assets	2 415	2 116	87.62	155	6.42	2 271
Total	2 684 121	1 340 897	49.96	1 342 875	50.03	2 683 772

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure for the period April to September 2020 amounts to R58.680 million or 46.05 per cent of the budget. Expenditure over the first six months increased by R176 000 or 0.3 per cent compared to the same period in 2019/20, due to social benefits for pension payout obligation and adjustments to compensation of employees projections.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

The expenditure for the period April to September 2020 amounts to R11.008 million or 41.39 per cent of the budget. Expenditure over the first six months decreased by R2.481 million or 18.39 per cent compared to the same period in 2019/20, due to the non-filling of vacant posts and reduced travelling and accommodation costs due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 3: Housing Development

The expenditure for the period April to September 2020 amounts to R1.114 billion or 55.24 per cent of the budget. Expenditure over the first six months decreased by R139.256 million or 11.12 per cent compared to the same period in 2019/20, due to the non-filling of vacant posts, goods and services, and transfers to provinces and municipalities and transfers to households due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

The expenditure for the period April to September 2020 amounts to R19.702 million or 54.68 per cent of the budget. Expenditure over the first six months increased by R 3.652 million or 22.76 per cent compared to the same period in 2019/20, due to additional property payments, rates and taxes payments as well as legal fees and firefighting.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The expenditure over the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R150.312 million or 37.60 per cent of the budget. The expenditure decreased by R16.873 million or 10.09 per cent over the same period in 2019/20. This is due to the non-filling of vacant posts and goods and services due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure over the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R1.050 billion or 58.31 per cent of the budget. The expenditure decreased by R118.466 million or 10.14 per cent over the same period in 2019/20. This is due to the reduction of the Human Settlement Development Grant Fiscal Framework in the 2020/21 first adjustment estimates as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Payments for capital assets

The expenditure over the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R2.717 million or 50.19 per cent of the budget. The expenditure decreased by R455 000 or 14.34 per cent over the same period in 2019/20. This is due to reduced expenses relating to computer hardware and systems and finance leases of transport equipment due to the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Payments for financial assets

The expenditure over the first six months of 2020/21 amounts to R1 000 or 0.33 per cent of the budget. The expenditure decreased by R2.115 million or 99.95 per cent over the same period in 2019/20. This is due to the once off write-off of losses incurred in Peoples Housing Process (PHP) projects.

Summary of receipts

Table 8.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	246 225								246 225
Conditional grants	1 731 337		(23 320)	77				(23 243)	1 708 094
Human Settlements Development Grant <i>of which</i>	1 705 286								1 705 286
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Component	286 133								286 133
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 531								2 531
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	23 520		(23 320)					(23 320)	200
Provincial Emergency Housing Grant				77				77	77
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces									
Financing	142 079						42 744	42 744	184 823
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	142 079						42 744	42 744	184 823
Own receipts (Provincial Treasury)									
Departmental receipts	66 845								66 845
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	122								122
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	778								778
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	65 945								65 945
Total receipts	2 186 486		(23 320)	77			42 744	19 501	2 205 987

Details of revenue source

Funds that become available to the Province - R19 501 000

Conditional Grants - (R23 320 000)

Programme 3: Housing Development - (R23 320 000)

(R23 320 000) reduction of the Title Deeds Restoration Grant due to the reduced Fiscal Framework.

Roll-overs - R77 000

R77 000 for the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant to be utilised for the provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by fire and storm damages in the Cape Metro Area.

Financing - R42 744 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R42 744 000

R16 823 000 to augment the Human Settlements Development Grant (HSDG) to cover the additional cost due to the COVID-19 Pandemic.

R25 921 000 for the Conradie Better Living Model; brought forward from the 2021/22 to the 2020/21 financial year due to accelerated delivery on Bulk Infrastructure.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	264			3 022		3 022	3 286
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7						7
<i>Households</i>	257			3 022		3 022	3 279
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning							
<i>Households</i>							
3. Housing Development	1 773 346	77		3 349	19 424	22 850	1 796 196
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	28 333			19 000		19 000	47 333
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Higher education institutions</i>				400		400	400
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	1 745 013	77		(16 051)	19 424	3 450	1 748 463
4. Housing Asset Management	1 055						1 055
Property Management							
<i>Municipalities</i>	1 055						1 055
<i>Households</i>							
Total	1 774 665	77		6 371	19 424	25 872	1 800 537

Table 8.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
3. Housing Development	1 731 337	77			(23 320)	(23 243)	1 708 094
<i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i>	1 705 286						1 705 286
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 531						2 531
<i>Title Deeds Restoration Grant</i>	23 520				(23 320)	(23 320)	200
<i>Provincial Emergency Housing Grant</i>		77				77	77
Total	1 731 337	77			(23 320)	(23 243)	1 708 094

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC	7 406			(539)		(539)	6 867	
2. Corporate Services	108 237			12 333		12 333	120 570	
Total	115 643			11 794		11 794	127 437	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	109 666			8 772		8 772	118 438	
Compensation of employees	88 921			8 772		8 772	97 693	
Goods and services	20 745						20 745	
Transfers and subsidies to	264			3 022		3 022	3 286	
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7	
Households	257			3 022		3 022	3 279	
Payments for capital assets	5 413						5 413	
Machinery and equipment	5 413						5 413	
Payments for financial assets	300						300	
Total	115 643			11 794		11 794	127 437	

Table 8.8.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	17 145			(1 428)		(1 428)	15 717
2. Planning	10 460			422		422	10 882
Total	27 605			(1 006)		(1 006)	26 599

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	27 605			(1 006)		(1 006)	26 599
Compensation of employees	25 619			(1 006)		(1 006)	24 613
Goods and services	1 986						1 986
Total	27 605			(1 006)		(1 006)	26 599

Table 8.8.3: Housing Development

2020/21							
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
1. Administration	286 569			(8 845)		(8 845)	277 724
2. Financial Interventions	264 967	77				77	265 044
3. Incremental Intervention	1 453 726				19 424	19 424	1 473 150
Total	2 005 262	77		(8 845)	19 424	10 656	2 015 918

2020/21							
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	231 916			(12 194)		(12 194)	219 722
Compensation of employees	114 118			(14 034)		(14 034)	100 084
Goods and services	117 798			1 840		1 840	119 638
Transfers and subsidies to	1 773 346	77		3 349	19 424	22 850	1 796 196
Provinces and municipalities	28 333			19 000		19 000	47 333
Higher education institutions				400		400	400
Households	1 745 013	77		(16 051)	19 424	3 450	1 748 463
Total	2 005 262	77		(8 845)	19 424	10 656	2 015 918

Table 8.8.4: Housing Asset Management

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	27 832			(1 943)		(1 943)	25 889
2. Housing Properties Maintenance	10 144						10 144
Total	37 976			(1 943)		(1 943)	36 033

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	36 921			(1 943)		(1 943)	34 978
Compensation of employees	26 548			(1 943)		(1 943)	24 605
Goods and services	10 373						10 373
Transfers and subsidies to	1 055						1 055
Provinces and municipalities	1 055						1 055
Total	37 976			(1 943)		(1 943)	36 033

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	
	Project description					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
	None															
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS																
	None															
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
	None															
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS																
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
	None															
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS																
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
1	Departmental project: Services	Departmental flats: maintenance & repairs	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town		1-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Packaged program	70 000	4 000	10 000			10 000
Subtotal: Equitable share											70 000	4 000	10 000	-	-	10 000
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS																
Subtotal: Equitable share											70 000	4 000	10 000	-	-	10 000
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																
Equitable share																
	None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT																

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2									
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
Equitable share															
1	Municipal project: Planning	Bulk infrastructure - Revenue retention	Package planning	Across districts	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-20	Own receipts	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Packaged program	75 011	77 556	142 079	42 744	184 823	
Subtotal: Equitable Share															
Human Settlements Development Grant															
2	Municipal project: Top Structures	Breede Valley, Worcester: New Mandela Square - 1800	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	07-May-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 571	9 571	-	-	-	
3	Municipal project: Services	Breede Valley, Worcester: Transheix - 2546 Services IRDP Ph1	Works	Breede Valley Municipality	01-Feb-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	375 900	225 376	70 740	-	70 740	
4	Municipal project: Services	Drakenstein: Paarl: Vaalkelard - IRDP 959 Ph1; 2500 Ph2	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	25-Apr-17	31-Mar-23	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	291 500	51 530	48 220	-	48 220	
5	Municipal project: Planning	Drakenstein: Paarl: Mbekweni - 400	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	30-May-19	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	6 742	-	1 200	-	1 200	
6	Municipal project: Services	Drakenstein: Paarl, Lovers Lane: 168 Sites	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	21-Feb-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	10 080	210	500	-	500	
7	Municipal project: Services	Drakenstein: Paarl, Chester Williams: Planning 139 Sites - USP	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	21-Feb-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	8 340	-	500	-	500	
8	Municipal project: Planning	Drakenstein: Paarl: Simondium Erf 115 - 400 - IRDP planning	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	18-Mar-20	31-Mar-25	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	56 578	-	500	-	500	
9	Municipal project: Top Structures	Drakenstein: Lantana (84)	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	11-May-20	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 440	7 476	2 000	-	2 000	
10	Municipal project: Top Structures	Drakenstein: Snyahlala (243)	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	11-May-20	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	38 880	19 675	-	-	-	
11	Municipal project: Top Structures	Drakenstein: Fairlyands (250)	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	11-May-20	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	41 440	21 480	-	-	-	
12	Municipal project: Services	Drakenstein: Schoongezicht - 347 sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	15-Jun-18	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	31 300	3 713	4 458	-	4 458	
13	Municipal project: Top Structures	Mbekweni roofing	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	23-Apr-18	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	14 444	469	-	-	-	

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2									
14	Municipal project: Planning	Peart Dignified Informal Settlements UISP (298)	Infrastructure planning	Drakenstein Municipality	01-May-18	01-Apr-24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	17 880	-	500	-	500	
15	Municipal project: Top Structures	Langeberg: McGregor: 531 Services, Planning Fees	Works	Langeberg Municipality	01-Aug-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 176	1 889	10 500	-	10 500	
16	Municipal project: Planning	Langeberg: Bonnevalde: Boekenhoutskloof - 563 - UISP	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	25-Jun-18	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	52 141	-	750	-	750	
17	Municipal project: Planning	Langeberg: Montagr: Mandela Square Remainder Erf 837: Planning 269 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	20-Mar-17	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	131 153	293	-	-	-	
18	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Klipmuts: 1067 Services: IRDP	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Mar-11	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 220	10 862	1 980	-	1 980	
19	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Longlands - 106 - IRDP	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Mar-12	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	30 149	99	7 100	-	7 100	
20	Municipal project: Top Structures	Stellenbosch: Jamestown 162 Services & 162 T/S IRDP	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Sep-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	32 770	15 480	500	-	500	
21	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Watergang - Ph2: Services to 277 out of 1006	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Mar-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	52 000	19 678	3 000	-	3 000	
22	Municipal project: Planning	Stellenbosch: De Novo - 1300	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	25-Jul-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	3 000	-	250	-	250	
23	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Idas Valley: 450 - IRDP	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	07-Dec-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 660	1 700	7 570	-	7 570	
24	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Kayamandi: Zone 0 - 541 Services UISP	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	05-Sep-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	16 000	-	1 200	-	1 200	
25	Municipal project: Services	Stellenbosch: Kayamandi: 1000 sites - UISP	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	12-Jul-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	51 278	1 386	1 000	-	1 000	
26	Municipal project: Planning	Stellenbosch: Franschoek: Lamotte Old Forest Station: 442 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	22-Jul-16	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	241 674	1 670	2 200	-	2 200	
27	Municipal project: Planning	Stellenbosch: Kayamandi: Erkanini - 1300 Sites: UISP	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	01-Jun-16	31-May-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	43 882	1 769	3 279	-	3 279	
28	Municipal project: Planning	Stellenbosch: Northern Extension: 5200 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	07-Aug-18	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	-	-	3 000	-	3 000	

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
29	Municipal project: Planning	Stellenbosch: Clotatesville FLISP: 380 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	26-Jul-18	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	R'000	R'000	1 000	R'000	1 000	
30	Municipal project: Top Structures	Witzenberg: Ceres: Vredebos - 454 IRDP	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	09-Jun-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	83 000	5 000	21 453		21 453	
31	Municipal project: Planning	Witzenberg: Widsley: Pine Valley Extension - 560 - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Witzenberg Municipality	21-Nov-19	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	9 000	-	650	-	650	
32	Municipal project: Planning	Witzenberg: Tubagh: Erven 1366 & 1435-1443 - 225 - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Witzenberg Municipality	04-Dec-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	27 442	-	746	-	746	
33	Municipal project: Planning	Witzenberg: Ceres: Nduli: 188 Sites - UISP	Infrastructure planning	Witzenberg Municipality	23-Mar-17	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	12 124	-	558		558	
34	Municipal project: Planning	Beaufort West: Murrayburg (220) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	13-Nov-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	36 060	-	300		300	
35	Municipal project: Planning	Plettenberg Bay: Bossiegi/Colweni: 521 T/S UISP: Stage 4	Infrastructure planning	Bitou Municipality	01-Mar-11	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	60 546	30 546	1 956	-	1 956	
36	Municipal project: Top Structures	Plettenberg Bay: Bossiegi/Colweni - 435 UISP Stages 1, 2 & 3	Infrastructure planning	Bitou Municipality	01-Mar-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	105 194	32 495	18 410		18 410	
37	Municipal project: Top Structures	Plettenberg Bay: Kwarokuthula - 1360 IRDP	Works	Bitou Municipality	01-Mar-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	98 605	23 243	4 000	-	4 000	
38	Municipal project: Services	Plettenberg Bay: New Horizons (446)	Works	Bitou Municipality	01-Apr-19	01-Apr-24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	71 360	732	10 000	-	10 000	
39	Municipal project: Services	George: Thembaletu: 1749 of 4350 erven: UISP	Works	George Municipality	01-Dec-15	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	160 031	37 531	7 400		7 400	
40	Municipal project: Services	George: Metro Grounds: Erf 464 - 664 Services IRDP	Works	George Municipality	01-Nov-15	01-Apr-24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	106 240	13 413	20 000		20 000	
41	Municipal project: Top Structures	George: Rosedale: Syferfontein - 3800 Services IRDP	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	01-Oct-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	393 000	79 857	97 400		97 400	
42	Municipal project: Top Structures	George: Blanco Golden Valley - 260 Services IRDP	Works	George Municipality	23-Jan-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	37 908	7 296	7 800		7 800	
43	Municipal project: Top Structures	George: Thembaletu Ext. 42 & 56: 100 T/S - PHP	Works	George Municipality	30-Mar-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	62 124	35	5 300		5 300	

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
44	Municipal project: Planning	George: Wilderness Heights: Erf 329 - 100 sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 520	-	2 500	-	2 500	
45	Municipal project: Top Structures	Hessequa: Slangivier: - 75 T/S - Works IRDP	Works	Hessequa Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	38 000	194	8 500	-	8 500	
46	Municipal project: Planning	Kamalaand: Zoar: Protea Park: 100 IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Kamalaand Municipality	02-Apr-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	34 586	-	200	-	200	
47	Municipal project: Planning	Kamalaand: Ladsmith: Pamaal: 280 IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Kamalaand Municipality	02-Apr-18	29-Mar-19						280			280
48	Municipal project: Planning	Knysna: Knysna Proj Vision - 2002: 1383 Sites: UISP	Works	Knysna Municipality	01-Sep-11	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project			1 800			1 800
49	Municipal project: Top Structures	Knysna: Blentfontein: - 158 Services UISP	Works	Knysna Municipality	01-Nov-13	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	25 225	11 225	11 900			11 900
50	Municipal project: Top Structures	Knysna: Knysna Proj Vision - 2002: 476 PHP	Works	Knysna Municipality	01-Feb-14	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	420 517	22 464	1 300			1 300
51	Municipal project: Top Structures	Knysna: Homlee - 369 Services IRDP	Works	Knysna Municipality	01-Dec-15	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	28 867	9 367	14 500			14 500
52	Municipal project: Top Structures	Knysna: Ethembeni: 200 T/S - PHP	Works	Knysna Municipality	08-Feb-17	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	336 333	4 603	684			684
53	Municipal project: Top Structures	Knysna: Halaani: 165 - PHP	Works	Knysna Municipality	10-Feb-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	15 808	4 520	2 100			2 100
54	Municipal project: Top Structures	Knysna: Happy Valley: 120 T/S - PHP	Works	Knysna Municipality	28-Feb-17	30-Dec-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	19 200	4 866	-			-
55	Municipal project: Top Structures	Knysna: Xolweni: 220 T/S - PHP	Works	Knysna Municipality	10-Feb-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	31 270	2 670	16 000			16 000
56	Municipal project: Top Structures	Knysna: White Location UISP Fre Victims Project: 150 - UISP	Works	Knysna Municipality	10-Feb-17	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 966	11 966	8 890			8 890
57	Municipal project: Planning	Knysna: Sedgelyield (200) UISP	Infrastructure planning	Knysna Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	12 000	-	2 296			2 296
58	Municipal project: Top Structures	Mossel Bay: Asazani / Izinyoka - 731 T/S: UISP	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	01-Apr-13	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	88 063	54 763	13 000			13 000

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
59	Municipal project: Planning	Mossel Bay, Kwanonqaba, Louis Fourie Corridor: 1312 Sites - IRDP	Mossel Bay Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	06-Sep-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	127 541	1 431	131 500	R'000	131 500
60	Municipal project: Planning	Mossel Bay, Hantebos: Sonskyvalley, Planning 616 Sites & 616 T/S - IRDP	Mossel Bay Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	10-Jan-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	60 738	2 328	12 480	-	12 480
61	Municipal project: Services	Mossel Bay, Informal Settlements NUSP: Planning of 1605 Sites: UISP	Mossel Bay Municipality	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	20-Oct-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	52 141	3 783	22 218	-	22 218
62	Municipal project: Top Structures	Outshoorn: Rosevalley - 967 - Services & 967 T/S UISP	Outshoorn Municipality	Works	Outshoorn Municipality	22-Nov-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	131 153	23 163	200	-	200
63	Municipal project: Planning	Eden, Outshoorn: GG Kamp, Kanaal & Black Joint Tavern: 600 Sites -UISP Stages 1 & 2	Outshoorn Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Outshoorn Municipality	26-Jan-17	19-Nov-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	3 832	832	500	-	500
64	Municipal project: Services	Outshoorn: Dysselsdorp: Planning 359 Sites - UISP Stages 1 & 2	Outshoorn Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Outshoorn Municipality	10-Jan-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 498	488	35 120	-	35 120
65	Municipal project: Planning	Outshoorn Volmeed De Rust (280) UISP	Outshoorn Municipality	Infrastructure planning	Outshoorn Municipality	02-Apr-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	280	-	2 000	-	2 000
66	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Atlantis: Wilsand: Masiphumeleke 2, 328 - PHP	City of Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	10-May-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	20 665	7 893	2 400	-	2 400
67	Municipal project: Planning	COCT: Yalhalla Park - 777 - T/S IRDP	City of Cape Town	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Jun-14	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	52 000	-	13 000	-	13 000
68	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelitsha: Inumekwano - 256 PHP	City of Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Jun-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	25 456	7 341	2 400	-	2 400
69	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Philippi: Moses Kotane 95 PHP	City of Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	8 113	2 614	1 800	-	1 800
70	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Atlantis: Wilsand: Masakhe - 400 - PHP	City of Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	11-Nov-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 097	4 507	3 600	-	3 600
71	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelitsha: Ikhwezi Lomso - 123 PHP	City of Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Jan-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	11 452	3 351	2 400	-	2 400
72	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Kraaitfontein: Wellaedene: Intsika - 200 - PHP	City of Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	20 920	6 556	3 600	-	3 600
73	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelitsha: Sinothando 157 PHP	City of Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 661	6 329	2 400	-	2 400

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Project description					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
74	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelisha: Khululeka - 200 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Nov-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	20 892	5 871	2 400	-	2 400	
75	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Kraalfontein: Wellacedene: Sibonke 2 - 57 PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Mar-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 611	2 613	3 367	-	3 367	
76	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelisha: Masiyamske - 200 PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Nov-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	17 058	6 488	2 400	-	2 400	
77	Municipal project: Top Structures	COCT: Khayelisha: Nonqubela 2 - 97 PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Feb-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	11 537	3 468	2 400	-	2 400	
78	Municipal project: Planning	COCT: Atlantis: Witsand Eeeco: Infrastructure planning Wehbsso - 300 PHP		City of Cape Town	01-Nov-14	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	7 332	-	2 400	-	2 400	
79	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro COCT: Khayelisha: Ouba - 200 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Feb-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	31 447	13 147	6 000	-	6 000	
80	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro COCT: Kraalfontein: Maszakhele 5 - 400 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Feb-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	46 527	24 826	6 000	-	6 000	
81	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro COCT: Mileni: Slurcedo - 350 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Mar-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	47 383	29 053	6 000	-	6 000	
82	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro COCT: Mileni: ilitha (Bardale) - 350 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Mar-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	47 783	29 463	6 000	-	6 000	
83	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro COCT: Khayelisha: Vukuzenzele - 180 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-May-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	22 144	4 270	2 400	-	2 400	
84	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro COCT: Philippi: ilitha Labantu 2 - 150 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-May-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	17 994	2 162	2 400	-	2 400	
85	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro COCT: Mileni: Ikhwezi Lomso - 350 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Jul-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	40 417	21 860	1 200	-	1 200	
86	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro COCT: Philippi: Icuba - 25 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	7 716	2 217	1 800	-	1 800	
87	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro COCT: Kraalfontein: Wellacedene: Sekunjalo - 274 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	31 424	11 148	2 400	-	2 400	
88	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro COCT: Khayelisha: Sizamle - 46 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	6 107	2 441	1 200	-	1 200	

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2									
89	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Khayelishsha: Masakhe - 300 T/S PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Sep-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 372	2 463	4 800	-	4 800	
90	Departmental project: Top Structures	DHS: Coct: Blue Downs: Forest Village: 4815 Sites & 3319 Houses - IRDP	Works	City of Cape Town	11-Nov-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	241 674	28 444	103 647	-	103 647	
91	Municipal project: Planning	DHS: Metro: COCT: Penthill Greenfields: Planning 8000 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	03-May-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	42 146	-	60 000	-	60 000	
92	Departmental project: Planning	Ithemba Planning & Services	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	22-Jan-19	01-Apr-24	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	369 000	6 343	3 000	-	3 000	
93	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Fismekraai: Garden Cities: Project 2 - 507 Services & 507 T/S - DDIS	Works	City of Cape Town	30-Jun-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	86 635	31 125	44 000	-	44 000	
94	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Gugulethu Infill (Mau-Mau): 1005 T/S - IRDP	Works	City of Cape Town	16-Aug-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	41 355	21 236	10 800	-	10 800	
95	Municipal project: Top Structures	Wisand Pella (units) CoCT PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	28-Aug-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	19 035	8 087	3 600	-	3 600	
96	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: COCT: Nyanga: KTC 3: Erf 17252 - 235 T/S: PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	01-Jan-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	29 027	3 385	8 400	-	8 400	
97	Municipal project: Top Structures	Metro: Kraaifontein: Walacodene: Sisonke 2: 200 T/S - PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	14-Mar-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	27 442	9 112	6 000	-	6 000	
98	Departmental project: Planning	DHS: Metro: COCT: Kosovo: Planning 2500 Sites - UISP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	03-May-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	56 400	-	41 770	-	41 770	
99	Departmental project: Planning	DHS: Metro: COCT: Airport Precinct: Planning 9000 Sites - UISP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	03-May-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	174 535	-	34 500	-	34 500	
100	Departmental project: Planning	Tsunami UISP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-May-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	53 262	-	15 000	-	15 000	
101	Municipal project: Top Structures	Bardale Luncedo Phase 4 PHP	Works	City of Cape Town	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	12 124	2 959	3 000	-	3 000	
102	Municipal project: Planning	Harare Infill (608 units) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	05-Jun-19	14-Jul-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	46 410	-	26 000	-	26 000	
103	Municipal project: Planning	Luuko KTC (units) CoCT PHP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-Oct-20	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	10 998	-	3 600	-	3 600	

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
104	Municipal project: Planning	Maroela (1967 sites) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	05-Jun-19	14-Jul-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	59 660	-	21 000	-	21 000	
105	Municipal project: Planning	Pook se Bos (units) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	30-Oct-20	14-Jul-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	5 200	-	1 064	-	1 064	
106	Municipal project: Top Structures	Kuyasa SCCCA retrofitting	Works	City of Cape Town	05-Jun-19	14-Jul-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	46 554	16 554	10 000	-	10 000	
107	Municipal project: Top Structures	Wallacedene retrofitting	Works	City of Cape Town	11-Sep-18	19-Nov-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	22 395	2 395	5 000	-	5 000	
108	Municipal project: Planning	Metro. COCT: Philippi: Cingiebo - 72 T/S; PHP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Jan-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	5 499	-	1 800	-	1 800	
109	Municipal project: Planning	Oranjezicht	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	05-Jun-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	10 000	-	10 000	
110	Municipal project: Top Structures	Cape Agulhas Municipality: Bredasdorp : Site F : 663 - IRDP	Works	Cape Agulhas Municipality	26-Sep-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	42 745	12 381	17 320	-	17 320	
111	Municipal project: Top Structures	Cape Agulhas Municipality: Bredasdorp : Site H - 158 T/S IRDP	Works	Cape Agulhas Municipality	12-Apr-17	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	-	-	2 180	-	2 180	
112	Municipal project: Planning	Swellendam: Railton: 950 Sites: IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Swellendam Municipality	05-May-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	10 436	1 036	1 200	-	1 200	
113	Municipal project: Planning	Cape Agulhas: Napier (infill): Site A2: 150 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Cape Agulhas Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	16 800	-	801	-	801	
114	Municipal project: Planning	Cape Agulhas: Bredasdorp: Phola Park Site D2 - 169 IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Cape Agulhas Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	350	-	350	-	350	
115	Municipal project: Services	Overstrand: Hermanus: Zweilthle - 836 Sites: UISP	Works	Overstrand Municipality	01-Jun-12	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	32 915	26 915	7 281	-	7 281	
116	Municipal project: Services	Overstrand: Beverly Hills: 190 Sites UISP	Works	Overstrand Municipality	01-Aug-13	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	-	-	4 682	-	4 682	
117	Municipal project: Services	Overstrand: Hermanus Masakhane 1569 Sites: UISP	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Dec-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	34 302	1 602	13 520	-	13 520	
118	Municipal project: Planning	Overstrand: Kleinmond: Overhills - 376 Sites UISP	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Jan-14	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	1 186	386	600	-	600	

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
119	Municipal project: Planning	Overstrand: Stanford - 600 Sites IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Aug-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	14 767	2 267	7 200	R'000	R'000	7 200
120	Municipal project: Top Structures	Overstrand: Gansbaai South & Blompark: 464	Works	Overstrand Municipality	01-Jul-13	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	37 908	18 408	5 800			5 800
121	Municipal project: Top Structures	Overstrand: Hawston: 489 Services - IRDP	Works	Overstrand Municipality	22-May-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	62 124	25 984	27 668			27 668
122	Municipal project: Services	Swellendam: Barrydale Smitsville - 79 Sites	Works	Swellendam Municipality	01-Oct-13	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	12 400	90	13 700			13 700
123	Municipal project: Services	Swellendam: Suurbaak (650) IRDP	Works	Swellendam Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project			500			500
124	Municipal project: Services	Swellendam: Buffeljagsrivier: 41 Sites IRDP	Works	Swellendam Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	7 436	2 436	-			-
125	Municipal project: Services	Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Waterworks: 500 Services UISP	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Mar-12	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	18 264	1 924	-			-
126	Municipal project: Top Structures	Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Roodakke: Rainbow - 1169 PHP	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Aug-13	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	71 307	44 891	26 900			26 900
127	Municipal project: Planning	Theewaterskloof: Bohliver: New Franco - 225 Sites UISP	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Jan-14	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	873	873	11 840			11 840
128	Municipal project: Planning	Theewaterskloof: Rieversdoring - 70 Sites UISP	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Jan-14	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project			500			500
129	Municipal project: Services	Theewaterskloof: Villiersdorp - Destiny Farm: 2305 Services IRDP	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Mar-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	8 710	2 514	6 300			6 300
130	Municipal project: Services	Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Hillside - 357 Services: UISP	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Jun-15	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	34 015	8 765	6 700			6 700
131	Municipal project: Planning	Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Roodakke: Planning 7000 Sites - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	26-Apr-17	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	28 780	-	2 000			2 000
132	Multipurpose Centre	Theewaterskloof: Bot River: Community Facility	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	2 000	-	1 017			1 017
133	Municipal project: Planning	Grabouw: Snyanzanala (970) UISP	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	02-Apr-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	2 000	-	1 140			1 140

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Project description	Date: Start Note 1				Date: Finish Note 2									
134	Municipal project: Planning	Theewaterskloof: Greyton Erf 595 (165) UISP	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	609	-	619	R'000	619	619
135	Municipal project: Top Structures	Berg River: Velddrift, Noordhoek - 107 Services & 107 T/S incl. 5 WC - IRDP	Works	Bergriver Municipality	01-Mar-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	14 944	7 274	4 000			4 000
136	Municipal project: Planning	Berg River: Pletberg - 150 IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Bergriver Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	570	-	500			500
137	Municipal project: Planning	Berg River: Porterville - 150 - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Bergriver Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	570	-	500			500
138	Municipal project: Services	Cederberg: Lamberts Bay Erf 168 Housing Project. 492 Sites: IRDP	Works	Cederberg Municipality	03-Oct-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	47 337	537	13 000			13 000
139	Municipal project: Top Structures	Matzikama: Vredendal - North 1304 Services IRDP	Works	Matzikama Municipality	01-Feb-14	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	30 839	16 839	-			-
140	Municipal project: Top Structures	Matzikama: Lutzville Erf 1288: Planning 400 Sites - IRDP	Works	Matzikama Municipality	13-Feb-17	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	34 516	436	-			-
141	Municipal project: Services	Matzikama: Klaver: 206 sites - UISP	Works	Matzikama Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	44 630	32 090	5 000			5 000
142	Municipal project: Planning	Bitterfontein Estate (Infills)	Infrastructure planning	Matzikama Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	15 440	-	-			-
143	Municipal project: Planning	Saldanha Bay: Diazville Ndfikile - 559 T/S PHP	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-Jan-15	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project			1 300			1 300
144	Municipal project: Services	Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: Louwville - 200	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	38 000	10 000	4 000			4 000
145	Municipal project: Top Structures	Saldanha Bay: St Helena Bay - Langville - 309 IRDP	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-Jan-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	34 586	8 716	3 000			3 000
146	Municipal project: Planning	Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: George Kerridge South - 500 - UISP	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	24 550	-	4 187			4 187
147	Municipal project: Services	Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: Witteklip - 1000 - UISP	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	32 100	8 000	9 934			9 934
148	Municipal project: Planning	Saldanha Bay: New Middepos: 500 Services: IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Saldanha Bay Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	1 000	-	3 040			3 040

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
149	Municipal project: Planning	Swartland: Chatsworth: 100 Services IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Jul-14	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project			46	R'000		46
150	Municipal project: Top Structures	Swartland: Malmesbury: Ribbeck West - 270 Services IRDP	Works	Swartland Municipality	01-Jan-16	31-Dec-20	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	3 020	1 020	2 950			2 950
151	Municipal project: Services	Swartland: Malmesbury: Darling: GAP Housing - 75 - IRDP	Works	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	12 690	12 690	-			-
152	Municipal project: Planning	Swartland: Malmesbury: Abotsdale - Social Economic Facility	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	02-Apr-18	29-Mar-19	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	1 500	-	-			-
153	Municipal project: Planning	Swartland: Malmesbury: De Hoop - 500 - IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	44 500	-	26 400			26 400
154	Municipal project: Top Structures	Individual Subsidies	Works	Across districts	01-Jan-95	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	670 507	461 569	15 600			15 600
155	Municipal project: Top Structures	FLUSP: Walk-ins	Works	Across districts	04-Jan-16	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	87 000	16 575	12 870			12 870
156	Municipal project: Planning	Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit (EEDBS)	Works	Across districts	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	8 000	2 000	-			-
157	Municipal project: Top Structures	Various projects done by Developers FLUSP	Works	Across districts	02-Apr-18	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	336 333	81 245	101 806			101 806
158	Municipal project: Planning	NHBRC Fees	Works	Across districts	01-Jan-95	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	205 510	145 510	20 000			20 000
159	Municipal project: Planning	Greater Retreat	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	5 400			5 400
160	Municipal project: Planning	Leonsdale Infill	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	5 000			5 000
161	Municipal project: Planning	Hout Bay Imizamo Yethu	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	2 000			2 000
162	Municipal project: Planning	Du Noon	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	2 000			2 000
163	Municipal project: Planning	Nomzamo	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	35 000	-	2 000			2 000

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project description	Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Sources of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
						Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
164	Municipal project: Top Structures	Scottsdene (332) IRDP	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	83 240	-	10 160	-	10 160	
165	Municipal project: Planning	Khayelitsha - HSHS - Erf 26943	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	26 050	-	3 900	-	3 900	
166	Municipal project: Planning	Robertson Nkqubela erf 136 (150)+27	Infrastructure planning	Langeberg Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	23 010	-	-	-	-	
167	Municipal project: Top Structures	Hermanus Zweilhe C1 (150 of 329)	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	15 600	-	9 015	-	9 015	
168	Municipal project: Services	Hermanus Mount Pleasant Infills (371)	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	16 200	-	2 015	-	2 015	
169	Municipal project: Planning	Schuiphoek/Greater Hermanus	Infrastructure planning	Overstrand Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	19 500	-	5 000	-	5 000	
170	Municipal project: Planning	Caledon (790) (Riemvasmaak)	Infrastructure planning	Theewatersloof Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	19 000	-	2 000	-	2 000	
171	Municipal project: Planning	Kurland (74)	Infrastructure planning	Blou Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	1 900	-	1 500	-	1 500	
172	Municipal project: Planning	Sitbaai Meikhoufontein (600)	Infrastructure planning	Hessequa Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	21 600	-	1 200	-	1 200	
173	Municipal project: Planning	Yakhindlu PHP	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 000	-	3 250	-	3 250	
174	Municipal project: Planning	Nuwe Rest IRDP	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	13 000	-	3 250	-	3 250	
175	Municipal project: Services	Sibanye Mooresburg (650)	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	15 950	-	1 074	-	1 074	
176	Municipal project: Services	Riebeeck Kasteel (757)	Infrastructure planning	Swartland Municipality	01-Apr-19	31-Mar-22	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	18 500	-	20 470	-	20 470	
Subtotal: Human Settlements Development Grant											8 964 487	2 069 820	1 620 021	-	1 620 021
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL											10 316 488	2 147 376	1 762 100	42 744	1 804 844

Table 8.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDIMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Project description					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
Provincial Equitable Share															
None															
Subtotal: Equitable Share															
Human Settlements Development Grant															
1	Municipal project: Planning	OPSCAP	Works	Across districts	2018/04/02	2022/03/31	Human Settlements Development Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	420 517	98 046	85 265	85 265		85 265
Subtotal: Human Settlements Development Grant															
Expanded Public Works Programme Grant															
2	Departmental project: Services	EPWP project	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/04/01	2020/03/31	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Programme 3 - Housing Development	Individual project	6 000	2 986	2 531	2 531	-	2 531
Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Grant															
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE															
											10 813 005	2 252 408	1 859 896	42 744	1 902 640

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

	2020/21			
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R611 926 000	R590 332 000	(R21 594 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			

Aim

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and Annual Performance Plan

This Adjusted Estimate must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	77 442			(1 923)	(6 746)	(8 669)	68 773
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	19 463			361	(1 117)	(756)	18 707
3. Compliance and Enforcement	28 172				(2 838)	(2 838)	25 334
4. Environmental Quality Management	89 209			5 387	(1 875)	3 512	92 721
5. Biodiversity Management	316 775			(3 456)	(3 541)	(6 997)	309 778
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	769			(114)		(114)	655
7. Development Planning	80 096			(255)	(5 477)	(5 732)	74 364
Total	611 926				(21 594)	(21 594)	590 332

Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and
Development Planning

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	279 678			(1 396)	(18 155)	(19 551)	260 127
Compensation of employees	244 947			(184)	(18 155)	(18 339)	226 608
Goods and services	34 731			(1 212)		(1 212)	33 519
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	327 100			(1 477)	(3 439)	(4 916)	322 184
Provinces and municipalities	23 400						23 400
Departmental agencies and accounts	302 197			(1 661)	(3 439)	(5 100)	297 097
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
Households	503			184		184	687
Payments for capital assets	5 148			2 872		2 872	8 020
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	5 148			2 481		2 481	7 629
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				391		391	391
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	611 926				(21 594)	(21 594)	590 332

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 9.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination					
3. Compliance and Enforcement					
4. Environmental Quality Management					
5. Biodiversity Management					
6. Environmental Empowerment Services					
7. Development Planning					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1		(1 940)	Programme 1		17
Programme 2		(17)	Programme 2		378
Programme 5		(3 456)	Programme 4		5 387
Programme 6		(114)			
Programme 7		(255)			
Total		(5 782)	Total		5 782
Programme 1		(320)	Programme 1		320
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of less claims than anticipated in respect of data for officials working remotely, kilometres travelled and less consumables purchased.	(57)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for higher than budgeted daily tariffs in respect of Government Garage vehicles.	57
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Compensation of Employees	Mainly in respect of a post that became vacant during the current financial year.	(87)	Households	Provision for unutilised leave credits.	87
Goods and services	Mainly due to the delay in the macro Organisational Design investigation of the Department.	(102)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	102
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Compensation of Employees	Due to delays in the recruitment period to fill a vacant post.	(37)	Households	Provision for unutilised leave credits.	37

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of less claims than anticipated in respect of data for officials working remotely.	(33)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	33
Households	Saving on leave gratuity pay-out.	(4)	Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
			Households	Provision for unutilised leave credits.	4
Programme 1			Programme 2		
(316)			316		
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management		
Goods and services	Less requirement than anticipated in respect of protective equipment in response to COVID-19.	(143)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements. Further, provision for a large format printer (plotter) that was delivered in the new financial year as a result of the COVID-19 restrictions on the import of goods during the latter part of the 2019/20 financial year.	316
Machinery and equipment	Less funding required mainly on desktops due to officials having received laptops at the end of the 2019/20 financial year.	(173)			
Programme 1			Programme 4		
(1 624)			1 624		
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Goods and services	Mainly due to the delay in the macro Organisational Design investigation of the Department.	(1 432)	Goods and services	Provision for air quality monitoring equipment that is past its useful lifespan.	1 554
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	70
Goods and services	Less requirement than anticipated in respect of protective equipment in response to COVID-19.	(192)			
Programme 2			Programme 1		
(17)			17		
Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Households	Saving on leave gratuity pay-out.	(17)	Households	Provision for unutilised leave credits.	17
Programme 3			Programme 3		
(193)			193		
Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement			Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement		
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of less claims than anticipated in respect of data for officials working remotely.	(193)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	193

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4		(815)	Programme 4		815
Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management			Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management		
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of less claims than anticipated in respect of data for officials working remotely, fleet services for kilometres travelled as well as lower than anticipated training.	(65)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	65
Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management			Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management		
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of the reprioritisation of water related projects, amongst others, Obsolete Chemicals that will be done in-house.	(750)	Machinery and equipment	Mainly in respect of water quality monitoring equipment that was delayed during the latter part of the 2019/20 financial year as a result of restrictions on import goods. Further, provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	750
Programme 5		(561)	Programme 5		561
Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management			Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management		
Goods and services	The Department conducted an exercise to determine which projects can be scaled back, terminated or rescheduled in response to COVID-19. The Ecological Infrastructure Investment Framework was identified to be rescheduled to maximise the service delivery within the current budget constraints.	(531)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for air quality monitoring equipment that is past its useful lifespan.	30
			Payments for financial assets	Write-off of staff debt.	1
			Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board		
			Departmental agencies and accounts	Additional funding contribution towards the Holsloot Priority Mapping project.	500
Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management			Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management		
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of less claims than anticipated in respect of data for officials working remotely.	(30)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	30
Programme 5		(62)	Programme 2		62
Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support		
Goods and services	Less claims received in respect of data for officials working remotely and further underspending on other operational expenditure such as training and travelling.	(62)	Goods and services	Provision in respect of the Green Economy Smart procurement project.	62

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(3 394)	Programme 4		3 394
Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Goods and services	The Department conducted an exercise to determine which projects can be scaled back, terminated or rescheduled in response to COVID-19. The Ecological Infrastructure Investment Framework was identified to be rescheduled to maximise the service delivery within the current budget constraints.	(1 210)	Goods and services	Air quality monitoring equipment that is past its useful lifespan and need to be replaced.	129
			Software and other intangible assets	Provision for a 2019/20 commitment in respect of the Envidas Ultimate Software with 12 months local call-in support for use on loggers within the Western Cape Government Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Network.	391
			Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management		
			Machinery and equipment	Mainly in respect of water quality monitoring equipment that was delayed during the latter part of the 2019/20 financial year as a result of restrictions on import goods. Further, provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	690
Sub-programme 5.2: Western Cape Nature Conservation Board			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Departmental agencies and accounts	Reprioritisation applied for urgent replacement of aging air quality monitoring station equipment.	(2 161)	Goods and services	Air quality monitoring equipment that is past its useful lifespan and need to be replaced.	2 161
Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management			Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management		
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of less claims than anticipated in respect of data for officials working remotely.	(23)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	23

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6			Programme 4		
Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of the cancellation of the women in green economy workshop due to the COVID-19 restrictions on gatherings.	(114)	Goods and services	Provision for air quality monitoring equipment that is past its useful lifespan.	114
Programme 7			Programme 4		
Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation			Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management		
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of less claims than anticipated in respect of data for officials working remotely as well as less travelling expenditure.	(111)	Goods and services	Provision for air quality monitoring equipment that is past its useful lifespan.	255
Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support					
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of less claims than anticipated in respect of data for officials working remotely as well as less travelling expenditure.	(144)			
Programme 7			Programme 7		
Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation			Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation		
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of less claims than anticipated in respect of data for officials working remotely as well as less travelling expenditure.	(128)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	128
Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support			Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support		
Compensation of Employees	Mainly in respect of a post that became vacant during the current financial year.	(16)	Households	Provision for unutilised leave credits.	16
Goods and services	Mainly in respect of less claims than anticipated in respect of data for officials working remotely as well as less travelling expenditure.	(42)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	42

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes			Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes		
Compensation of Employees	Due to delays in the recruitment period to fill a vacant post.	(44)	Households	Provision for unutilised leave credits.	44
Goods and services	Less than anticipated audit costs.	(125)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for laptops for officials to work remotely in response to the COVID-19 lockdown alternative working arrangements.	125

Other adjustments - (R21 594 000)

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R21 594 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R6 746 000)

(R6 746 000) Surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy Planning and Coordination - (R1 117 000)

(R1 117 000) Surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - (R2 838 000)

(R2 838 000) Surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R1 875 000)

(R1 875 000) Surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - (R3 541 000)

(R102 000) Surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R3 439 000) Surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on transfers to CapeNature.

Programme 7: Development Planning - (R5 477 000)

(R5 477 000) Surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 9.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2020/21 Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	68 773	32 994	47.98	35 779	52.02	68 773
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	18 707	8 174	43.69	10 533	56.31	18 707
3. Compliance and Enforcement	25 334	11 690	46.14	13 644	53.86	25 334
4. Environmental Quality Management	92 721	38 384	41.40	54 337	58.60	92 721
5. Biodiversity Management	309 778	166 764	53.83	143 014	46.17	309 778
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	655			655	100.00	655
7. Development Planning	74 364	33 583	45.16	40 781	54.84	74 364
Total	590 332	291 589	49.39	298 743	50.61	590 332

2020/21 Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	260 127	117 641	45.22	142 486	54.78	260 127
Compensation of employees	226 608	110 064	48.57	116 544	51.43	226 608
Goods and services	33 519	7 577	22.61	25 942	77.39	33 519
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	322 184	171 271	53.16	150 913	46.84	322 184
Provinces and municipalities	23 400	8 500	36.32	14 900	63.68	23 400
Departmental agencies and accounts	297 097	162 092	54.56	135 005	45.44	297 097
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 000			1 000	100.00	1 000
Households	687	679	98.84	8	1.16	687
Payments for capital assets	8 020	2 676	33.37	5 344	66.63	8 020
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 629	2 285	29.95	5 344	70.05	7 629
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	391	391	100.00			391
Payments for financial assets	1	1	100.00			1
Total	590 332	291 589	49.39	298 743	50.61	590 332

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 9.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	1. Administration	77 344	34 921	45.15	43 875	56.73
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	18 532	8 132	43.88	9 839	53.09	17 971
3. Compliance and Enforcement	26 807	12 719	47.45	14 737	54.97	27 456
4. Environmental Quality Management	91 186	37 954	41.62	46 445	50.93	84 399
5. Biodiversity Management	329 642	163 169	49.50	163 575	49.62	326 744
6. Environmental Empowerment Services	1 898	145	7.64	1 161	61.17	1 306
7. Development Planning	89 350	45 869	51.34	42 328	47.37	88 197
Total	634 759	302 909	47.72	321 960	50.72	624 869

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
	Current payments	276 938	124 147	44.83	141 185	50.98
Compensation of employees	230 793	110 896	48.05	114 485	49.61	225 381
Goods and services	46 145	13 251	28.72	26 700	57.86	39 951
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	350 341	176 813	50.47	175 356	50.05	352 169
Provinces and municipalities	33 800	18 500	54.73	15 300	45.27	33 800
Departmental agencies and accounts	314 484	157 246	50.00	157 238	50.00	314 484
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	1 000	800	80.00	200	20.00	1 000
Households	1 057	267	25.26	2 618	247.68	2 885
Payments for capital assets	7 478	1 947	26.04	5 417	72.44	7 364
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 478	1 947	26.04	5 401	72.23	7 348
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				16		16
Payments for financial assets	2	2	100.00	2	100.00	4
Total	634 759	302 909	47.72	321 960	50.72	624 869

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure for the period April 2020 to September 2020 amounts to R32.994 million or 47.98 per cent of the second adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R1.927 million as compared to the same period during 2019/20 mainly in respect of posts that became vacant during the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

The expenditure for the period April 2020 to September 2020 amounts to R8.174 million or 43.69 per cent of the second adjusted budget. Expenditure marginally increased by R42 thousand as compared to the same period during 2019/20 largely due to the appointment of contract workers at the start of the 2020/21 financial year.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

The expenditure for the period April 2020 to September 2020 amounts to R11.690 million or 46.14 per cent of the second adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R1.029 million for the same period in 2019/20. This decrease is attributed mainly to COVID-19 restrictions on traveling and less payments made in respect of legal fees.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

The expenditure for the period April 2020 to September 2020 amounts to R38.384 million or 41.40 per cent of the second adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R430 thousand for the same period in 2019/20. This increase is mainly due to vacant posts that were filled during the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

The expenditure for the period April 2020 to September 2020 amounts to R166.764 million or 53.83 per cent of the second adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R3.595 million for the same period in 2019/20. This increase is mainly due to a payment to CapeNature that was scheduled later in the 2019/20 financial year in comparison to the current year.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

No expenditure has been incurred against the second adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R145 thousand for the same period in 2019/20. This is mainly due to the regulations of COVID-19 in respect of restrictions on gatherings.

Programme 7: Development Planning

The expenditure for the period April 2020 to September 2020 amounts to R33.583 million or 45.16 per cent of the second adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R12.286 million for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease relates to transfer payments to municipalities in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme that will be expended later in the 2020/21 financial year.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year decreased by R6.506 million compared to the same period in 2019/20. The decrease relates mainly to a slower start of projects and reduced expenditure due to COVID-19.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the first six months of 2020/21 shows expenditure of R171.271 million compared to R176.813 million for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease relates to transfer payments to municipalities in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme that were incurred later in comparison to that within the 2019/20 financial year.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 shows an increase of R729 thousand due to a previous year's commitment that was paid during the current financial year as well as GG-daily tariffs that were paid every month unlike in the 2019/20 financial year.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 9.5: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Received in kind		
German Development Bank (KfW)	The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, is a signatory to the RSEP/VPUU agreement in partnership with the German government-owned development bank, KfW Entwicklungsbank (a public law legal entity). A non-profit institution was established through which grant funding is channelled as a contribution towards the implementation of this Western Cape RSEP/VPUU Programme. Over the duration of the programme, that was initially over a four year period which was extended with one year, 5 million euro plus any forex gains will be transferred to the NPC, being the Implementing Agent. These transfers are pre-approved by the Department, meaning that the deliverables are verified before payment can be made by the KfW to the NPC and therefore ensuring that oversight is maintained. This contract came to an end at 30 June 2020.	1 336
Subtotal		1 336
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		1 336

Summary of receipts

Table 9.6: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation						Total	
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	578 047	(21 594)						(21 594)	556 453
Conditional grants	3 678								3 678
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 678								3 678
Financing	27 459								27 459
Asset finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	27 459								27 459
Departmental receipts	2 742								2 742
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	631								631
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 000								2 000
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	111								111
Total receipts	611 926	(21 594)						(21 594)	590 332

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R21 594 000)

Realignment of Compensation of Employees (R18 155 000)

(R18 155 000) Surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Realignment of Transfers and Subsidies (R3 439 000)

(R3 439 000) Surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on transfers to CapeNature.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 9.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	457			141		141	598
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	7						7
<i>Households</i>	450			141		141	591
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	53			(17)		(17)	36
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	53			(17)		(17)	36
3. Compliance and Enforcement	1						1
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Households</i>							
4. Environmental Quality Management	2						2
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
5. Biodiversity Management	303 187			(1 661)	(3 439)	(5 100)	298 087
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	302 187			(1 661)	(3 439)	(5 100)	297 087
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 000						1 000
<i>Households</i>							
6. Environmental Empowerment Services							
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Households</i>							
7. Development Planning	23 400			60		60	23 460
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	23 400						23 400
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>				60		60	60
Total	327 100			(1 477)	(3 439)	(4 916)	322 184

Table 9.8: Summary of conditional grants

2020/21							
Programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
5. Biodiversity Management	3 678						3 678
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	3 678						3 678
Total	3 678						3 678

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning	8 428				(295)	(295)	8 133	
2. Senior Management	25 811			(1 411)	(2 782)	(4 193)	21 618	
3. Corporate Services	24 392			(508)	(2 447)	(2 955)	21 437	
4. Financial Management	18 811			(4)	(1 222)	(1 226)	17 585	
Total	77 442			(1 923)	(6 746)	(8 669)	68 773	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	73 023			(2 083)	(6 746)	(8 829)	64 194	
Compensation of employees	62 044			(124)	(6 746)	(6 870)	55 174	
Goods and services	10 979			(1 959)		(1 959)	9 020	
Transfers and subsidies to	457			141		141	598	
Departmental agencies and accounts	7						7	
Households	450			141		141	591	
Payments for capital assets	3 962			19		19	3 981	
Machinery and equipment	3 962			19		19	3 981	
Total	77 442			(1 923)	(6 746)	(8 669)	68 773	

Table 9.9.2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning	4 805				(325)	(325)	4 480
2. Legislative Development	1						1
3. Research and Development Support	5 492			62	(254)	(192)	5 300
4. Environmental Information Management	3 866			299	(462)	(163)	3 703
5. Climate Change Management	5 299				(76)	(76)	5 223
Total	19 463			361	(1 117)	(756)	18 707

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	19 214			62	(1 117)	(1 055)	18 159
Compensation of employees	17 701				(1 117)	(1 117)	16 584
Goods and services	1 513			62		62	1 575
Transfers and subsidies to	53			(17)		(17)	36
Households	53			(17)		(17)	36
Payments for capital assets	196			316		316	512
Machinery and equipment	196			316		316	512
Total	19 463			361	(1 117)	(756)	18 707

Table 9.9.3: Compliance and Enforcement

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement	28 172				(2 838)	(2 838)	25 334
Total	28 172				(2 838)	(2 838)	25 334

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	27 949			(193)	(2 838)	(3 031)	24 918
Compensation of employees	24 788				(2 838)	(2 838)	21 950
Goods and services	3 161			(193)		(193)	2 968
Transfers and subsidies to	1						1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Payments for capital assets	222			193		193	415
Machinery and equipment	222			193		193	415
Total	28 172				(2 838)	(2 838)	25 334

Table 9.9.4: Environmental Quality Management

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Impact Management	29 821			23	(739)	(716)	29 105
2. Air Quality Management	13 883			4 674	(893)	3 781	17 664
3. Pollution and Waste Management	45 505			690	(243)	447	45 952
Total	89 209			5 387	(1 875)	3 512	92 721

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	88 783			3 398	(1 875)	1 523	90 306
Compensation of employees	75 818				(1 875)	(1 875)	73 943
Goods and services	12 965			3 398		3 398	16 363
Transfers and subsidies to	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Payments for capital assets	424			1 989		1 989	2 413
Machinery and equipment	424			1 598		1 598	2 022
Software and other intangible assets				391		391	391
Total	89 209			5 387	(1 875)	3 512	92 721

Table 9.9.5: Biodiversity Management

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management	8 756			(1 772)		(1 772)	6 984
2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board	302 187			(1 661)	(3 439)	(5 100)	297 087
3. Coastal Management	5 832			(23)	(102)	(125)	5 707
Total	316 775			(3 456)	(3 541)	(6 997)	309 778

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	13 588			(1 856)	(102)	(1 958)	11 630
Compensation of employees	9 600				(102)	(102)	9 498
Goods and services	3 988			(1 856)		(1 856)	2 132
Transfers and subsidies to	303 187			(1 661)	(3 439)	(5 100)	298 087
Departmental agencies and accounts	302 187			(1 661)	(3 439)	(5 100)	297 087
Non-profit institutions	1 000						1 000
Payments for capital assets				60		60	60
Machinery and equipment				60		60	60
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	316 775			(3 456)	(3 541)	(6 997)	309 778

Table 9.9.6: Environmental Empowerment Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support	769			(114)		(114)	655
Total	769			(114)		(114)	655

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	769			(114)		(114)	655
Goods and services	769			(114)		(114)	655
Total	769			(114)		(114)	655

Table 9.9.7: Development Planning

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Development Facilitation	22 158			(111)	(370)	(481)	21 677
2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support	25 785			(144)	(1 917)	(2 061)	23 724
3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes	32 153				(3 190)	(3 190)	28 963
Total	80 096			(255)	(5 477)	(5 732)	74 364

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	56 352			(610)	(5 477)	(6 087)	50 265
Compensation of employees	54 996			(60)	(5 477)	(5 537)	49 459
Goods and services	1 356			(550)		(550)	806
Transfers and subsidies to	23 400			60		60	23 460
Provinces and municipalities	23 400						23 400
Households				60		60	60
Payments for capital assets	344			295		295	639
Machinery and equipment	344			295		295	639
Total	80 096			(255)	(5 477)	(5 732)	74 364

Table 9.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Project description					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
1	New Development - chalets, conference centre and eco pool		Kogelberg Nature Reserve: Phase 2	Close out	Overstrand Municipality	01-Apr-16	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Individual project	22 990	20 790	2 200	2 200	2 200
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											22 990	20 790	-	2 200	2 200
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
1	Nature Reserves		Goukamma Backpackers Accommodation	Design development	Garden Route District	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Packaged program	1 500	-	1 500	(1 500)	-
2	Nature Reserves		Cederberg Accommodation - Solar Retrofit	Design development	Cederberg Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Individual project	1 500	-	1 500	-	1 500
3	Nature Reserves		Rocherpan Pool - Solar Retrofit	Design development	Bergvliet Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Individual project	1 500	-	1 500	(500)	1 000
4	Nature Reserves		Algeria Low Water Bridge	Design documentation	Cederberg Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Individual project	3 600	-	3 600	-	3 600
5	Nature Reserves		Groothuysbosch Internal Road Upgrade	Design documentation	Hessequa Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Packaged program	4 500	-	4 500	-	4 500
6	Nature Reserves		Groothuysbosch Campsite Upgrade	Works	Hessequa Municipality	05-Mar-20	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Individual project	6 500	1 300	5 200	-	5 200
7	Nature Reserves		Lamberts Bay Penguin Pool Upgrade	Works	Cederberg Municipality	02-Apr-19	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Individual project	1 500	-	1 500	-	1 500
8	Nature Reserves		Vrolijkheid Sewerage Upgrade	Works	Langeberg Municipality	01-Apr-20	31-Mar-21	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Individual project	4 700	1 880	2 820	2 000	4 820
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS											25 300	3 180	22 120	-	22 120
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
None															
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											-	-	-	-	-

Table 9.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
	Project description					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
4. MAINTENANCE															
1	Minor Maintenance to various operational tourism facilities	Minor Maintenance	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	2019/04/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Packaged program	74 238	7 345	6 043	-	6 043	
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE											74 238	7 345	6 043	-	6 043
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE															
1	Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects.	Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects.	Package planning	Across districts	2019/04/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Eco-tourism and Access	Packaged program	33 780	7 373	7 373	(2 200)	5 173	
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE											33 780	7 373	7 373	(2 200)	5 173
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE											156 308	38 688	35 536	-	35 536

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

	2020/21		Decrease	Increase
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	R8 945 769 000	R8 591 188 000	(R354 581 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works			
Administering department	Department of Transport and Public Works			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Transport and Public Works			

Aim

To tirelessly pursue the delivery of infrastructure and transport services that is: inclusive, safe and technologically relevant, seeking to heal, skill, integrate, connect, link and empower every citizen in the Western Cape, driven by passion, ethics and a steadfast commitment to the environment and people as our cornerstone.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

The Adjusted Estimate must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	372 460			(6 522)	(6 132)	(12 654)	359 806
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 516 037	8 258		20 500	(153 270)	(124 512)	2 391 525
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 499 671	2 211		(112 833)	(188 612)	(299 234)	3 200 437
4. Transport Operations	1 583 852			98 686	1 158	99 844	1 683 696
5. Transport Regulation	915 769				(18 194)	(18 194)	897 575
6. Community Based Programmes	57 980			169		169	58 149
Total	8 945 769	10 469			(365 050)	(354 581)	8 591 188

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	4 242 615	2 533		57 664	(149 895)	(89 698)	4 152 917
Compensation of employees	1 087 854				(50 913)	(50 913)	1 036 941
Goods and services	3 154 761	2 533		57 664	(98 982)	(38 785)	3 115 976
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	2 012 105	7 936		20 253		28 189	2 040 294
Provinces and municipalities	923 102	7 936		20 544		28 480	951 582
Departmental agencies and accounts	134						134
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 073 596						1 073 596
Non-profit institutions							
Households	15 273			(291)		(291)	14 982
Payments for capital assets	2 690 971			(79 570)	(215 155)	(294 725)	2 396 246
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 510 250			(102 721)	(221 778)	(324 499)	2 185 751
Machinery and equipment	142 904			3 151		3 151	146 055
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets	8 200				6 623	6 623	14 823
Software and other intangible assets	29 617			20 000		20 000	49 617
Payments for financial assets	78			1 653		1 653	1 731
Total	8 945 769	10 469			(365 050)	(354 581)	8 591 188

Details of Second Adjustment to the Estimates of the Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-overs - R10 469 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R8 258 000

R2 533 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year to provide for the refurbishment of office accommodation for the Department of Education.

R5 725 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year to fund the design and construction of the access road linking the Louville community to the Community Day Centre in Saldanha.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R2 211 000

R1 879 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year to fund the rehabilitation and reconstruction of Long and Station Street, Great Brak River, Mossel Bay.

R332 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year to fund the rehabilitation and reconstruction of Van Breda Bridge B2575, Ceres.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 10.2: Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Transport Operations					
5. Transport Regulation					
6. Community Based Programmes					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1: Administration		(22 548)	Programme 1: Administration		14 526
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		8 022
Programme 1: Administration		(8 022)	Programme 4: Transport Operations		8 022
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
Goods and services	Saving on administrative fees (R418 000), catering: departmental activities (R37 000), computer services (R380 000), consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies (R100 000), consultants and professional services (R2 795 000), fleet services (R220 000) and venues and facilities (R50 000).	(4 000)	Goods and services	Provision to enable the integration of fifteen departmental transport systems into the Integrated Transport Hub for efficiency gains and operational purposes.	8 022

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy					
Goods and services	Saving on consultants and professional services for the following: the process of appointing a service provider to implement the Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF) was delayed due to COVID-19 and a decision was made to extend the implementation to 2021/22; a decision was made based on a legal opinion that only reviews of Integrated Transport Plans (ITP) will be funded in future and not updates unless assistance is specifically requested by municipalities; and a refocus of the departmental Performance Monitoring and Evaluation Plans (R3 923 000). Saving on operating leases (R52 000) and operating payments (R47 000).	(4 022)			
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		14 526
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Goods and services	Saving on administrative fees (R4 000), travel and subsistence (R205 000) and entertainment (R10 000).	(219)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for finance leases for transport equipment.	219
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Goods and services	Saving on catering: departmental activities (R98 000), communication (R55 000), computer services (R380 000), transport for public events (R20 000), travel and subsistence (R189 000), operating payments: professional bodies, memberships and subscription fees (R30 000), and venues and facilities (R116 000) and consultants and professional services due to Knowledge Management Strategic Implementation Project (R1 532 000).	(2 420)	Goods and services	Provision for training and development (R269 000), communication: postage, stamps and franking machine (R758 000) and consumable supplies (R549 000).	1 576
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for computer equipment to allow employees to work remotely.	844
Households	A portion of the Masakh'iSizwe external bursary programme will be funded from the balance of the National Skills Fund that has been closed down, to clear the reserve on that account.	(2 320)	Goods and services	Provision for the development of appropriate technological support, named e-Merge, to address the need for whole life cycle management of all the immovable assets of the Department, componentise fixed assets and use enterprise architecture with the aim to implement building information modelling and optimise fragmented processes.	2 320

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Goods and services	Saving on computer services by incorporating the administration function for MS Project Professional into the e-Merge Programme, thereby reducing the dependency on the use of IT consultants (R1 687 000). Saving on consultant and professional services for the following: appointing a service provider to implement the Provincial Land Transport Framework (PLTF) was delayed due to COVID-19 and a decision was made to extend the implementation to 2021/22; a decision was made based on a legal opinion that only reviews of Integrated Transport Plans (ITP) will be funded in future and not updates unless assistance is specifically requested by municipalities. (R7 880 000).	(9 567)	Goods and services	Provision for the development of appropriate technological support, named e-Merge, to address the need for whole life cycle management of all the immovable assets of the Department, componentise fixed assets and use enterprise architecture with the aim to implement building information modelling and optimise fragmented processes.	3 126
			Goods and services	Provision for the coaching and mentoring of employees towards professional registration as part of the Professional Development Programme (PDP).	700
			Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy		
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	741
			Goods and services	Provision for consultants and professional services for the development of the Western Cape Infrastructure Framework.	5 000
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 1: Administration		
		(101 000)			1 500
			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
					98 500
			Programme 4: Transport		
					1 000
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 1: Administration		
		(2 500)			1 500
Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support		
Goods and services	Saving on property payments: safeguard and security.	(2 500)	Payments for financial assets	Provision for debt write-off.	1 500
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		
					1 000
			Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
			Goods and services	Provision to enable the integration of fifteen departmental transport systems into the Integrated Transport Hub for efficiency gains and operational purposes.	1 000
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
		(98 500)			98 500
Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support			Sub-programme 2.1: Program Support		
Goods and services	Saving on legal costs (R1 500 000) and consultants and professional services (R20 000 000).	(21 500)	Goods and services	Provision for fleet services.	1 500
			Sub-programme 2.2: Planning		
			Goods and services	Provision for Facility Condition Assessments.	20 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: Planning			Sub-programme 2.3: Construction		
Goods and services	Funding originally provided for the planning preparation for the construction of 13 Dorp Street will no longer be used as intended, as a complete rethink of the utilisation of the WCG office accommodation is required due to changes brought about by COVID-19.	(4 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Provision for the relocation of the Artscape wardrobe.	4 000
Sub-programme 2.4: Maintenance			Sub-programme 2.3: Construction		
Goods and services	Slower than expected spending on infrastructure projects.	(17 500)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Provision for additional infrastructure projects such as, amongst others, the modernisation of the 7 th floor and the upgrading of bulk services at 9 Dorp Street and additional storage space for Artscape at an Epping facility.	17 500
Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management			Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support		
Goods and services	Saving on venues and facilities for quarantine and isolation facilities (R8 000 000) and property payments: municipal services and safeguard and security (R35 000 000).	(43 000)	Goods and services	Provision for consultants and professional capacity services at Health and Education Infrastructure.	21 000
			Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management		
			Goods and services	Provision for catering for quarantine and isolation facilities.	8 000
			Goods and services	Provision for leasing of property.	14 000
Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations			Sub-programme 2.3: Construction		
Goods and services	The cleaning cost and cleaning materials required was reduced due to the lower occupancy of work spaces and in most instances the sanitising was done with the current cleaning teams without making use of external service providers.	(12 500)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Provision for additional infrastructure projects such as, amongst others the modernisation of the 7 th floor and the upgrading of bulk services at 9 Dorp Street and additional storage space for Artscape at an Epping facility.	12 500
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		
			Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		
			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		
			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations		
Buildings and other fixed structures	Slower than expected spending on infrastructure projects.	(23 000)	Goods and services	Additional provision for Expanded Public Works Program job creation initiative.	23 000

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure			Programme 4: Transport Operations		
(89 664)			89 664		
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Goods and services	Saving on contractors due to slower than expected spending on infrastructure projects.	(18 310)	Goods and services	Provision for additional COVID-19 compliance monitoring and project management of the Public Transport Operations Grant (PTOG).	10 443
			Provincial and local governments	Additional provision for bus operations for the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN) due to a decrease in the National Grant as well as a reduction in fare revenue due to lockdown and the slow economic recovery.	30 544
Buildings and other fixed structures	Slower than expected spending on infrastructure projects.	(71 354)	Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
			Goods and services	Provision to enable the integration of fifteen departmental transport systems into the Integrated Transport Hub for efficiency gains and operational purposes.	48 677
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure			Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		
(169)			169		
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Compensation of Employees	Slower than expected filling of vacancies.	(169)	Compensation of Employees	Provision for compensation of employees.	169
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		
(165 810)			165 810		
Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure		
Goods and services	Saving on fleet services.	(519)	Goods and services	Provision for legal costs.	519
Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning			Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure		
Goods and services	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring. Shifts from computer services (R18 394 000), consultants and professional services (R30 461 000) and infrastructure and planning services (R8 721 000).	(57 576)	Goods and services	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring. Shifts to computer services (R18 394 000), consultants and professional services (R30 461 000) and infrastructure and planning services (R8 721 000).	57 576
Goods and services	Saving on travel and subsistence.	(13)	Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning		
			Goods and services	Provision for minor assets.	13

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure		
Goods and services	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring. Shift from, computer services (R17 185 000) and consultants and professional services (R8 606 000).	(25 791)	Goods and services	Realignment of budget due to transport infrastructure organisational restructuring, computer services (R17 185 000) and consultants and professional services (R8 606 000).	25 791
Software and intangible assets	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring.	(12 133)	Software and intangible assets	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring.	12 133
Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design			Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design		
Goods and services	Saving on travel and subsistence.	(2)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	2
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure		
Goods and services	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring, item consultants and professional services.	(10 000)	Goods and services	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring.	10 000
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring.	(720)	Machinery and equipment	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring.	720
Software and intangible assets	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring.	(9 135)	Software and intangible assets	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring.	9 135
Goods and services	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring. administrative fees (R6 000), communication (R137 000), consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies (R50 000), contractors (R4 281 000), operating leases (R95 000), property payments (R1 859 000), training and development (R129 000) and travel and subsistence (R205 000).	(6 762)	Sub-programme 3.4: Construction		
			Goods and services	Realignment of budget due to organisational restructuring. Minor assets (R6 000), Communication (R37 000), computer services (R100 000), consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies (R50 000), contractors (R4 281 000), operating leases (R95 000), property payments (R1 859 000), operating payments (R129 000) and travel and subsistence (R205 000).	6 762
Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance			Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance		
Goods and services	Saving on travel and subsistence.	(792)	Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	792
Buildings and other fixed structures	Realignment of budget.	(42 367)	Goods and services	Realignment of budget.	42 367

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4: Transport Operations			Programme 4: Transport Operations		
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Machinery and equipment	Saving on computer equipment.	(109)	Machinery and equipment	Provision for finance leases for transport equipment (R40 000) and computer equipment (R8 000).	48
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations			Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
Machinery and equipment	Provision for computer equipment.		Machinery and equipment	Provision for computer equipment.	61
Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations			Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of expenditure.	(354)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of expenditure.	1 363
Goods and services	Saving on travel and subsistence.	(43)			
Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services			Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of expenditure.	(1 009)			
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
Goods and services	Saving on consultants and professional services (R171 000), legal services (R48 000), fleet services (R31 000) and consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies (R5 000).	(255)	Goods and services	Provision to enable the integration of fifteen departmental transport systems into the Integrated Transport Hub for efficiency gains and operational purposes.	298
Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services			Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services		
Goods and services	Saving on administrative fees (R3 000), communication (R35 000), minor assets (R10 000), operating leases (R12 000), operating payments (R12 000) and travel and subsistence (R73 000).	(145)	Goods and services	Provision for computer services (R2 000), consumable supplies (R122 000), consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies (R6 000), contractors (R3 000) and venues and facilities (R2 000).	135
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for computer equipment.	10

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance			Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance		
Goods and services	Savings on legal fees.	(8)	Goods and services	Provision for minor assets.	8
Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems			Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems		
Goods and services	Savings on consultants and professional services (R42 891 000) and administrative fees (R1 000).	(42 892)	Goods and services	Provision to enable the integration of fifteen departmental transport systems into the Integrated Transport Hub for efficiency gains and operational purposes (computer services).	25 892
			Software and intangible assets	Provision to enable the integration of fifteen departmental transport systems into the Integrated Transport Hub for efficiency gains and operational purposes.	17 000
Provincial and local governments	The agreement with City of Cape Town will not be concluded in time for the full allocation to be utilised for the implementation of the rail safety unit.	(10 000)	Goods and services	To implement an Expanded Public Works Program for the clearing of vegetation and securing of assets along the railway line reserve in partnership with the Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa (PRASA).	10 000
Programme 5: Transport Regulation			Programme 5: Transport Regulation		
		(13 285)			13 285
Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licencing			Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licencing		
Goods and services	Savings on computer services (R1 000 000), consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies (R1 660 000), fleet services (R200 000) and travel and subsistence (R700 000).	(3 560)	Software and intangible assets	Provision for the development of the Transport Administration and Licencing System (TALS).	3 000
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for computer equipment (R500 000) and finance leases for transport equipment (R60 000).	560
Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits			Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits		
Goods and services	Savings on communication (R100 000), computer services, (R100 000) consumables: stationery, printing and office supplies (R700 000), consultants and professional services (R1 853 000), fleet services (R170 000), operating leases (R235 000), operating payments (R122 000), travel and subsistence (R300 000) and venues and facilities (R300 000).	(3 880)	Goods and services	Provision for computer services for Provincial Transport Regulation System (PTRS) (R3 680 000) and legal costs (R200 000).	3 880

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 5.4: Traffic Law Enforcement			Sub-programme 5.4: Traffic Law Enforcement		
Goods and services	Savings on advertising (R2 347 000), catering: departmental activities (R200 000), communication (R153 000), consumable supplies (R1 343 000), minor assets (R305 000) and travel and subsistence (R1 497 000).	(5 845)	Goods and services	Provision for consultants and professional services (R2 347 000), legal costs (R50 000) and rental and hiring (R1 497 000).	3 894
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	455
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for finance leases for transport equipment.	1 343
			Payments for financial assets	Provision for motor vehicle accidents.	153
Programme 6: Community Based Programmes			Programme 6: Community Based Programmes		
(3 330)			3 330		
Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Coordination and Compliance			Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of expenditure.	(1 545)	Compensation of employees	Realignment of expenditure.	7
Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment			Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment		
Compensation of employees	Realignment of expenditure.		Compensation of employees	Realignment of expenditure.	1 538
Goods and services	Savings on catering: departmental activities (R90 000), fleet services (R92 000), training and development (R453 000) and travel and subsistence (R1 081 000).	(1 716)	Goods and services	Provision for advertising (R63 000), communication (R22 000), consumable supplies (R696 000) computer services (R12 000) and consultants and professional services (R770 000).	1 563
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	38
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for office furniture (R20 000) and computer equipment (R95 000).	115
Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Coordination and Compliance			Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Coordination and Compliance		
Goods and services	Savings on catering: departmental activities (R8 000) and travel and subsistence (R61 000).	(69)	Goods and services	Provision for minor assets.	8
			Households	Provision for leave gratuity.	1
			Machinery and equipment	Provision for computer equipment.	60

Details of Second Adjustment to the Estimates of the Provincial Expenditure 2020

Other adjustments - (R365 050 000)

Funds that become available to the Province

National - R61 316 000

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R61 316 000

R61 316 000 additional provision for the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant.

Provincial - (R426 366 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - R97 924 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R96 424 000

R7 435 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health to fund the operational lease costs of Brackengate as Intermediate Care Facility.

R44 772 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health to fund the operational lease costs of Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC) as an Intermediate Care Facility.

R1 217 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health to lease three medical suites at the Hout Bay Medical Centre due to the closure of the Hangberg Clinic, after community unrest.

R3 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social Development to repair the roof of the Saartjie Baartman Centre after it was damaged by a fire.

R40 000 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education to provide for the refurbishment of office accommodation and upgrade for registry facilities for the Department of Education.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R1 500 000

R1 500 000 shifted from Vote 14: Local Government to provide bicycles to community groups for the distribution of amongst others, medicine and food as part of the Western Cape Hotspot Strategy.

Provincial Funding - R6 623 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R6 623 000

R6 623 000 reserved for the acquisition of properties for education purposes.

Self-financing expenditure - (R80 000 000)

Decreased own revenue 2020/21 - (R80 000 000)

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R80 000 000)

(R80 000 000) baseline reduction of the provincial infrastructure budget as a result of projected under recovery of motor vehicle licence fees and lease revenue.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R450 913 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R6 132 000)

(R6 132 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R256 317 000)

(R11 317 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R200 000 000) unspent Quarantine and Isolation facility funds surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(R45 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on the earmarked allocation in respect of maintenance of Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC) for reallocation in the 2021/22 financial year.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R169 928 000)

(R14 928 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R155 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on road infrastructure projects.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - (R342 000)

(R342 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - (R18 194 000)

(R18 194 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020- March 2021		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	359 806	219 505	61.01	140 301	38.99	359 806
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 391 525	1 201 099	50.22	1 190 426	49.78	2 391 525
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 200 437	1 062 664	33.20	2 137 773	66.80	3 200 437
4. Transport Operations	1 683 696	637 459	37.86	1 046 237	62.14	1 683 696
5. Transport Regulation	897 575	343 909	38.32	553 666	61.68	897 575
6. Community Based Programmes	58 149	22 425	38.56	35 724	61.44	58 149
Total	8 591 188	3 487 061	40.59	5 104 127	59.41	8 591 188

Economic classification	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020- March 2021		
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	4 152 917	1 711 782	41.22	2 441 135	58.78	4 152 917
Compensation of employees	1 036 941	487 616	47.02	549 325	52.98	1 036 941
Goods and services	3 115 976	1 224 166	39.29	1 891 810	60.71	3 115 976
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	2 040 294	1 019 759	49.98	1 020 535	50.02	2 040 294
Provinces and municipalities	951 582	561 074	58.96	390 508	41.04	951 582
Departmental agencies and accounts	134	1	0.75	133	99.25	134
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 073 596	448 152	41.74	625 444	58.26	1 073 596
Non-profit institutions						
Households	14 982	10 532	70.30	4 450	29.70	14 982
Payments for capital assets	2 396 246	755 117	31.51	1 641 129	68.49	2 396 246
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 185 751	679 304	31.08	1 506 447	68.92	2 185 751
Machinery and equipment	146 055	45 985	31.48	100 070	68.52	146 055
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	14 823	1 946	13.13	12 877	86.87	14 823
Software and other intangible assets	49 617	27 882	56.19	21 735	43.81	49 617
Payments for financial assets	1 731	403	23.28	1 328	77	1 731
Total	8 591 188	3 487 061	40.59	5 104 127	59.41	8 591 188

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 10.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	299 808	135 402	45.16	170 209	56.77	305 611
2. Public Works Infrastructure	2 170 242	1 209 657	55.74	937 066	43.18	2 146 723
3. Transport Infrastructure	3 668 689	1 560 900	42.55	2 074 713	56.55	3 635 613
4. Transport Operations	1 528 059	549 789	35.98	968 132	63.36	1 517 921
5. Transport Regulation	832 633	440 839	52.95	443 480	53.26	884 319
6. Community Based Programmes	58 157	24 053	41.36	32 879	56.53	56 932
Total	8 557 588	3 920 640	45.81	4 626 479	54.06	8 547 119

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	3 567 199	1 632 348	45.76	1 894 220	53.10	3 526 568
Compensation of employees	969 737	473 074	48.78	505 662	52.14	978 736
Goods and services	2 597 462	1 159 274	44.63	1 388 558	53.46	2 547 832
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	1 879 139	996 101	53.01	875 042	46.57	1 871 143
Provinces and municipalities	858 056	548 171	63.89	302 448	35.25	850 619
Departmental agencies and accounts	123	46	37.40	2	1.63	48
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 006 182	439 587	43.69	566 595	56.31	1 006 182
Non-profit institutions						
Households	14 778	8 297	56.14	5 997	40.58	14 294
Payments for capital assets	3 111 040	1 291 974	41.53	1 856 438	59.67	3 148 412
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 899 427	1 213 000	41.84	1 690 285	58.30	2 903 285
Machinery and equipment	129 971	37 223	28.64	93 133	71.66	130 356
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets	35 959	5 205	14.47	23 009	63.99	28 214
Software and other intangible assets	45 683	36 546	80.00	50 011	109.47	86 557
Payments for financial assets	210			996	474.29	996
	210			996	(171.39)	381
Total	8 557 588	3 920 423	45.81	4 626 696	54.07	8 547 119

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 shows an increase of 62.11 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2020/21 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2019/20 shows a decrease of 17.57 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R219.505 million or 61.01 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, expenditure was R135.402 million or 45.16 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase in the current year is mainly due to the provision of personal protective equipment as part of the COVID-19 response.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 shows a decrease of 0.71 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2020/21 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2019/20 shows an increase of 27.04 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R1.201 billion or 50.22 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, expenditure was R1.210 billion or 55.74 per cent of the adjusted budget. Spending reflects the effect of the COVID-19 lockdown on infrastructure projects. However, there was significant spending on Quarantine and Isolation facilities.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 shows a decrease of 31.92 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2020/21 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2019/20 shows an increase of 3.04 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R1.063 billion or 33.20 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, expenditure was R1.561 billion or 42.55 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is mainly due to the effect of the COVID-19 lockdown on infrastructure projects.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 shows an increase of 15.95 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2020/21 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2019/20 shows an increase of 8.07 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R637.459 million or 37.86 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, expenditure was R549.789 million or 35.98 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance in 2020/21 is mainly due to increased operational costs and software development of applications to communicate with the public and transport industry, as well as the implementation of the Red Dot service to transport public sector health care workers and the public for Quarantine and Isolation services.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 shows a decrease of 21.99 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2020/21 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2019/20 shows an increase of 24.85 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R343.909 million or 38.32 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, expenditure was R440.839 million or 52.95 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is due to lower spending on operational costs such as agency fees payable to municipalities for the collection of motor vehicle licence fees and overload control as a result of COVID-19.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 shows a decrease of 6.77 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2020/21 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2019/20 shows an increase of 8.65 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R22.425 million or 38.56 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, expenditure was R 24.053 million or 41.36 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 shows an increase of 4.87 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2020/21 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2019/20 shows an increase of 28.87 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R 1.712 billion or 41.22 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, expenditure was R 1.632 billion or 45.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. The higher spending performance is mainly due to the provision of personal protective equipment and spending on Quarantine and Isolation facilities.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 shows an increase of 2.38 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2020/21 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2019/20 shows an increase of 16.63 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R1.020 billion or 49.98 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, expenditure was R996.101 million or 53.01 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 shows a decrease of 41.55 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2020/21 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2019/20 shows a decrease of 11.60 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 was R755.117 million or 31.51 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2019/20, expenditure was R1.292 billion or 41.53 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is mainly due to the effect of the COVID-19 lockdown on infrastructure spending.

Summary of receipts

Table 10.5: Summary of receipts

2020/21									
Receipts	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation							Second adjusted appropriation
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing	Total	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	4 505 021	(450 913)				97 924		(352 989)	4 152 032
Conditional grants	1 989 294		61 316					61 316	2 050 610
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	905 690		61 316					61 316	967 006
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	10 008								10 008
Public Transport Operations Grant	1 073 596								1 073 596
Financing	474 584			10 469				6 623	491 676
Asset Finance Reserve	451 105								451 105
Provincial Revenue Fund	23 479			10 469				6 623	40 571
Departmental receipts	1 976 870				(80 000)			(80 000)	1 896 870
Tax receipts	1 867 454				(70 000)			(70 000)	1 797 454
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	108 705				(10 000)			(10 000)	98 705
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	288								288
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	423								423
Total receipts	8 945 769	(450 913)	61 316	10 469	(80 000)	97 924	6 623	(354 581)	8 591 188

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R450 913 000)

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R256 317 000)

(R11 317 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R200 000 000) unspent Quarantine and Isolation facility funds surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(R45 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to slower than anticipated spending on the earmarked allocation in respect of maintenance of Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC) for reallocation in the 2021/22 financial year.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R169 928 000)

(R14 928 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R155 000 000) surrendered to the provincial revenue fund due to slower than anticipated spending on road infrastructure projects.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - (R342 000)

(R342 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - (R18 194 000)

(R18 194 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Conditional Grants - R61 316 000

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R61 316 000

R61 316 000 additional provision for the Provincial Road Maintenance Grant.

Roll-overs - R10 469 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R8 258 000

R2 533 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year to provide for the refurbishment of office accommodation for the Department of Education.

R5 725 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year to fund the design and construction of the access road linking the Louville community to the Community Day Centre in Saldanha.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R2 211 000

R1 879 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year to fund the rehabilitation and reconstruction of Long and Station Street, Great Brak River, Mossel Bay.

R332 000 rolled over from the 2019/20 financial year to fund the rehabilitation and reconstruction of Van Breda Bridge B2575, Ceres.

Decreased own revenue 2020/21 - (R80 000 000)

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - (R80 000 000)

(R80 000 000) baseline reduction of the provincial infrastructure budget as a result of projected under recovery of motor vehicle licence fees and lease revenue.

Shifting of funds between votes - R97 924 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R96 424 000

R7 435 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health to fund the operational lease costs of Brackengate as Intermediate Care Facility.

R44 772 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health to fund the operational lease costs of Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC) as Intermediate Care Facility.

R1 217 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health to lease three medical suites at the Hout Bay Medical Centre due to the closure of the Hangberg Clinic, after community unrest.

R3 000 000 shifted from Vote 7: Social Development to repair the roof of the Saartjie Baartman Centre after it was damaged by a fire.

R40 000 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education to provide for the refurbishment of office accommodation and upgrade for registry facilities for the Department of Education.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R1 500 000

R1 500 000 shifted from Vote 14: Local Government to provide bicycles to community groups for the distribution of amongst others, medicine and food as part of the Western Cape Hotspot Strategy.

Financing - R6 623 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R6 623 000

R6 623 000 reserved for the acquisition of properties for education purposes.

**Table 10.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Received in kind		
Old Mutual	Donation of the use of the Mupine Building for the period of the National State of Disaster.	
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 10.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	14 045			(1 579)		(1 579)	12 466
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	3 000						3 000
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>	11 042			(1 579)		(1 579)	9 463
2. Public Works Infrastructure	639 110	5 725				5 725	644 835
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	636 661	5 725				5 725	642 386
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>	2 446						2 446
3. Transport Infrastructure	106 223	2 211		794		3 005	109 228
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	104 736	2 211				2 211	106 947
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	120						120
<i>Households</i>	1 367			794		794	2 161
4. Transport Operations	1 252 293			20 544		20 544	1 272 837
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	178 696			20 544		20 544	199 240
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	1 073 596						1 073 596
<i>Households</i>							
5. Transport Regulation	433			455		455	888
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	9						9
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	6						6
<i>Households</i>	418			455		455	873
6. Community Based Programmes	1			39		39	40
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	1						1
<i>Households</i>				39		39	39
Total	2 012 105	7 936		20 253		28 189	2 040 294

Table 10.8: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Public Works	10 008						10 008
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	10 008						10 008
3. Transport Infrastructure	905 690				61 316	61 316	967 006
<i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	905 690				61 316	61 316	967 006
4. Transport Operations	1 073 596						1 073 596
<i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i>	1 073 596						1 073 596
Total	1 989 294				61 316	61 316	2 050 610

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 457				(183)	(183)	8 274
2. Management of the Department	5 799				(483)	(483)	5 316
3. Corporate Support	295 667			1 326	(4 324)	(2 998)	292 669
4. Departmental Strategy	62 537			(7 848)	(1 142)	(8 990)	53 547
Total	372 460			(6 522)	(6 132)	(12 654)	359 806

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	353 670			(7 506)	(6 132)	(13 638)	340 032
Compensation of employees	154 679				(6 132)	(6 132)	148 547
Goods and services	198 991			(7 506)		(7 506)	191 485
Transfers and subsidies to	14 045			(1 579)		(1 579)	12 466
Provinces and municipalities	3 000						3 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Households	11 042			(1 579)		(1 579)	9 463
Payments for capital assets	4 745			1 063		1 063	5 808
Machinery and equipment	4 745			1 063		1 063	5 808
Payments for financial assets				1 500		1 500	1 500
Total	372 460			(6 522)	(6 132)	(12 654)	359 806

Table 10.9.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support	403 100			1 000	(11 317)	(10 317)	392 783
2. Planning	37 270			16 000		16 000	53 270
3. Construction	234 533			34 000	(28 094)	5 906	240 439
4. Maintenance	211 241			(17 500)		(17 500)	193 741
5. Immovable Asset Management	1 502 327	8 258		(23 500)	(113 859)	(129 101)	1 373 226
6. Facility Operations	127 566			10 500		10 500	138 066
Total	2 516 037	8 258		20 500	(153 270)	(124 512)	2 391 525

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	1 640 622	2 533		(13 500)	(131 799)	(142 766)	1 497 856
Compensation of employees	279 213				(11 317)	(11 317)	267 896
Goods and services	1 361 409	2 533		(13 500)	(120 482)	(131 449)	1 229 960
Transfers and subsidies to	639 110	5 725				5 725	644 835
Provinces and municipalities	636 661	5 725				5 725	642 386
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3
Households	2 446						2 446
Payments for capital assets	236 297			34 000	(21 471)	12 529	248 826
Buildings and other fixed structures	228 541			34 000	(28 094)	5 906	234 447
Machinery and equipment	7 756						7 756
Land and subsoil assets					6 623	6 623	6 623
Payments for financial assets	8						8
Total	2 516 037	8 258		20 500	(153 270)	(124 512)	2 391 525

Table 10.9.3: Transport Infrastructure

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	46 589			115 355	(1 781)	113 574	160 163
2. Infrastructure Planning	84 998			(57 576)	(1 506)	(59 082)	25 916
3. Infrastructure Design	244 317			(37 924)	(1 880)	(39 804)	204 513
4. Construction	1 173 267	2 211		6 762	(127 370)	(118 397)	1 054 870
5. Maintenance	1 950 500			(139 450)	(56 075)	(195 525)	1 754 975
Total	3 499 671	2 211		(112 833)	(188 612)	(299 234)	3 200 437

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	983 846			23 094	5 072	28 166	1 012 012
Compensation of employees	248 122			(169)	(14 928)	(15 097)	233 025
Goods and services	735 724			23 263	20 000	43 263	778 987
Transfers and subsidies to	106 223	2 211		794		3 005	109 228
Provinces and municipalities	104 736	2 211				2 211	106 947
Departmental agencies and accounts	120						120
Households	1 367			794		794	2 161
Payments for capital assets	2 409 532			(136 721)	(193 684)	(330 405)	2 079 127
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 281 709			(136 721)	(193 684)	(330 405)	1 951 304
Machinery and equipment	98 355						98 355
Land and subsoil assets	8 200						8 200
Software and other intangible assets	21 268						21 268
Payments for financial assets	70						70
Total	3 499 671	2 211		(112 833)	(188 612)	(299 234)	3 200 437

Table 10.9.4: Transport Operations

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Operations	3 124			(506)	(75)	(581)	2 543
2. Public Transport Services	1 372 863			40 026		40 026	1 412 889
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	7 328			1 108		1 108	8 436
4. Transport Systems	200 537			58 058	1 233	59 291	259 828
Total	1 583 852			98 686	1 158	99 844	1 683 696

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	326 199			61 132	1 158	62 290	388 489
Compensation of employees	24 163				(342)	(342)	23 821
Goods and services	302 036			61 132	1 500	62 632	364 668
Transfers and subsidies to	1 252 293			20 544		20 544	1 272 837
Provinces and municipalities	178 696			20 544		20 544	199 240
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 073 596						1 073 596
Payments for capital assets	5 360			17 010		17 010	22 370
Machinery and equipment	360			10		10	370
Software and other intangible assets	5 000			17 000		17 000	22 000
Total	1 583 852			98 686	1 158	99 844	1 683 696

Table 10.9.5: Transport Regulation

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Regulation	7 094				(1 088)	(1 088)	6 006
2. Transport Administration and Licensing	423 659				(1 618)	(1 618)	422 041
3. Operator Licence and Permits	72 071				(1 861)	(1 861)	70 210
4. Law Enforcement	412 945				(13 627)	(13 627)	399 318
Total	915 769				(18 194)	(18 194)	897 575

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	881 300			(5 511)	(18 194)	(23 705)	857 595
Compensation of employees	347 675				(18 194)	(18 194)	329 481
Goods and services	533 625			(5 511)		(5 511)	528 114
Transfers and subsidies to	433			455		455	888
Provinces and municipalities	9						9
Departmental agencies and accounts	6						6
Households	418			455		455	873
Payments for capital assets	34 036			4 903		4 903	38 939
Machinery and equipment	30 687			1 903		1 903	32 590
Software and other intangible assets	3 349			3 000		3 000	6 349
Payments for financial assets				153		153	153
Total	915 769				(18 194)	(18 194)	897 575

Table 10.9.6: Community Based Programmes

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Programme Support Community Based	2 364			7		7	2 371
2. Innovation and Empowerment	41 128			1 707		1 707	42 835
3. EPWP co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring	14 488			(1 545)		(1 545)	12 943
Total	57 980			169		169	58 149

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virements and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	56 978			(45)		(45)	56 933
Compensation of employees	34 002			169		169	34 171
Goods and services	22 976			(214)		(214)	22 762
Transfers and subsidies to	1			39		39	40
Departmental agencies and accounts	1						1
Households				39		39	39
Payments for capital assets	1 001			175		175	1 176
Machinery and equipment	1 001			175		175	1 176
Total	57 980			169		169	58 149

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
					Date: Start Mar 21	Date: Finish Mar 22								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure							
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		956 907	538 407	31 000			31 000
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
									956 907	538 407	31 000			31 000
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure							
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		3 724 958	1 774 749	262 322		-54 300	208 022
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
									3 724 958	1 774 749	262 322		(54 300)	208 022
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure		851 196	616 751	226 541		5 906	234 447
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		10 702 958	4 551 574	1 934 220		-213 738	1 720 482
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
									11 554 156	5 168 325	2 162 761		-207 832	1 954 929
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure		2 100 270	1 768 463	338 807		-7 000	331 807
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		2 627 061	18 283	818 169		-18 310	799 859
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
									4 727 331	1 786 746	1 156 976		-25 310	1 131 666
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure							
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		12 419	419	4 000			4 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
									12 419	419	4 000			4 000
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure							
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure		307 704	100 824	96 380		2 211	98 591
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
									307 704	100 824	96 380		2 211	98 591
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS														
									320 123	101 243	100 380		2 211	102 591

Table 10.10 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport, bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
					Date: Start Moz1	Date: Finish Moz2								
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure							
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
		Transport and Public Works					2: Public Works Infrastructure			35 057	29 065	5 992	-	5 992
		Transport and Public Works					3: Transport Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE														
										21 318 532	9 396 535	3 719 431	(285 231)	3 434 200

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table 10.10.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
None														
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS														
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
None														
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS														
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS														
1	Office Accommodation	Alexandra Precinct - Upgrade exam reprographic centre and EDO Central - Phase A	Works	City of Cape Town	2015/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	125 885	123 447	1 500	938	2 438
2	Office Accommodation	CBD Rooftop PV	Works	City of Cape Town	2015/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	55 587	51 942	5 000	-1 355	3 645
3	Office Accommodation	WC Forum for intellectual Disabilities - Infrastructure	Works	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	34 132	30 027	4 105		4 105
4	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - House De Klerk Hostel reconfiguration & upgrade(Mossel bay/SSC)	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	2015/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	60 821	46 540	7 500	6 781	14 281
5	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (7th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2017/10/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	10 445	2 932	19 077	-11 564	7 513
6	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street & 9th Floor & temp decanting on 7th floor	Works	City of Cape Town	2017/04/03	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	11 235	2 518	4 000	4 717	8 717
7	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - York Park (3rd Floor & 4th Floor)	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	2018/04/02	2022/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	41 319	5 993	29 125	6 201	35 326
8	Office Accommodation	GMT Ruisper Street - Offices Accommodation - Phase 2	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2017/10/02	2022/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	59 409	25 479	40 930	-7 000	33 930
9	Traffic College	Gene Low Traffic College - Shooting Range	Works	City of Cape Town	2018/06/01	2021/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	21 693	9 829	3 500	8 384	11 864
10	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 27 Wale Street Ground Floor & Enablement	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2018/04/02	2022/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	36 957	5 647	27 126	3 984	31 110
11	Secure Care Centres	Secure Care Centres - 9 Dorp Street Enablement	Infrastructure planning	Cederberg Municipality	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 900	-	1 000	1 900	2 900
12	Secure Care Centres	Secure Care Centres - Dormitory at Clanwilliam CVCC	Retention	Cederberg Municipality	2017/04/01	2020/10/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	18 427	17 689		738	738
13	Secure Care Centres	Secure Care Centres - CVCC - Horizon	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	7 449	-	22 500	-15 051	7 449
14	Secure Care Centres	Secure Care Centres - CVCC-Indelani	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	2019/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 547	1 547	5 000	-5 000	-
15	Secure Care Centres	Secure Care Centres - CVCC - George Outeniqua	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	11 496	1 783	37 300	-27 587	9 713
16	Office Accommodation	Modernisation Eitenburg - Main Building Phase 1	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	20 425	-	15 978	4 447	20 425
17	Office Accommodation	68 Orange Street:Refurbish Building	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	200	-	200	-	200
18	Office Accommodation	9 Dorp Street: Upgrading of Existing Services	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 777	1 077	700	-	700

Table 10.10.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
19	Office Accommodation	Cape Town - 15 Wale Street - basement - Convert stores into Archives	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	6 842	843	1 000	4 999	5 999
20	Office Accommodation	Pearden Island, Verbeena St Govt Garage Store - General Repairs	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	7 881	4 822	2 000	1 059	3 059
21	Office Accommodation	Alfred Street - B - 2nd Floor Office Accommodation	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	14 906	-	1 000	13 906	14 906
22	Office Accommodation	Caledon, 15 College Way	Infrastructure planning	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2019/10/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	465	445		20	20
23	Secure Care Centres	Kensington Rehabilitation Centre	Close out	City of Cape Town	2019/10/01	2020/11/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 646	1 901		745	745
24	Office Accommodation	Shared Services Centre - South East Metro	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2015/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	14 444	14 109		335	335
25	Office Accommodation	Belville Regional Offices for Department of Health (Karl Bremer)	Close out	City of Cape Town	2015/04/01	2020/11/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	167 646	167 625		21	21
26	Libraries and Archive Centres	DCAS - Additional wing at Archives at Roeland Street	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2016/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	11 717	10 692		1 025	1 025
27	Office Accommodation	Access control: Provincial government buildings managed by general infrastructure	Works	City of Cape Town	2013/04/01	2020/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged Program	21 203	20 042		1 161	1 161
28	Office Accommodation	VSSC Boreholes rehabilitation to building	Works	City of Cape Town	2018/04/02	2020/11/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	2 256	2 120		136	136
29	Office Accommodation	GMT George Parking	Close out	George Municipality	2018/04/02	2020/09/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	9 825	9 573		252	252
30	Office Accommodation	Booster Pumps and Storage	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2019/10/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	44			44	44
31	Office Accommodation	140 Loop Street	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2021/02/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	350			350	350
32	Office Accommodation	9 Dorp Street - Aluminium Phase 2	Close out	City of Cape Town	2019/10/01	2020/11/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	7 102	7 064		38	38
33	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - York Park (Ground and 1st Floor)	Close out	George Municipality	2013/04/01	2020/11/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	46 276	46 160		116	116
34	Office Accommodation	Eisenburg - New research facility - Main building Mod Phase 2	Design documentation	Stellenbosch Municipality	2019/10/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 957	1 26		1 831	1 831
35	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 3 Dorp Street & Fagade	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/03	2023/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	19			19	19
36	Office Accommodation	9 Dorp Street (1st Floor)	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/01/03	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	75			75	75
37	Office Accommodation	Replace two lifts at 72 Roeland Street	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/10/01	2021/03/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	3 897	2 523		1 374	1 374
38	Office Accommodation	Gooswood - Goultum Centre - Lift Replacement FY18/19	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/10/01	2020/11/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 790	1 056		734	734
39	Office Accommodation	Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (6th Floor)	Close out	City of Cape Town	2017/04/01	2020/09/30	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	1 153	1 000		153	153
40	Office Accommodation	Saarlijn Baartman Centre - Upgrades	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/01/11	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	3 000			3 000	3 000
41	Office Accommodation	Arnscape-Epping	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/01/10	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	4 000			4 000	4 000
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS										851 198	616 751	228 541	5 906	234 447

Table 10.10.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Project duration														
	Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2													
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS															
Own Funds															
1	Office Accommodation	Scheduled Maintenance	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	1 183 540	1 033 816	167 224	-17 500	149 724	
2	Office Accommodation	Operational maintenance	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	400 690	338 193	62 497		62 497	
3	Cleaning of even	Cleaning of Even	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	74 312	62 751	11 561		11 561	
4	Cleaning services	Cleaning Services	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	209 542	178 542	43 500	-12 500	31 000	
5	Office Accommodation	Urgent maintenance at Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC) as per priority list	Works	Across districts	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	51 320	26 000	25 320		25 320	
6	Office Accommodation	Scheduled and emergency maintenance (excluding Votes 5, 6 and 7)	Works	Across districts	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	47 582	30 885	16 697		16 697	
7	Office Accommodation	Health and Safety Compliance: Buildings in CBD	Works	City of Cape Town	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	4 471	3 971	500		500	
8	Office Accommodation	Smart Metering water meters	Works	City of Cape Town	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	9 021	7 521	1 500		1 500	
9	Cleaning of even	Public Employment initiatives within DTPW	Infrastructure Planning	City of Cape Town	2020/11/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	23 000			23 000	23 000	
Sub-total: Own Funds											2 003 478	1 661 679	328 799	-7 000	321 799
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant															
10	Office Accommodation	Scheduled maintenance EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	Public Works Infrastructure	Packaged program	96 792	86 784	10 008		10 008	
Sub-total: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant											96 792	86 784	10 008	-	10 008
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS											2 100 270	1 768 463	338 807	-7 000	331 807
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT															
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
None															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL															
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS															

Table 10.10.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	
	Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc.	None				Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2									
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																
None																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES																
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
Provincial Equitable Share																
1	Office Accommodation		Modernisation - Decanting Moves Works	Works	Across districts	2013/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	3 620	2 884	736	-	736	
2	Office Accommodation		Modernisation -Open Plan Furniture-T & PHY	Works	Across districts	2017/04/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Public Works Infrastructure	Individual project	31 437	26 181	5 256	-	5 256	
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE																
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE																
												35 057	29 065	5 992	-1 094	5 992
												2 986 525	2 414 279	573 340		572 246

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table 10-10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Surface; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS															
Own Funds															
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		FMS on N1	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	46 413	16 413	10 000	-5 500	4 500
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		Traffic Light on TR281 Hawston	Design development	Overstrand Municipality	2020/11/01	2023/04/01	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	201 708	196 208	-	5 500	5 500
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C975.1 AFR Saldanha Bay IDZ	Design development	Saldanha Bay Municipality	2017/12/01	2020/12/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	287 390	282 390	5 000	-	5 000
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		Design Fees New	Design development	Across districts	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	61 396	43 396	6 000	-	6 000
5	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C377.1 George West Bypass	Package definition	George Municipality	2023/01/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 000	-	-	-	-
6	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C1159 Extended R300 Freeway	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2021/01/04	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	350 000	-	10 000	-	10 000
Sub-total: Own Funds											956 907	538 407	31 000	-	31 000
TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS											956 907	538 407	31 000	-	31 000
2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS															
Own Funds															
1	Gravel Roads		C634.3 Lutzville	Handover	Matzikama Municipality	2013/11/05	2015/04/21	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	17 114	1 114	-	-	-
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C1046 AFR N1 Durban Road I/c	Works	City of Cape Town	2016/02/19	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	663 383	669 257	14 126	-	14 126
3	Bridges		C1038 N7 Bosmansdam & Mekkos I/c	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2021/12/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	138 986	18 986	-	-	-
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C733.5 Mariner's Way	Design documentation	City of Cape Town	2018/10/03	2022/09/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	192 950	12 950	15 000	-15 000	-
5	Bridges		C674 Somerset West- Stellenbosch safety improvements	Package definition	Stellenbosch Municipality	2022/08/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 223	9 223	-	-	-
6	Expropriation of Land		Expropriation	Works	Across districts	2015/01/04	31/03/2022	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	36 845	8 000	-	8 200	8 200
7	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C1025 AFR Wingfield I/c Design Fees	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	197 000	26 000	-	-	-
8	Gravel Roads		Haasekraal DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	26 686	14 646	12 050	-	12 050
9	Gravel Roads		Henglip DM	Works	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2021/10/04	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 207	9 707	2 500	3 000	5 500
10	Gravel Roads		Fancourt DM	Design development	Garden Route district	2020/10/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	91 330	5 330	5 000	-	5 000
11	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C664.2 Mossel Bay-Hartenbos phase 2	Design development	Mossel Bay Municipality	2020/10/01	2022/05/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	406 964	156 964	25 000	-25 000	-

Table 10-10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surface; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
12	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Design Fees Upgrading	Design development	Across districts	2020/04/28	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	376 495	169 897	73 546		73 546
13	ASOD projects	ASOD projects	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	32 500	-	10 500	-10 500	-
14	Gravel Roads	Ravenshoe DM	Design development	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 195	4 195	5 450	-	5 450
15	Gravel Roads	Wansbek DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 034	634	-	-	-
16	Gravel Roads	Slangrivier DM	Works	Garden Route district	2020/04/01	2021/10/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	39 195	4 195	27 900	-	27 900
17	Gravel Roads	Van Rynsdorp DM	Works	West Coast District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	14 634	634	-	-	-
18	Gravel Roads	Clrusdal WC DM	Works	West Coast District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 000	6 010	-	8 000	8 000
19	Gravel Roads	C651 Rondevlei	Design documentation	George Municipality	2021/09/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	63 554	3 554	-	-	-
20	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1120 Pearl Valley	Design development	Driekenstein Municipality	2020/02/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	190 000	-	10 000	-10 000	-
21	Bridges	C62.1 Road over Ral Boonjies Kraal	Package definition	Theunissenkloof Municipality	2022/11/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	12 087	2 087	-	-	-
22	Gravel Roads	Nuy Station DM	Design documentation	Cape Winelands District	2021/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	20 000	-	-	-	-
23	Gravel Roads	Driekenstein DM	Infrastructure planning	Cape Winelands District	2021/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	23 203	7 403	-	-	-
24	Gravel Roads	C1010 Vredenburg - Stempasbaai upgrade	Works	West Coast District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	84 634	634	24 500	-8 000	16 500
25	Gravel Roads	Boonjieskraal DM	Design documentation	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	57 587	2 087	8 500	-	8 500
26	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1025.1 AFR Wingfield lic	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	212 508	2 508	-	-	-
27	Bridges	C1047.2 Maalgaten River	Infrastructure planning	George Municipality	2020/10/01	2022/10/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	616 482	615 482	-	-	-
28	Gravel Roads	Buifligsbai DM	Works	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 145	5 145	9 250	-	9 250
29	Gravel Roads	C1006 Surface ou Plaas De Hoop	Package definition	Cape Agulhas Municipality	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	11 000	-	-	-	-
Sub-total: Own Funds										3 662 951	1 756 742	243 322	-49 300	194 022
Provincial Roads Maintenance Funds														
30	Access Roads	C1047.2 PRMG Maalgaten River	Design development	George Municipality	2020/08/03	2021/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	37 000	2 000	10 000	-5 000	5 000
31	Pedestrian Bridges	C733.7 PRMG De Beers pedestrian Bridge	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/05/10	2021/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	25 007	16 007	9 000	-	9 000
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Funds										62 007	18 007	19 000	-5 000	14 000
TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS										3 724 958	1 774 749	262 322	-54 300	208 022

Table 10-10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Surface; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS															
Own Funds															
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C620 Roberston-Bonnievale	Works	Langeberg Municipality	2016/11/09	2020/12/13	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	310 791	306 791	4 000	-	4 000
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C921 Annandale Road	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	2016/11/11	2020/12/21	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	140 787	138 787	2 000	1 000	3 000
3	Gravel Roads		CW DM regrav	Works	Cape Winelands District	2022/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	108 592	34 817	24 000	-	24 000
4	Gravel Roads		OB DM regrav	Works	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	125 824	49 284	30 355	-	30 355
5	Gravel Roads		WC DM regrav	Works	West Coast District	2016/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	128 333	60 618	21 505	-	21 505
6	Gravel Roads		ED DM regrav	Works	Garden Route district	2016/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	120 758	49 828	22 500	-	22 500
7	Gravel Roads		CK DM regrav	Works	Central Karoo District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	147 488	58 715	26 060	-	26 060
8	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C1036 Vredenburg-Palemster	Works	Saldanha Bay Municipality	2019/10/01	2020/12/14	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	119 775	116 775	3 000	7 000	10 000
9	Resealing		OB DM reasal	Works	Overberg District	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	72 328	20 138	16 500	-	16 500
10	Resealing		WC DM reasal	Works	West Coast District	2018/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	90 479	25 699	29 300	-	29 300
11	Resealing		ED DM reasal	Works	Garden Route district	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	111 711	43 931	21 500	-	21 500
12	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C914 Spier Road phase 3	Design development	Stellenbosch Municipality	2017/11/28	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	70 245	20 245	-	-	-
13	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C822 Hartenbos-Groot Brak River	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	2018/01/18	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	117 965	114 965	-	-	-
14	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C921 Porterville-Pikaberg	Works	Bergvliet Municipality	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	150 000	13 508	-	14 000	14 000
15	Resealing		C993.2 Holgaten-Oudshoorn reasal	Works	Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/11/15	2020/12/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	31 000	30 000	1 000	4 000	5 000
16	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		Design Fees Rehabilitation	Design development	Across districts	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	579 860	389 860	59 000	-	59 000
17	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C751.2 TR2332 Gouda-Kleinbergvliet	Works	Drakenstein Municipality	2017/03/15	2021/05/28	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	183 365	180 365	3 000	-	3 000
18	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C818 Ashton-Montagu	Works	Langeberg Municipality	2015/06/25	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	873 742	576 742	240 000	-56 741	183 259
19	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C1090 N7 Wingfield-Melkbos	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/01/28	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	152 956	86 956	63 000	-	63 000
20	Resealing		C1083 De Rust-Uniondale reasal	Works	Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/08/06	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 943	39 943	1 000	-	1 000
21	Resealing		C1085 Beaufort West-Wilwmore reasal	Works	Beaufort West Municipality	2018/04/01	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 459	28 959	500	-	500
22	Resealing		C1086 Galtzorp-Oudshoorn reasal	Works	Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/08/22	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	32 211	31 211	1 000	1 000	2 000

Table 10-10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
23	Gravel Roads	C1053.6 Sewerwaaipoot regraaf	Works	Kannaland Municipality	2019/01/14	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	37 292	19 232	17 000	-	17 000
24	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C823.1 Hoekw-Saasveld Road	Works	George Municipality	2017/11/28	2020/12/22	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	103 225	101 225	2 000	1 003	3 003
25	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1090.1 N7 Bosmansdam - Ponsdam	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/02/14	2021/04/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	227 003	131 003	80 000	-	80 000
26	Resealing	C1094 Reddinghuys-Elandsbaai	Works	Bergvliet Municipality	2019/04/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	91 950	4 950	76 000	-76 000	-
27	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1008.1 Calitzdorp-Oudshoorn rehabilitation (Spa Road)	Design development	Oudshoorn Municipality	2019/01/28	2020/12/13	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	93 338	69 338	22 000	-	22 000
28	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1009 Kalkskraal Road rehabilitation	Works	City of Cape Town	2019/01/08	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	101 733	15 733	70 000	-70 000	-
29	Resealing	C1029 Hemon-Gouda reseat & rehabilitation	Works	Draakenstein Municipality	2018/10/15	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	29 510	27 510	2 000	-	2 000
30	Resealing	C1089 Worcester-Robertson	Works	Langeberg Municipality	2018/10/17	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	43 408	40 408	3 000	-	3 000
31	Resealing	C1098 Kipheuwel Reseal	Works	Swartland Municipality	2018/09/11	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	90 019	89 019	1 000	1 000	2 000
32	Resealing	C1095 Vredenburg - Saldanha	Design documentation	Saldanha Bay Municipality	2020/09/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	51 021	1 021	40 000	-40 000	-
33	Resealing	C1082 Malmesbury-Hermon	Works	Swartland Municipality	2018/11/01	2020/12/06	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	16 955	11 955	5 000	-	5 000
34	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1097 Dwanetsersbos Elandsbaai	Works	Bergvliet Municipality	2019/03/04	2020/12/06	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	201 685	96 685	90 000	-90 000	-
35	Resealing	C1025.2 Borchards Quarry	Package definition	City of Cape Town	2019/03/11	2020/12/06	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	62 280	61 280	1 000	-	1 000
36	Resealing	C1025.4 Reseal N1	Works	City of Cape Town	2020/11/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	75 000	-	-	62 000	62 000
37	Resealing	C1104 Reseal of Meirings Poort	Design development	Prince Albert Municipality	2020/10/01	2022/09/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	58 888	33 888	25 000	-	25 000
38	Bridges	C1119 Tesselarstraat area bridges	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2021/02/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	53 898	33 898	1 000	-	1 000
39	Resealing	C1093 N2-Villiersdorp	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2019/03/15	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	33 000	32 000	-	2 000	2 000
40	Resealing	C1093.1 N2 -villiersdorp	Works	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2020/11/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	55 000	-	-	33 000	33 000
41	Resealing	C1080 Stellenbosch reseat	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	2019/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	19 187	17 187	2 000	-	20 000
42	Resealing	C1102 Reseal Windmeul	Design documentation	Draakenstein Municipality	2020/04/01	2020/12/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	10 945	6 945	-	-	-
43	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C838.6 Caledon-Sandbaai	Design development	Overberg District	2020/10/01	2022/05/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	129 139	4 139	-	-	-
44	Resealing	C1123 Reseal Beaufort West - Wilwimere 38 km	Design development	Beaufort West Municipality	2018/04/01	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	40 000	-	40 000
45	Resealing	C1128 Worcester-Wolseley	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	2020/04/01	2020/12/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 188	31 188	18 000	-	18 000
46	Resealing	C1091 Ashton-Swellendam	Works	Witzenberg Municipality	2019/04/08	2021/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	76 000	35 000	40 000	-40 000	-

Table 10-10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced, gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
47	Resealing	C1000 Staniford Gansbaai rehab	Design development	Overberg District	2022/10/03	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	30 000	-	-	-	R'000
48	Resealing	C1103 Grootvler Bloukrans	Infrastructure planning	Garden Route district	2020/04/01	2023/04/01	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	95 000	-	-	25 000	25 000
49	Resealing	C1124 Herberstale-Albertina	Infrastructure planning	Mossel Bay Municipality	2020/04/02	2023/04/02	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	98 000	-	-	30 000	30 000
50	Resealing	C1183 Klarstroom-Beaufort west	Infrastructure planning	Prince Albert Municipality	2020/04/03	2023/04/03	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	280 000	-	-	10 000	10 000
51	Resealing	C1115 Somerset west-Ersterivier	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/04/04	2023/04/04	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	125 000	-	-	10 000	10 000
52	Resealing	C1142 Reelab Simondium reeal	Package definition	Driekenstein Municipality	2022/05/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	80 000	-	-	-	-
53	Resealing	C1140 Reeal De Droons	Package definition	Breda Valley Municipality	2021/09/01	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	22 000	-	-	-	-
54	Resealing	C1148 Reeal Knysna Lagoon	Package definition	Knysna Municipality	2020/09/01	2021/04/30	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	50 000	-50 000	-
55	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C749.2 PRMG Paarl-Franschoek	Design development	Driekenstein Municipality	2020/11/02	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	36 809	21 809	15 000	-15 000	-
56	Resealing	C1088.1 Starfort-Riversondersed reeal	Design development	Theewaterskloof Municipality	2022/06/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	76 052	4 052	-	-	-
57	Resealing	Klarstroom	Infrastructure planning	Central Karoo District	2020/11/02	2022/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	270 000	-	20 000	-20 000	-
58	Resealing	Reeal N2	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2022/10/03	2023/12/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	100 000	-	-	-	-
59	Resealing	C1037.1 Prince Albert Road reeal	Design documentation	Prince Albert Municipality	2021/11/01	2022/04/29	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	8 600	-	4 000	-	4 000
Sub-total: Own Funds											3 307 532	1 193 220	-238 738	954 482
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant														
60	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C749.2 PRMG Paarl-Franschoek	Design documentation	Driekenstein Municipality	2020/11/02	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	314 809	21 809	-	-	-
61	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C822 PRMG Hartenbos-Groot Bak River	Works	Mossel Bay Municipality	2018/01/15	2021/12/11	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	167 818	152 818	36 000	-	36 000
62	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C1000.1 PRMG Hermanus-Gansbaai	Works	Overstrand Municipality	2017/02/14	2021/07/26	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	362 697	136 697	135 000	-25 000	110 000
63	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C918 PRMG Oudshoorn-De Rust	Works	Oudshoorn Municipality	2018/06/15	2021/12/05	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	336 181	308 181	31 000	-	31 000
64	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	C914.2 PRMG Spier Road	Works	Stellenbosch Municipality	2018/04/12	2021/11/20/4	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	299 024	229 024	60 000	-	60 000
65	Resealing	C1091 PRMG Ashton-Swellendam	Infrastructure planning	Swellendam Municipality	2019/04/08	2021/12/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	78 777	38 777	40 000	-36 000	4 000
66	Resealing	C1091.1 Ashton-Swellendam	Infrastructure planning	Swellendam Municipality	2020/12/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	50 000	-	-	36 000	36 000
67	Resealing	C1009 Kalbskraal	Works	Swellendam Municipality	2020/04/01	2023/04/01	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	96 000	26 593	-	50 000	50 000
68	Resealing	C1097 Dwaesbos-Elandsbaai	Works	Bergvliet Municipality	2020/04/02	2023/04/02	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	140 000	52 888	-	80 000	80 000

Table 10-10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure		Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
	Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
69	Resealing		C1092 PRMG Somerset West-Stellenbosch	Infrastructure planning	Stellenbosch Municipality	2020/04/01	2021/11/23/0	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	88 153	2 153	84 000	-20 000	64 000
70	Resealing		C1100 PRMG Ressaal Holgatien	Works	Garden Route district	2019/08/28	2021/11/12	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	161 898	33 898	150 000	-20 000	130 000
71	Resealing		C1102 PRMG Ressaal Windmeul	Design development	Draakenstein Municipality	2020/04/01	2022/05/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	298 898	33 898	105 000	-10 000	95 000
72	Resealing		C1103 PRMG Ressaal Grootriver and Bloukrans	Design development	Blou Municipality	2020/08/14	2022/07/29	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	51 716	1 716	-	-	-
73	Resealing		C1124 PRMG Ressaal Heberisdale Albertina Gouitz	Design development	Hessaga Municipality	2020/04/01	2022/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	78 898	33 898	-	-	-
74	Blacktop/Tarred Roads		C1101 PRMG Reconstruct Wabomskaal - Holgatien	Package definition	George Municipality	2022/05/02	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	113 898	33 898	-	-	-
75	Resealing		C1105 PRMG Du Toits Kloof Pass	Package definition	Draakenstein Municipality	2021/11/01	2023/02/28	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	115 851	851	-	-	-
76	Resealing		C1115 PRMG Somerset West	Design development	City of Cape Town	2021/04/01	2022/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	123 898	33 898	-	-	-
77	Resealing		C1116 PRMG Ceres - Townsvier	Design development	Witzenberg Municipality	2024/05/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	108 898	33 898	-	-	-
78	Resealing		C1123 PRMG Ressaal Beaufort West - Willowmore 38 km	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	2020/09/01	2021/10/29	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	73 898	33 898	-	-	-
79	Resealing		C1104 PRMG Ressaal of Meerings Poort	Procurement planning	Garden Route district	2020/10/01	2022/10/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	128 898	33 898	-	-	-
80	Resealing		C1125 Riversdal-Ladismith	Design development	Kamaland Municipality	2021/08/02	2022/05/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	73 000	-	-	-	-
81	Resealing		C1141 Ressaal Montagu-Barrydale	Infrastructure planning	Across districts	2021/06/01	2022/08/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	130 000	-	-	-	-
82	Resealing		C1143 Ressaal Aston - Swellendam	Package definition	Swellendam Municipality	2022/06/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	70 000	-	-	-	-
83	Resealing		C1144 Ressaal Riebeeck west	Package definition	Swerfend Municipality	2023/03/31	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	40 000	-	-	-	-
84	Resealing		C1145 Ressaal Berrington, old Knysna & widemess	Package definition	Knysna Municipality	2022/07/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	60 000	-	-	-	-
85	Resealing		C1025.4 NZ Ressaal	Infrastructure planning	City of Cape Town	2020/07/01	2021/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	120 000	-	-	-	-
86	Resealing		C1095 Vrederburg - Saldanha	Design documentation	Saldanha Bay Municipality	2020/09/01	2022/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	51 021	1 021	40 000	-20 000	20 000
87	Resealing		C1183 klaarstroom	Infrastructure planning	Beaufort West Municipality	2023/03/01	2024/03/29	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	125 000	-	-	-	-
88	Resealing		C1094 Reddinghys	Works	Bergvliet Municipality	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Individual project	73 000	-	60 000	-10 000	50 000
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant											3 932 231	1 243 722	741 000	25 000	766 000
TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS											10 702 958	4 551 574	1 934 220	-213 738	1 720 482

Table 10-10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surface; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020)	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21	Adjustments	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS														
Own Funds														
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Town	Works	City of Cape Town	20/20/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	495 748	619	172 260	-49 771	122 489
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Winelands	Works	Cape Winelands District	20/20/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	326 202	619	102 166	30 524	132 680
3	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance West Coast	Works	West Coast District	20/20/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	118 874	1 542	36 780	-36 780	-
4	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Eden	Works	Garden Route district	20/20/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	256 348	619	80 824	-3 599	77 225
5	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance OB DM	Works	Overberg District	20/17/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	133 038	3 943	41 500	-	41 500
6	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance CW DM	Works	Cape Winelands District	20/17/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	197 509	619	62 455	-	62 455
7	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance WC DM	Works	West Coast District	20/17/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	227 242	1 082	71 900	-	71 900
8	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance ED DM	Works	Garden Route district	20/17/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	259 949	619	81 945	-	81 945
9	Routine Maintenance	Maintenance CK DM	Works	Central Karoo District	20/17/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	72 019	619	22 649	-	22 649
Sub-total: Own Funds										2 087 929	10 261	672 479	-59 626	612 853
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant														
10	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Maintenance Cape Town PRMG	Works	City of Cape Town	20/20/04/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	493 019	619	139 500	41 316	180 816
11	Routine Maintenance	Data Collection for Asset Management (CUR)	Works	City of Cape Town	20/20/04/01	2023/03/31	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	46 113	7 403	6 190	-	6 190
Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant										539 132	8 022	145 690	41 316	187 006
TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS										2 627 061	18 283	818 169	-18 310	799 859

Table 10-10.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

No.	Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc.	Project name	IDMS Gates/ Project status	District Municipality/ Local Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program)	Total project cost R'000	Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2020) R'000	First adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000	Adjustments R'000	Second adjusted appropriation 2020/21 R'000
					Date: Start Note 1	Date: Finish Note 2								
5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT														
Own Funds														
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to Works	Works	Across districts	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport	Packaged program	12 419	419	4 000	-	4 000
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT										12 419	419	4 000	-	4 000
6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL														
Own Funds														
1	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Works	Across districts	2020/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	265 818	96 618	93 000	2 211	95 211
2	Blacktop/Tarred Roads	Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CAP)	Works	Across districts	2015/04/01	2023/03/31	Equitable share	Transport Infrastructure	Packaged program	41 866	4 006	3 360	-	3 360
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL										307 704	100 624	96 360	2 211	96 591
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS										320 123	101 243	100 360	2 211	102 591
7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
None														
TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES														
8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
Provincial Equitable Share														
None														
TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE														
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE										18 332 007	6 984 256	3 146 091	-284 137	2 861 954

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Note 3: Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant to Provinces: R2 million included in projects for Routine Maintenance.

Vote 11

Department of Agriculture

	2020/21		Decrease	Increase
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation		
Amount to be appropriated	R 888 419 000	R 928 803 000		R 40 384 000
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Agriculture			
Administering department	Department of Agriculture			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Agriculture			

Aim

Unlock the full potential of agriculture (the value chain) to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

- Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements;
- Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products;
- Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources;
- Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development;
- Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital;
- Providing a competent and professional extension support service;
- Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector;
- Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger; and
- Ensuring transparent and effective governance

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

The Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

2020/21							
Programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	136 837	2 000		13 500	(3 617)	11 883	148 720
2. Sustainable Resource Management	102 788			(4 500)	23 577	19 077	121 865
3. Farmer Support and Development	252 248	1 773		(1 518)	30 395	30 650	282 898
4. Veterinary Services	106 032			(827)	(3 443)	(4 270)	101 762
5. Research and Technology Development	159 952			(4 132)	(4 131)	(8 263)	151 689
6. Agricultural Economics Services	42 095			(1 223)	(860)	(2 083)	40 012
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	59 759			500	(4 769)	(4 269)	55 490
8. Rural Development	28 708			(1 800)	(541)	(2 341)	26 367
Total	888 419	3 773			36 611	40 384	928 803

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	677 413	1 773		(20 965)	(22 004)	(41 196)	636 217
Compensation of employees	424 013				(18 869)	(18 869)	405 144
Goods and services	253 265	1 773		(20 973)	(3 135)	(22 335)	230 930
Interest and rent on land	135			8		8	143
Transfers and subsidies	191 420			14 264	58 703	72 967	264 387
Provinces and municipalities	40			2		2	42
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 111			(550)		(550)	2 561
Higher education institutions				100		100	100
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	112 547			9 550	58 703	68 253	180 800
Non-profit institutions	70 824			3 632		3 632	74 456
Households	4 898			1 530		1 530	6 428
Payments for capital assets	19 586	2 000		6 688	(88)	8 600	28 186
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 259			(466)	(88)	(554)	1 705
Machinery and equipment	17 093	2 000		7 281		9 281	26 374
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets	234			(127)		(127)	107
Payments for financial assets				13		13	13
Total	888 419	3 773			36 611	40 384	928 803

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Roll-overs -R3 773 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 roll-over funds from 2019/20 for Elsenburg Building as part of the first phase of a five year modernisation process.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - R1 773 000

R1 773 000 roll-over funds from 2019/20 from the Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant, to procure essential personal protective equipment (PPE) for the Agricultural Industry in the Western Cape in light of the Covid-19 pandemic.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme 2020/21

Table 11.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Research and Technology Development					
6. Agricultural Economics Services					
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training					
8. Rural Development					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENTS					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
TOTAL SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES		(20 068)			20 068
Programme 2, 3,4,6,8		(11 500)	Programme 1		11 500
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		(3 500)	Programme 1: Administration		11 500
Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(1 500)	Non Profit Institutions	Subsidy to the Wine Industry for Wine Tourism	11 500
Sub-programme 2.2: Landcare					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(1 750)			
Sub-programme 2.3 Land use Management					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(20)			
Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(230)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		(1 500)			
Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(1 500)			
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		(2 700)			
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(500)			
Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(1 700)			
Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(500)			
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		(2 000)			
Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(1 250)			
Sub-programme 6.2: Agri-Processing Support					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(350)			
Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(400)			
Programme 8: Rural Development		(1 800)			
Sub-programme 8.1: Rural development coordination					
Goods and Services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(1 000)			
Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(800)			

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 4,7		(2 000)	Programme 1		2 000
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		(1 000)	Programme 1: Administration		2 000
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Compensation of employees	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(1 000)	Compensation of employees	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	2000
Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training		(1 000)			
Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training					
Compensation of employees	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(1 000)			
Programme 2, 8		(1 800)	Programme 7		1 800
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		(1 000)	Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training		1 800
Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services			Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training		
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(500)	Goods and services	To supplement the operational budget for programme 7	1 800
Sub-programme 2.2: Landcare					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(500)			
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		(800)			
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(350)			
Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(108)			
Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services					
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(342)			
Programme 3		(18)	Programme 5		18
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development		
Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development			Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(18)	Goods and services	Lab testing and analysis done on behalf of Programme 3	18

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(4 450)	Programme 4, 6		4 450
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development			Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
Sub-programme 5.1: Research			Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control		
Goods and services	Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes.	(4 450)	Goods and services	Demand for export increased exponentially over the years and necessities development of stable and up to date export system.	2 300
			Sub-programme 4.4 : Provincial Veterinary Laboratory		
			Goods and services	Calibration of low temperature Freezer. Repair of Medical breaking Saw. Calibration of Thermometers. Bi-annual service of Biosafety Laminar Flow cabinets. Service of Food Safety Lab machine. Calibration to determine the accuracy of the Pipette Volumes.	1 373
			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics		
			Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support		
			Goods and services	To supplement the operational budget for programme 6.	777
			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics		
			Sub-programme 6.1: Production Economics and Marketing Support		
			Goods and services	To supplement the operational budget for programme 6.	777
Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training		(300)	Programme 5: Research and Technology Development		300
Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training			Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
Goods and services	Annual transfer to livestock for animal feed	(300)	Goods and services	Annual transfer to livestock for animal feed	300
TOTAL SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(408)	Goods and services	Due to the first adjustment budget goods and services was reduced significantly due to restrictions hence adjustments to the budget is needed for travel and subsistence and minor assets mainly.	391
Machinery and equipment	To alleviate cost pressures within the daily operations of the department.	(18)	Machinery and equipment	To cover expenditure for finance leases.	5
			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	To make provision for the purchasing of office furniture on behalf of the Minister.	18
			Machinery and equipment	To make provision for the purchasing of a printer on behalf of the Minister.	12

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for operational purposes.	(5 806)	Goods and services	Budgets shifted in accordance to operational requirements.	3 433
Non Profit Institutions	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(288)	Higher Education Institutions	Donation to the University of The Western Cape towards the 4IR response plan.	100
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for operational purposes.	(36)	Households	Leave pay out and a financial donation to El Shaddai Funeral Services to cover part of the funeral costs of six agri workers who died in an accident.	135
			Machinery and equipment	Office refurbishments and equipment procured.	307
			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
			Goods and services	Towards ministerial duties.	200
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Goods and services	Diesel required to ensure the operations for the running of the department in the event of outages and maintaining the grounds.	200
			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to computer services for our accounting systems and toward the modernisation process of the department.	525
			Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services		
			Goods and services	Expenses related to radio Elsenburg broadcasting, towards the development and design of a new website for the department.	1 230
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(3 690)	Goods and services	Provision made for the maintenance and disinfecting of the office building in terms of Covid regulations, appointment of professional nurses to assist the department during the COVID-19 pandemic. and towards the payments for the online water meter monitoring system.	2 624
Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	(3)	Interest and rent on land	Interest payment on water and electricity for late payment due to lockdown.	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Software and other intangible assets	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	(134)	Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	50
Households	Budget re-allocation of Bursaries (Non-employees) to cover unexpected expenditure.	(84)	Machinery and equipment	Biometric Access Control system procured, provision being made for the modernisation of offices and office equipment bought for daily operations.	1 112
			Payments for Financial Assets	Bad debt written off.	3
			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
			Non Profit Institutions	Subsidy to the Wine Industry for Wine Tourism	121
Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	(1 700)	Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related for computer services.	1 440
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget from Share Network Printing Equipment	(30)	Households	Leave of former employee was paid out.	47
			Machinery and equipment	Provision made to replace outdated office machinery and equipment.	240
			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
			Goods and services	Work essential DSTV subscription fees.	3
Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services			Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(684)	Goods and services	Expenses related to promote the activities of the department and designing of internal newsletter.	188
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget within capital assets.	(20)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment procured for official duties.	44
			Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management		
			Goods and services	Expenditure related to the development of employees and towards video editing for Elsenburg Agricultural Training Institute on behalf of Communication.	80
			Non Profit Institutions	Subsidy to the Wine Industry for Wine Tourism	379
			Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management		
			Goods and services	Repairs done on the buildings coming from extreme weather conditions.	13

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		
(13 144)			13 144		
Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services			Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure.	(600)	Goods and services	Expenses incurred by officials for operational duties and PPE for officials.	516
			Interest and rent on land	Interest payment on water and electricity for late payment due to lockdown.	1
Non Profit Institutions	Funds no longer an earmarked project.	(3 500)	Non Profit Institutions	Funds for LORWUA for preventative maintenance.	3 500
			Machinery and equipment	Equipment bought for operational duties of staff.	78
			Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare		
			Goods and services	To fulfill the the daily operational requirements.	5
Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare			Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare		
Goods and services	Funds no longer part of an earmarked project.	(7 987)	Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget within goods and services.	7 877
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of budget for Finance Leases and office equipment required.	(441)	Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance leases and office equipment required.	549
			Payments for assets and liabilities	Bad debt written off.	2
Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management		
Goods and services	Re-alignment of budget within goods and services	(23)	Goods and services	Provision made for operating leases, Travel and subsistence.	23
Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management			Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management		
Goods and services	Realignment of budget towards a different project.	(500)	Goods and services	Consumables for office usage and towards travel and subsistence	13
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget within the sub-programme.	(93)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Reallocation of funds to cover anticipated expenditure.	500
			Machinery and equipment	Expenditure relating to finance leases and office equipment required.	80
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development			Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		
(22 645)			22 645		
Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development		
Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of budget within COE to cover extension officials	(2 718)	Goods and services	Tuition and operational expenditure for officials as well as COVID related expenditure.	689
Goods and services	Fleet expenditure and additional operational requirements.	(1 119)	Interest and rent on land	Interest payment on water and electricity for late payment due to lockdown.	1
Public corporations and private enterprises	Re-allocation of budget from one project to the other.	(57)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Provision made for transfer payments in respect of Conditional Grants	9 057

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Non Profit Institutions	Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme.	(9 000)	Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		
Machinery and equipment	Re-alignment of budget within the sub-programme.	(400)	Compensation of employees	Budget for COE of extension officials maintained under Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).	2 718
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to Consumable supplies.	7
			Machinery and equipment	To cover expenditure for finance leases and office equipment for staff.	500
			Sub-programme 3.3: Food security		
			Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to travel and subsistence and operational expenditure.	172
			Machinery and equipment	Finance leases for GG Vehicles used by officials.	150
Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services			Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		
Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of budget within COE to cover extension officials.	(1 176)	Compensation of employees	Budget for COE of extension officials maintained under Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).	1 176
Goods and services	Realignment of budget for operational expenditure.	(6 548)	Goods and services	Due to the first adjustment budget goods and services was reduced significantly due to restrictions hence adjustments to the budget is needed for operational expenditure, for travel and subsistence mainly.	1 400
			Machinery and equipment	Budget shifted for expenditure related to Finance Leases and Computer equipment.	500
			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development		
			Goods and services	Provision made for expenditure due to maintenance of the fence.	2 529
			Households	Leave gratuity of former employee was paid out.	27
			Machinery and equipment	Making provision for future expenses for the 2020/21 financial year.	1 847
			Payments for assets and liabilities	Bad debt written off.	5
			Sub-programme 3.3: Food security		
			Goods and services	To attain for expenditure on staff tuition and other operational requirements.	240

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.3: Food security			Sub-programme 3.3: Food security		
Compensation of employees	Re-alignment of budget within COE to cover extension officials.	(754)	Goods and services	Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to travel and subsistence , training and development as well as minor assets.	657
Goods and services	Realignment of budget for operational expenditure.	(873)	Machinery and equipment	Computer equipment for officials.	200
			Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development		
			Goods and services	To cover expenditure relating to operating payments.	16
			Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services		
			Compensation of employees	Budget for COE of extension officials maintained under Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).	754
Programme 4: Veterinary Services			Programme 4: Veterinary Services		
(7 007)			7 007		
Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health			Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health		
Goods and services	Budget shifted in line with operational requirements.	(3 232)	Goods and services	Budget shifted for Travel and subsistence, for the Departments Meat Safety Evaluation Report and for animal tag & track equipment.	2 581
Machinery and equipment	Budget shifted in line with operational requirements.	(212)	Interest and rent on land	Interest payment on water and electricity for late payment due to lockdown.	1
			Provinces and municipalities	Payment for vehicle license.	1
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	560
			Machinery and equipment	To make provision for laboratory equipment.	301
Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control			Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control		
Goods and services	Re-classification of budget from travel and Training & development.	(803)	Goods and services	Funding for payment of veterinary audits done on Export establishments and maintenance and repairs of existing laboratory equipment.	644
			Machinery and equipment	Budget shifted for expenditure related to Finance Leases and Computer equipment.	141
			Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services		
			Goods and services	Lab services done on behalf of Sub-directorate : Export Control by Veterinary Laboratory Services Research	18

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health			Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health		
Goods and services	Re-classification of budget from travel and subsistence and fleet services.	(647)	Goods and services	Funds has been reprioritised for travel and Covid related expenditure.	270
			Machinery and equipment	Funds reallocated for transport equipment and office equipment.	375
			Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services		
			Goods and services	Lab services done on behalf of Sub-directorate : Food Safety by Veterinary Laboratory Services Research	2
Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services			Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services		
Goods and services	Realignment of budget for operational expenditure.	(797)	Goods and services	Provision made for biohazard waste to be removed from the laboratory and maintenance done on fleet vehicles.	1 842
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of budget for purchase of new and repair of current Laboratory Equipment.	(1 316)	Machinery and equipment	For finance leases of motor vehicles and lab equipment.	264
			Software and other intangible assets	Software upgrade for laboratory equipment	7
Programme 5: Research and Technology Development			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development		
(12 576)			12 576		
Sub-programme 5.1: Research			Sub-programme 5.1: Research		
Goods and services	Realignment of budgets.	(8 736)	Goods and services	Funds shifted for Farm Agriculture Equipment, Property Payments and reseach and testing through Lab Services.	4 211
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of budget from Finance Leases Transport equipment.	(1 980)	Interest and rent on land	Interest Charged Due To Late Payments To Municipalities Due To Lockdown.	2
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	614
			Buildings and other fixed structures	A structured built to accommodate ostriches	55
			Machinery and equipment	Budget shifts due to procurement of agricultural diesel tractor, transport and computer equipment.	752
			Payments for assets and liabilities	Funds required for bad debt written off.	2
			Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support		
			Goods and services	Reallocation of funds for mainly Laboratory consumables, fuel/gas supplies and Minor assets procured.	2 100
			Machinery and equipment	New tractor procured for farm use and Finance leases as operationally required.	2 980

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer			Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer		
Goods and services	Reallocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub programme.	(156)	Goods and services	Funds shifted for procurement of promotional items, increase of related consumable supplies and property maintenance.	133
			Machinery and equipment	Re-allocation of budget to accommodate for related expenses for machinery and equipment.	23
Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support			Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support		
Goods and services	Budget reallocation required to accommodate for departmental Consumable Supplies expenses. Additional funds made available for unforeseen farming expenses.	(1 704)	Goods and services	Laboratory services rendered and provision made for oncoming laboratory services to be rendered and farming supplies required for operational responsibilities.	899
			Provinces and municipalities	Settling of traffic fine of official.	1
			Households	Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service.	49
			Buildings and other fixed structures	Cold store room built for the storage of plant seed at the Veld reserve.	153
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of cattle handling equipment as well as computer equipment.	602
Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services			Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		
Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development			Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(377)	Goods and services	Costs in line with Covid related purchases,	106
Departmental agencies and accounts	Realignment of budget to provide for NPI (Wines of South Africa).	(550)	Non Profit Institutions	Payment made towards Green Cape and Wosa.	911
Non Profit Institutions	Reclassification of budget to provide for NPI (Green Cape).	(91)	Payments for assets and liabilities	Bad debt written off.	1
Sub-programme 6.2: Agri-Processing Support			Sub-programme 6.2: Agri-Processing Support		
Goods and services	Realignment of budget to cater for expenditure on Non Profit Institution, travel and accommodation costs incurred.	(320)	Non Profit Institutions	Donation made to assist small scale cheese farmers.	100
			Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development		
			Households	Funds paid towards the Agrifura Project.	220

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support			Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support		
Goods and services	Reallocation of budgt due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	(64)	Goods and services	Payment made for conducting research on agricultural production and resettlement costs of a new employee.	17
Machinery and equipment	Reallocation of budgt due to savings identified within the sub-programme.	(30)	Machinery and equipment	For the procurement of Laptop equipment.	53
			Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development		
			Goods and services	Realignment to cater for operational expenses and correction of miss-allocated expenditure.	24
Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training			Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training		
(4 928)			4 928		
Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training			Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training		
Goods and services	Realignment and reallocation of funds from items: Finance leases and consumable supplies to cater for allocations adversely affected by the first adjustment budget.	(3 273)	Goods and services	Costs associated with lecturers and facilitators needed and a new network operating system.	3 177
Buildings and other fixed structures	Realignment of budget from item: Fleet services, consumable supplies and agency and support services.	(674)	Interest and rent on land	Interest Charged Due To Late Payments To Municipalities Due To Lockdown.	1
Machinery and equipment	Realignment of budget from Finance Leases Transport Equipment.	(212)	Households	Leave pay-out for an employees that left the service.	7
			Machinery and equipment	Upgrade of security system and procurement of computer equipment.	611
			Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development		
			Goods and services	Costs associated with travel by employees due to operational requirements.	124
			Machinery and equipment	Procurement of equipment needed for training courses and Finance Leases Transport Equipment.	239
Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development			Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development		
Goods and services	Savings identified from items: minor assets and agency support services.	(769)	Goods and services	To make provision training and associated costs as well as anticipated expenditure for security services.	646
			Households	Leave pay-out due to an expired contract.	9
			Machinery and equipment	Provisions made towards Finance leases and Laptop equipment.	114

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 8: Rural Development			Programme 8: Rural Development		
			2 205		
Sub-programme 8.1: Rural development coordination			Sub-programme 8.1: Rural development coordination		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(3)	Goods and services	Stationery procured for office use.	7
Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development			Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development		
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of budget in line with operational requirements.	(7)	Goods and services	Operational expense for official working from home.	3
Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation			Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation		
Goods and services	Realignment of budget from Consultant: Business and advisory.	(18)	Goods and services	Funds to be utilised as part of the Rural Youth Interventions project.	18
Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development			Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development		
Goods and services	Budget realignment in accordance to operational requirements.	(2 048)	Goods and services	Costs incurred for training of employees, consumable supplies and advertising.	702
Households	Re-alignment of budget due to savings realised within the sub-programme as well as reallocation to required item allocated.	(129)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Donation made for the Agri's Got Talent annual event.	50
			Households	Payments for the Western Cape Prestige Agri Awards.	25
Sub-programme 8.1: Rural development coordination			Sub-programme 8.1: Rural development coordination		
			Goods and services	Funds shifted to cater for the procurement of Covid related materials.	1 400

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Other Adjustments - R36 611 000

Funds that became available - R55 480 000

National - R23 406 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R24 940 000

R25 000 000 towards the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant: Drought support to the Central Karoo and Garden Route Districts.

(R60 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R1 446 000)

(R954 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)

(R492 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Ilima/Letsema Project Grant

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R88 000)

(R88 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)

Provincial- R24 700 000

Self-financing expenditure: (R2 876 000)

Increase/decrease own revenue 2020/21 - (R2 876 000)

Programme 7 : Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R2 876 000)

(R2 876 000) reduction in own revenue

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - R24 700 000

R6 600 000 Provincial Policy Priority (Jobs): Support food security in the Province

R8 500 000 Provincial Policy Priority (Jobs): Transformation farmer protection by supporting operational expenses and providing technical market and production assistance

R9 600 000 Provincial Policy Priority (Jobs): Upgrading of irrigation infrastructure to 153 smallholder plots at the Ebenhaezer irrigation area. In this project lucern will be established on 80 plots

Shifting of funds between Votes R10 250 000

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - R10 250 000

R10 250 000 from Vote 14: Department of Local Government to Vote 11: Agriculture to provide horticulture training to the youth within communities to support and revitalise community food gardens for both subsistence and small-scale trade.

Realignment of 2020/21 Compensation of Employees (CoE) - (R18 869 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 617 000)

(R3 617 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R1 363 000)

(R1 363 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R3 109 000)

(R3 109 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - (R3 443 000)

(R3 443 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - (R4 131 000)

(R4 131 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services - (R860 000)

(R860 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 7 : Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R1 805 000)

(R1 805 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 8: Rural Development - (R541 000)

(R541 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2020/21 Preliminary expenditure						
	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	148 720	55 815	37.53	92 905	62.47	148 720
2. Sustainable Resource Management	121 865	54 494	44.72	67 371	55.28	121 865
3. Farmer Support and Development	282 898	96 683	34.18	186 215	65.82	282 898
4. Veterinary Services	101 762	45 184	44.40	56 578	55.60	101 762
5. Research and Technology Development	151 689	69 741	45.98	81 948	54.02	151 689
6. Agricultural Economics Services	40 012	25 621	64.03	14 391	35.97	40 012
7. Structured Agricultural Education	55 490	23 390	42.15	32 100	57.85	55 490
8. Rural Development	26 367	7 710	29.24	18 657	70.76	26 367
Total	928 803	378 638	40.77	550 165	59.23	928 803

2020/21 Preliminary expenditure						
	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	636 217	251 517	39.53	384 700	60.47	636 217
Compensation of employees	405 144	198 961	49.11	206 183	50.89	405 144
Goods and services	230 930	52 531	22.75	178 399	77.25	230 930
Interest and rent on land	143	25	17.48	118	82.52	143
Transfers and subsidies to	264 387	115 132	43.55	149 255	56.45	264 387
Provinces and municipalities	42	18	42.86	24	57.14	42
Departmental agencies and Foreign governments and Public corporations and private enterprises	2 561	2 500	97.62	61	2.38	2 561
Non-profit institutions	180 800	91 442	50.58	89 358	49.42	180 800
Households	74 456	19 225	25.82	55 231	74.18	74 456
Payments for capital assets	6 428	1 847	28.73	4 581	71.27	6 428
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 186	11 985	42.52	16 201	57.48	28 186
Machinery and equipment	1 705	55	3.23	1 650	96.77	1 705
Heritage assets	26 374	11 897	45.11	14 477	54.89	26 374
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	107	33	30.84	74	69.16	107
Payments for financial assets	13	4	30.77	9	69.23	13
Total	928 803	378 638	40.77	550 165	59.23	928 803

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 11.4: Actual payments

	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	129 514	60 945	47.06	63 726	49.20	124 671
2. Sustainable Resource Management	133 246	37 735	28.32	92 640	69.53	130 375
3. Farmer Support and Development	311 907	173 139	55.51	134 680	43.18	307 819
4. Veterinary Services	105 699	48 914	46.28	50 190	47.48	99 104
5. Research and Technology Development	141 826	63 937	45.08	79 620	56.14	143 557
6. Agricultural Economics Services	35 378	19 609	55.43	15 269	43.16	34 878
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	64 120	30 391	47.40	33 671	52.51	64 062
8. Rural Development	26 239	10 046	38.29	14 408	54.91	24 454
Total	947 929	444 716	46.91	484 204	51.08	928 920

	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	607 458	276 046	45.44	297 896	49.04	573 942
Compensation of employees	410 955	200 833	48.87	203 722	49.57	404 555
Goods and services	196 383	75 172	38.28	94 128	47.93	169 300
Interest and rent on land	120	41	34.17	46	38.33	87
Transfers and subsidies to	303 898	154 733	50.92	159 925	52.62	314 658
Provinces and municipalities	51	27	52.94	57	111.76	84
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 374	12	0.36	2 954	87.55	2 966
Higher education institutions	100	100	100.00			100
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	253 338	112 531	44.42	94 825	37.43	207 356
Non-profit institutions	39 367	37 071	94.17	57 016	144.83	94 087
Households	7 668	4 992	65.10	5 073	66.16	10 065
Payments for capital assets	36 558	13 896	38.01	26 294	71.92	40 190
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 731	2 786	58.89	1 595	33.71	4 381
Machinery and equipment	31 811	11 110	34.93	23 811	74.85	34 921
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets	16					
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets				888		888
Payments for financial assets	15	41	273.33	89	593.33	130
Total	947 929	444 716	46.91	484 204	51.08	928 920

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R55.815 million. Expenditure decreases with an amount of R5.130 million compared to the R60.945 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease can mainly be attributed to the cost of living adjustment and baseline reduction.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R54.494 million. Expenditure increases with an amount of R16.759 million compared to the R37.735 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The increase is mainly as a result of an allocation received for the National Conditional Grant: Provincial Disaster Relief Grant of R25.million for the immediate drought support to the Central Karoo and Garden Route Districts.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R96.683 million. Expenditure decreases with an amount of R76.456 million compared to the R173.139 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease observed can mainly be attributed to the decline in National Conditional Grants allocation which have significantly impacted the number of projects implemented and jobs created.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R45.184 million. Expenditure decreases with an amount of R3.730 million compared to the R48.914 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease can mainly be attributed to the cost of living adjustment and baseline reduction.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R69.741 million. Expenditure increases with an amount of R5.804 million compared to the R63.937 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The increase is predominantly for the Earmarked allocation Market Access improvement through Biotechnology which will contribute towards the building of a tissue Culture Facility of R10 million.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R25.621 million. Expenditure increases with an amount of R6.012 million compared to the R19.609 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The increase viewed is primarily for the Policy Priority allocation: Creating Economic Opportunities; WESGRO and Market Access and Exportation.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R23.390 million. Expenditure decreases with an amount of R7.001 million compared to the R30.391 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease can mainly be attributed to the cost of living adjustment and baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Programme 8: Rural Development

The programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R7.710 million. Expenditure decreases with an amount of R2.336 million compared to the R10.046 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease can mainly be attributed to the cost of living adjustment and baseline reduction.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The current payments expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R251.517 million. Expenditure decreases with an amount of R24.529 million compared to the R276.046 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease can mainly be attributed to the cost of living adjustment and COVID-19 pandemic, which required the Department to repurpose and reprioritise the 2020/21 spending plans initially tabled in the 2020 Budget. Spending reductions are required to lower the budget deficit and are weighted towards the wage bill to lower the compensation of employees budget.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfer and subsidies expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R115.132 million. Expenditure decreases with an amount of R39.701 million compared to the R154.833 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease observed can mainly be attributed to the decline in National Conditional Grants allocation, Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) and Ilima/Letsema projects.

Payments for capital assets

Capital assets expenditure for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year amounts to R11.985 million. Expenditure decreases with an amount of R1.911 million compared to the R13.896 million spent for the same period in 2019/20. The decrease can mainly be attributed to the baseline reduction as part of the provincial response to COVID-19.

Summary of receipts

Table 11.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation						Total	Second adjusted appropriation
		Provincial Equitable share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Equitable share	685 640	(18 869)				10 250		(8 619)	677 021
Conditional grants	138 842		23 406	1 773				25 179	164 021
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	5 045		(60)					(60)	4 985
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant	90 343		(1 042)					(1 042)	89 301
Ilima/ Letsema Projects Grant	41 380		(492)	1 773				1 281	42 661
Provincial Disaster Relief Fund			25 000					25 000	25 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2 074								2 074
Financing	32 518			2 000			24 700	26 700	59 218
Asset Finance Reserve	20 000								20 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	12 518			2 000			24 700	26 700	39 218
Departmental receipts	31 419					(2 876)		(2 876)	28 543
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	31 419					(2 876)		(2 876)	28 543
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	888 419	(18 869)	23 406	3 773	(2 876)	10 250	24 700	40 384	928 803

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share - (R18 869 000)

Realignment of 2020/21 Compensation of Employees (CoE) - (R18 869 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R3 617 000)

(R3 617 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R1 363 000)

(R1 363 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R3 109 000)

(R3 109 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - (R3 443 000)

(R3 443 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - (R4 131 000)

(R4 131 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services - (R860 000)

(R860 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 7 : Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R1 805 000)

(R1 805 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Programme 8: Rural Development - (R541 000)

(R541 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Conditional Grants: R23 406 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R24 940 000

R25 000 000 towards the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant: Drought support to the Central Karoo and Garden Route Districts.

(R60 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: LandCare Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R1 446 000)

(R954 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)

(R492 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Ilima/Letsema Project Grant

Programme 7 : Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R88 000)

(R88 000) reduction in the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP).

Roll-Overs: R3 773 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 roll-over funds from 2019/20 for Elsenburg Building as part of the first phase of a five year modernisation process

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - R1 773 000

R1 773 000 roll-over funds from 2019/20 National Conditional Grant: Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant, to procure essential Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) for the Agricultural Industry in the Western Cape in light of the COVID-19 pandemic.

Self-financing expenditure: (R2 876 000)

Increase/decrease own revenue 2020/21 - (R2 876 000)

Programme 7 : Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R2 876 000)

(R2 876 000) reduction in own revenue

Shifting of funds between Votes R10 250 000

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - R10 250 000

R10 250 000 from Vote 14: Department of Local Government to Vote 11: Agriculture to provide horticulture training to the youth within communities to support and revitalise community food gardens for both subsistence and small-scale trade.

Provincial Funding: R24 700 000

R6 600 000 Policy based funding (Jobs): Support food security in the Province.

R8 500 000 Policy based funding (Jobs): Transformation farmer protection by supporting operational expenses and providing technical market and production assistance.

R9 600 000 Policy based funding (Jobs): Upgrading of irrigation infrastructure to 153 smallholder plots at the Ebenhazer irrigation area. In this project lucern will be established on 80 plots.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 11.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Received in cash		
None.		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
None		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R
Granted in cash		
The University of the Western Cape	Towards the Department's 4th Industrial Revolution response plan	100 000
Hortgo	Towards the Agri's Got Talent initiative for the upliftment of agri workers with a musical talent	50 000
Agri Wes Cape	Towards the hosting of its annual congress on Thursday 15 October 2020 in terms of a webinar	30 000
Agri-Expo	To promote small cheese makers in the South African Cheese Festival	100 000
El Shaddai Funeral Services	For approval to cover part of the funeral costs of six agri workers who died in an accident on 7 April 2020	20 000
Subtotal		300 000
Granted in kind		
Agri workers in the Western Cape	Safety measures to protect agri workers in the Western Cape Province during the COVID-19 pandemic	1 552 500
Klapmuts Primary	Steri Stumpies	12 767
Nestle and Parmalat(Lactalis)	Notification of forfeiting of Milk Income to the value of R100 000.0 as a result of donation of milk to COVID-19 beneficiaries	100 000
New Generation - World Changes Church	One printer and thirty five chairs	205
New Generation - World Changes Church	One outdated computer, screen, keyboard and mouse	50
Subtotal		1 665 522
Remissions, Refunds, Act of Grace		
None.		
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		1 965 522

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	4 242			11 960		11 960	16 202
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2						2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Higher education institutions</i>				100		100	100
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	550			11 712		11 712	12 262
<i>Households</i>	3 688			148		148	3 836
2. Sustainable Resource Management	15 870			500	25 000	25 500	41 370
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2						2
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	10 068			500	25 000	25 500	35 568
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	5 800						5 800
<i>Households</i>							
3. Farmer Support and Development	144 001			27	33 703	33 730	177 731
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	96 811			9 000	33 703	42 703	139 514
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	47 190			(9 000)		(9 000)	38 190
<i>Households</i>				27		27	27
4. Veterinary Services	122			561		561	683
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	2			1		1	3
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	120			560		560	680
5. Research and Technology Development	10 029			664		664	10 693
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	29			1		1	30
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	10 000						10 000
<i>Households</i>				663		663	663
6. Agricultural Economics Services	15 893			590		590	16 483
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>							
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3 051			(550)		(550)	2 501
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>	5 668						5 668
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	6 984			920		920	7 904
<i>Households</i>	190			220		220	410

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

2020/21							
Programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	363			16		16	379
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	5						5
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	58						58
<i>Higher education institutions</i>							
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	300						300
<i>Households</i>				16		16	16
8. Rural Development	900			(54)		(54)	846
<i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i>				50		50	50
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	900			(104)		(104)	796
Total	191 420			14 264	58 703	72 967	264 387

Table 11.9: Summary of conditional grants

2020/21							
Programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
2. Sustainable Resource Management	7 119				24 940	24 940	32 059
<i>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i>	5 045				(60)	(60)	4 985
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	2 074						2 074
<i>Provincial Disaster Relief Grant: Drought Disaster support Cental Karoo and Garden Route Districts</i>					25 000	25 000	25 000
3. Farmer Support and Development	129 514	1 773			(1 446)	327	129 841
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	88 134				(954)	(954)	87 180
<i>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</i>	41 380	1 773			(492)	1 281	42 661
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	2 209				(88)	(88)	2 121
<i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i>	2 209				(88)	(88)	2 121
Total	138 842	1 773			23 406	25 179	164 021

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification
Table 11.10.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	7 611			170	(273)	(103)	7 508
2. Senior Management	17 853			11 928	(345)	11 583	29 436
3. Corporate Services	55 994	2 000		79	(1 383)	696	56 690
4. Financial Management	48 092			565	(1 491)	(926)	47 166
5. Communication Services	7 287			758	(125)	633	7 920
Total	136 837	2 000		13 500	(3 617)	11 883	148 720

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	128 998			58	(3 617)	(3 559)	125 439
Compensation of employees	78 818			2 000	(3 617)	(1 617)	77 201
Goods and services	50 045			(1 944)		(1 944)	48 101
Interest and rent on land	135			2		2	137
Transfers and subsidies to	4 242			11 960		11 960	16 202
Provinces and municipalities	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Higher education institutions				100		100	100
Non-profit institutions	550			11 712		11 712	12 262
Households	3 688			148		148	3 836
Payments for capital assets	3 597	2 000		1 479		3 479	7 076
Machinery and equipment	3 363	2 000		1 613		3 613	6 976
Software and other intangible assets	234			(134)		(134)	100
Payments for financial assets				3		3	3
Total	136 837	2 000		13 500	(3 617)	11 883	148 720

Table 11.10.2: Sustainable Resource Management

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Engineering Services	35 477			(2 005)	(530)	(2 535)	32 942
2. LandCare	50 014			(2 245)	(783)	(3 028)	46 986
3. Land Use Management	2 591			(20)	(52)	(72)	2 519
4. Disaster Risk Management	14 706			(230)	24 942	24 712	39 418
Total	102 788			(4 500)	23 577	19 077	121 865

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	85 385			(5 175)	(1 423)	(6 598)	78 787
Compensation of employees	27 621				(1 363)	(1 363)	26 258
Goods and services	57 764			(5 176)	(60)	(5 236)	52 528
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	15 870			500	25 000	25 500	41 370
Provinces and municipalities	2						2
Departmental agencies and accounts							
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 068			500	25 000	25 500	35 568
Non-profit institutions	5 800						5 800
Households							
Payments for capital assets	1 533			173		173	1 706
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	1 533			173		173	1 706
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				2		2	2
Total	102 788			(4 500)	23 577	19 077	121 865

Table 11.10.3: Farmer Support and Development

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	191 540	1 773		(641)	14 913	16 045	207 585
2. Extension and Advisory Services	25 897			(669)	(845)	(1 514)	24 383
3. Food Security	13 513			(208)	16 327	16 119	29 632
4. Casidra SOC Ltd	21 298						21 298
Total	252 248	1 773		(1 518)	30 395	30 650	282 898

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	106 944	1 773		(4 347)	(3 308)	(5 882)	101 062
Compensation of employees	78 420				(3 109)	(3 109)	75 311
Goods and services	28 524	1 773		(4 348)	(199)	(2 774)	25 750
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	144 001			27	33 703	33 730	177 731
Public corporations and private enterprises	96 811			9 000	33 703	42 703	139 514
Non-profit institutions	47 190			(9 000)		(9 000)	38 190
Households				27		27	27
Payments for capital assets	1 303			2 797		2 797	4 100
Machinery and equipment	1 303			2 797		2 797	4 100
Payments for financial assets				5		5	5
Total	252 248	1 773		(1 518)	30 395	30 650	282 898

Table 11.10.4: Veterinary Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Animal Health	58 613			(1 850)	(1 829)	(3 679)	54 934
2. Veterinary Export Control	14 853			474	(520)	(46)	14 807
3. Veterinary Public Health	8 685			(2)	(339)	(341)	8 344
4. Veterinary Laboratory Services	23 881			551	(755)	(204)	23 677
Total	106 032			(827)	(3 443)	(4 270)	101 762

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	101 069			(948)	(3 443)	(4 391)	96 678
Compensation of employees	76 183			(1 000)	(3 443)	(4 443)	71 740
Goods and services	24 886			51		51	24 937
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	122			561		561	683
Provinces and municipalities	2			1		1	3
Households	120			560		560	680
Payments for capital assets	4 841			(440)		(440)	4 401
Buildings and other fixed structures	50						50
Machinery and equipment	4 791			(447)		(447)	4 344
Software and other intangible assets				7		7	7
Total	106 032			(827)	(3 443)	(4 270)	101 762

Table 11.10.5: Research and Technology Development

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Research	111 935			(9 212)	(2 628)	(11 840)	100 095
2. Technology Transfer	1 592				(25)	(25)	1 567
3. Research Infrastructure Support	46 425			5 080	(1 478)	3 602	50 027
Total	159 952			(4 132)	(4 131)	(8 263)	151 689

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	146 210			(7 383)	(4 131)	(11 514)	134 696
Compensation of employees	92 413				(4 131)	(4 131)	88 282
Goods and services	53 797			(7 385)		(7 385)	46 412
Interest and rent on land				2		2	2
Transfers and subsidies to	10 029			664		664	10 693
Provinces and municipalities	29			1		1	30
Non-profit institutions	10 000						10 000
Households				663		663	663
Payments for capital assets	3 713			2 585		2 585	6 298
Buildings and other fixed structures				208		208	208
Machinery and equipment	3 713			2 377		2 377	6 090
Payments for financial assets				2		2	2
Total	159 952			(4 132)	(4 131)	(8 263)	151 689

Table 11.10.6: Agricultural Economics Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Production Economics and Marketing Support	30 384			(229)	(533)	(762)	29 622
2. Agro-Processing Support	2 599			(570)		(570)	2 029
3. Macroeconomics Support	9 112			(424)	(327)	(751)	8 361
Total	42 095			(1 223)	(860)	(2 083)	40 012

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	25 492			(1 837)	(860)	(2 697)	22 795
Compensation of employees	18 517				(860)	(860)	17 657
Goods and services	6 975			(1 837)		(1 837)	5 138
Transfers and subsidies to	15 893			590		590	16 483
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 051			(550)		(550)	2 501
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 668						5 668
Non-profit institutions	6 984			920		920	7 904
Households	190			220		220	410
Payments for capital assets	710			23		23	733
Machinery and equipment	710			23		23	733
Payments for financial assets				1		1	1
Total	42 095			(1 223)	(860)	(2 083)	40 012

Table 11.10.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Higher Education and Training	47 797			137	(4 355)	(4 218)	43 579
2. Agricultural Skills Development	11 962			363	(414)	(51)	11 911
Total	59 759			500	(4 769)	(4 269)	55 490

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	55 717			406	(4 681)	(4 275)	51 442
Compensation of employees	40 350			(1 000)	(1 805)	(2 805)	37 545
Goods and services	15 367			1 405	(2 876)	(1 471)	13 896
Interest and rent on land				1		1	1
Transfers and subsidies to	363			16		16	379
Provinces and municipalities	5						5
Departmental agencies and accounts	58						58
Non-profit institutions	300						300
Households				16		16	16
Payments for capital assets	3 679			78	(88)	(10)	3 669
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 209			(674)	(88)	(762)	1 447
Machinery and equipment	1 470			752		752	2 222
Total	59 759			500	(4 769)	(4 269)	55 490

Table 11.10.8: Rural Development

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Rural Development Coordination	8 802			397	(135)	262	9 064
2. Social Facilitation	2 462				(89)	(89)	2 373
3. Farm Worker Development	17 444			(2 197)	(317)	(2 514)	14 930
Total	28 708			(1 800)	(541)	(2 341)	26 367

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	27 598			(1 739)	(541)	(2 280)	25 318
Compensation of employees	11 691				(541)	(541)	11 150
Goods and services	15 907			(1 739)		(1 739)	14 168
Transfers and subsidies to	900			(54)		(54)	846
Public corporations and private enterprises				50		50	50
Households	900			(104)		(104)	796
Payments for capital assets	210			(7)		(7)	203
Machinery and equipment	210			(7)		(7)	203
Total	28 708			(1 800)	(541)	(2 341)	26 367

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

	2020/21		
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation	Decrease Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R547 540 000	R542 590 000	(R4 950 000)
Statutory appropriations			
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities		
Administering department	Department of Economic Development and Tourism		
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism		

Aim

To attain the vision statement as expressed above, the Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide qualitative leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities. The Department will enhance the productive and competitive capability of the provincial economy. It will catalyse economic growth and employment creation through:

- Investment promotion and catalytic infrastructure
- Supporting improvement in the economics outcomes of public infrastructure
- Export Growth
- Addressing skills gaps
- Accelerating the ease of doing business; and
- Resource resilience.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	2020/21 Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Administration	64 315				(2 028)	(2 028)	62 287
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	82 157				10 045	10 045	92 202
3. Trade and Sector Development	74 782				(767)	(767)	74 015
4. Business Regulation and Governance	7 482				(183)	(183)	7 299
5. Economic Planning	158 690				(10 007)	(10 007)	148 683
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	79 715				(1 530)	(1 530)	78 185
7. Skills Development and Innovation	80 399				(480)	(480)	79 919
Total	547 540				(4 950)	(4 950)	542 590

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	223 037			(16 315)	(18 288)	(34 603)	188 434
Compensation of employees	134 472			(42)	(11 172)	(11 214)	123 258
Goods and services	88 565			(16 273)	(7 116)	(23 389)	65 176
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	318 387			14 909	13 338	28 247	346 634
Provinces and municipalities	6 530			1 204		1 204	7 734
Departmental agencies and accounts	188 792			7 450		7 450	196 242
Higher education institutions	1 600						1 600
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises	40 682			14	11 338	11 352	52 034
Non-profit institutions	20 001			1 585	2 000	3 585	23 586
Households	60 782			4 656		4 656	65 438
Payments for Capital Assets	6 116			1 400		1 400	7 516
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	6 116			1 010		1 010	7 126
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets				390		390	390
Payments for financial assets				6		6	6
Total	547 540				(4 950)	(4 950)	542 590

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 12.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development Services					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment					
7. Skills Development and Innovation					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
VIREMENT					
None.					
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
Programme 1		(5 416)	Programme 1		5 416
Total		(5 416)	Total		5 416
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD		
Compensation of Employees	Under spending on Compensation of Employees due to delayed filling of posts as a result of COVID-19.	(4 392)	Compensation of Employees	Shifting of funds to make provision for additional posts within the Office of the Head of Department (HoD).	4 065
			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
			Compensation of Employees	To provide funding due to a higher uptake of social contributions within the sub programme (i.e. contribution towards medical allowance).	327
Sub-programme: 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods and Services	Realignment of Goods and Services budget in support of Leave Gratuity pay-out.	(7)	Households	Shift in Economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	7

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods and Services	Realignment of Goods and Services budget for the payment for Financial Assets.	(6)	Payment for financial assets (Theft and Losses)	Shift in Economic classification to provide for payment for financial assets.	6
Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services		
Goods and Services	Realignment of Goods and Services budget in support of Leave Gratuity pay-out.	(1)	Households	Shift in Economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	1
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management		
Goods and Services	Reallocation of Goods and Services budget in support of Payments for Capital Assets.	(1 010)	Payment for Capital Assets	Shift in Economic Classification to provide funds for finance leases for transport assets, as well as for the provision of office equipment, laptops and computer peripherals.	1 010
Programme 2		(13 006)	Programme 2		13 006
Total		(13 006)	Total		13 006
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.2 Regional and Local Economic Development		
Provinces and Municipalities	To provide for the relocation of SMME Booster Fund projects from the Enterprise Development sub programme to the Regional and Local Economic Development sub programme. This would allow for increased efficiency in the implementation of the project.	(1 624)	Provinces and Municipalities	To provide for the relocation of SMME Booster Fund projects from the Enterprise Development sub programme to the Regional and Local Economic Development sub programme. This would allow for increased efficiency in the implementation of the project.	1 624
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.2 Regional and Local Economic Development		
Goods and Services	To provide for the relocation of the COVID-19 SMME Safety Toolkits project from the Enterprise Development sub programme to the Regional and Local Economic Development sub programme. This would allow for increased efficiency in the implementation of the project.	(3 379)	Goods and Services	To provide for the relocation of the COVID-19 SMME Safety Toolkits project from the Enterprise Development sub programme to the Regional and Local Economic Development sub programme. This would allow for increased efficiency in the implementation of the project.	3 379

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.2 Regional and Local Economic Development		
Goods and Services	To provide for the relocation of the Western Cape Business Chamber Support Programme from the Enterprise Development sub programme to the Regional and Local Economic Development sub programme. This would allow for increased efficiency in the implementation of the project.	(1 007)	Public corporations and private enterprises	To provide for the relocation of the Western Cape Business Chamber Support Programme from the Enterprise Development sub programme to the Regional and Local Economic Development sub programme. This would allow for increased efficiency in the implementation of the project.	292
			Non Profit Institutions		715
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.4 Red Tape		
Public corporations and private enterprises	Realignment of funds due to savings identified within the Western Cape Supplier Development Programme.	(311)	Goods and Services	To provide funding for the implementation of the Early Childhood Development (ECD) Centre Registration project.	1 065
Non Profit Institutions	Realignment of funds due to savings identified within the West Coast Business Development Centre (WCBDC) project as the project has been cancelled.	(300)			
Goods and Services	Realignment of funds due to savings being identified within the COVID-19 SMME Safety Toolkits project.	(454)			
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development		
Goods and Services	Realignment of funding within projects in the Enterprise Development sub programme.	(240)	Households	To provide funding for the implementation of the Western Cape Entrepreneurship Recognition Awards. The funding will be allocated as prize money for the winners of the various categories.	240
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development		
Goods and Services	Realignment of funds due to savings being identified within the Enterprise Development sub programme.	(177)	Non Profit Institutions	To provide funding for the support of a SMME Development Initiative of the Association for Savings and Investment South Africa (ASISA), as part of the SMME Booster Fund	177

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.2 Regional and Local Economic Development		
Goods and Services	Realignment of funds due to savings being identified within the COVID-19 SMME Safety Toolkits project.	(364)	Provinces and Municipalities	To provide funding for the support of a SMME Development Initiative of the Witzenberg municipality as part of the SMME Booster Fund project.	364
Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development			Sub-programme 2.2 Regional and Local Economic Development		
Goods and Services	Realignment of funds due to savings being identified within the Enterprise Development sub programme.	(150)	Provinces and Municipalities	To provide funding for the support of SMME development Initiatives of the Cape Agulhas municipality as part of the Economic Emerging Themes and Job Creation Stimulus.	150
Sub-programme 2.4 Red Tape			Sub-programme 2.1 Enterprise Development		
Goods and Services	Savings identified within certain projects in the Red Tape sub programme, namely the Ease of Doing Business Fund and Business Emergency Call Center.	(5 000)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	To provide funding for the implementation of the Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA) Business Incubation Accelerator Programme. The programme will provide existing and aspiring entrepreneurs with a variety of basic services such as physical space, infrastructure and shared services, and advanced services such as networking opportunities.	5 000
Programme 3		(627)	Programme 3		627
Total		(627)	Total		627
Sub-programme 3.2 Sector Development			Sub-programme 3.2 Sector Development		
Goods and Services	Realignment of Goods and Services budget in support of Leave Gratuity pay-out.	(27)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	27
Sub-programme 3.2 Sector Development			Sub-programme 3.2 Sector Development		
Goods and Services	Savings realised on the cancellation of the Agri-Processing Local Production Value Chain project.	(600)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Shift to the Halal Value Chain and Cluster development programme which intends to develop and grow businesses within the agri-processing sector.	600
Programme 4		(1)	Programme 4		1
Total		(1)	Total		1
Sub-programme 4.1 Consumer Protection			Sub-programme 4.1 Consumer Protection		
Goods and Services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub programme.	(1)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	1

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 5		(4 115)	Programme 5		4 115
Total		(4 115)	Total		4 115
Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning			Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning		
Goods and Services	Shift in Economic classification to make provision for leave gratuity for employees that have resigned.	(3)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	3
Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning			Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning		
Goods and services	Shift in Economic classification to make provision for the procurement of software and other intangibles assets.	(10)	Software and other intangible assets	Shift in economic classification to make provision for the procurement of Adobe Software licenses.	10
Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives			Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency in the use of stationery in the sub-programme.	(17)	Departmental Agencies and Accounts	To provide funding in support of the Technology Innovation Agency's Design and Innovation Seed Fund.	2 450
Sub-programme Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy			Sub-programme Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the cancellation of the Water Resilience and Integrated Energy Services: Development Support projects.	(2 433)			
Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives			Sub-programme Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy		
Goods and services	Shift in Economic classification to make provision for leave gratuity for employees that have resigned.	(30)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	70
Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy			Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy		
Goods and services	Shift in Economic classification to make provision for leave gratuity for employees that have resigned.	(40)			
Sub-programme Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy			Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the cancellation of the Water Resilience project.	(567)	Goods and Services	Shift in Economic Classification for the implementation of the JUMP project.	567
Sub-programme Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy			Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the cancellation of the Integrated Energy Services: Advisory project.	(1 000)	Goods and services	Shift in Economic Classification for the implementation of the Digital Skills Accelerator and Last Mile projects.	1 000
Sub-programme Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy			Sub-programme Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy		
Goods and Services	Shift in Economic classification to make provision for leave gratuity for employees that have resigned.	(15)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	15

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 6		(1 208)	Programme 6		1 208
Total		(1 208)	Total		1 208
Sub-Programme 6.1 Tourism Growth and Development			Sub-Programme 6.1 Tourism Growth and Development		
Public Corporations and Private Enterprises	Reclassification of funds from Public Corporations and Private Enterprises to Non Profit Institutions.	(993)	Non Profit Institutions	Reclassification from Public Corporations and Private Enterprises to Non Profit Institutions to provide funding for two Non Profit Institutions that were successful in the application to the Tourism Product Development Fund.	993
Goods and services	Savings realised with the Tourism Registration project.	(225)	Provinces and Municipalities	The provision of funding to assist the Bitou and George Municipality with the development of Cycle Infrastructure.	225
Goods and services	Shift in Economic Classification for the implementation of the George Airport project.	(465)	Provinces and Municipalities	Shift to Garden Route Municipality to ensure compliance to testing and screening protocols of passengers for the resuming of operations at the George Airport.	465
Goods and services	Savings realised within projects in the sub programme.	(476)	Households	Grant funding to the Darling Brewery in support of the Darling Brew Trail Event.	50
			Public Corporations and Private Enterprises	To provide grant funding for the beneficiaries of the Tourism Product Development Fund, to develop new tourism products and experiences and/or the major expansion of existing tourism products and experiences in the Western Cape.	426
Compensation of employees	Shift in Economic classification to make provision for leave gratuity for employees that have resigned.	(42)	Households	Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	42
Programme 7		(5 108)	Programme 7		5 108
Total		(5 108)	Total		5 108
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects			Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships		
Households	Savings realised on the payment of stipends to learners.	(178)	Households	To make provision for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service.	178
Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships			Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships		
Goods and services	Shift in Economic classification to make provision for the procurement of software.	(380)	Software and other intangible assets	Shift in economic classification for the implementation of the Data Management project.	380

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships			Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the cancellation of the Premiers Council on Skills project.	(100)	Goods and services	To make provision for the payment of trade testing of learners enrolled in the Artisan Development Programme.	100
Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects			Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the cancellation of the Competency Based Modular Training (CBMT) and Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) Development Strategy projects.	(4 200)	Households	Additional funding required for the payment of stipends to learners for the Work Placement Supply project.	4 200
Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives			Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects		
Goods and services	Savings realised on the cancellation of the SETA Cluster Co-ordination project.	(250)	Goods and services	Additional funding required for the implementation of the ICT-Technical Training project.	250

Other adjustments - (R4 950 000)

Funds that became available - R1 022 000

Increased Own Revenue 2020/21 - R1 022 000

R1 022 000 received from the Manufacturing, Engineering and Related Services SETA (MerSETA) in support of the Departmental Skills Development Initiatives.

Provincial Funding: R12 000 000

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services - R12 000 000

R12 000 000 allocated in support of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.

Shifting of funds between votes - R2 000 000

Programme 5: Economic Planning - R2 000 000

R1 500 000 received from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for facilitating the establishment of area-based teams for the implementation of the Western Cape Safety Plan.

R500 000 received from Vote 4: Department of Community Safety for facilitating the establishment of area-based teams for the implementation of the Western Cape Safety Plan.

Re-alignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE) - (R11 172 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R2 028 000)

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services - (R1 955 000)

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development - (R767 000)

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance - (R183 000)

Programme 5: Economic Planning - (R3 207 000)

Programme 6: Tourism Arts and Entertainment - (R1 530 000)

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation - (R1 502 000)

Surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Re-alignment of Goods and Services - (R8 800 000)

Programme 5: Economic Planning - (R8 800 000)

(R8 800 000) Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) Project: Funding to be re-allocated in 2021/22 financial year.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2020/21 Preliminary expenditure						
Programme	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	62 287	31 344	50.32	30 943	49.68	62 287
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	92 202	19 444	21.09	72 758	78.91	92 202
3. Trade and Sector Development	74 015	24 686	33.35	49 329	66.65	74 015
4. Business Regulation and Governance	7 299	3 371	46.18	3 928	53.82	7 299
5. Economic Planning	148 683	44 174	29.71	104 509	70.29	148 683
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	78 185	19 824	25.36	58 361	74.64	78 185
7. Skills Development and Innovation	79 919	10 294	12.88	69 625	87.12	79 919
Total	542 590	153 137	28.22	389 453	71.78	542 590

2020/21 Preliminary expenditure						
Economic classification	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	188 434	72 576	38.52	115 858	61.48	188 434
Compensation of employees	123 258	60 804	49.33	62 454	50.67	123 258
Goods and services	65 176	11 772	18.06	53 404	81.94	65 176
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	346 634	74 463	21.48	272 171	78.52	346 634
Provinces and municipalities	7 734	475	6.14	7 259	93.86	7 734
Departmental agencies and accounts	196 242	56 471	28.78	139 771	71.22	196 242
Higher education institutions	1 600			1 600	100.00	1 600
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	52 034	3 794	7.29	48 240	92.71	52 034
Non-profit institutions	23 586	9 275	39.32	14 311	60.68	23 586
Households	65 438	4 448	6.80	60 990	93.20	65 438
Payments for Capital Assets	7 516	6 096	81.11	1 420	18.89	7 516
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	7 126	5 890	82.66	1 236	17.34	7 126
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	390	206	52.82	184	47.18	390
Payments for financial assets	6	2	33.33	4	66.67	6
Total	542 590	153 137	28.22	389 453	71.78	542 590

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 12.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	60 605	26 257	43.32	30 657	50.58	56 914
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	68 440	11 805	17.25	54 466	79.58	66 271
3. Trade and Sector Development	63 683	37 519	58.92	24 011	37.70	61 530
4. Business Regulation and Governance	9 150	4 542	49.64	4 516	49.36	9 058
5. Economic Planning	184 925	88 960	48.11	92 847	50.21	181 807
6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment	60 142	28 235	46.95	29 913	49.74	58 148
7. Skills Development and Innovation	64 318	24 559	38.18	40 496	62.96	65 055
Total	511 263	221 877	43.40	276 906	54.16	498 783

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	232 089	89 970	38.77	125 383	54.02	215 353
Compensation of employees	140 529	65 148	46.36	66 795	47.53	131 943
Goods and services	91 560	24 822	27.11	58 588	63.99	83 410
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	274 677	130 823	47.63	147 820	53.82	278 643
Provinces and municipalities	6 589			6 214	94.31	6 214
Departmental agencies and accounts	203 405	117 910	57.97	88 172	43.35	206 082
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises	12 702			9 432	74.26	9 432
Non-profit institutions	28 905	5 887	20.37	26 651	92.20	32 538
Households	23 076	7 026	30.45	17 351	75.19	24 377
Payments for Capital Assets	4 440	1 027	23.13	3 651	82.23	4 678
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 319	1 027	23.78	3 533	81.80	4 560
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets	121			118	97.52	118
Payments for financial assets	57	57	100.00	52	91.23	109
Total	511 263	221 877	43.40	276 906	54.16	498 783

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1: Administration has spent R 31.344 million or 50.32 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2020/21 financial year compared to the R26.257 million or 43.32 per cent for the 2019/20 financial year for the same period. The increase can be attributed to the procurement of capital equipment (Computer Equipment and Peripherals) as part of the Departmental Computer Refresh project.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent R11.805 million or 17.25 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2019/20 financial year compared to the R19.444 million or 20.65 per cent for the 2020/21 financial year, for the same period. It should be noted that during the First Adjustment Estimates process, the Programme has effected the bulk of the budgetary adjustments as a result of the budget reprioritisation in order to give effect to the needs of businesses that were negatively impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic. One of the key projects in this regard is the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund. Over 1 600 applications were received from both formal and informal businesses across the Western Cape and as a vital first step, the Programme ensured that the appropriate governance structures were in place before implementation of any of the COVID-19 response projects could take place. Many of these projects, including the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund project, have now been implemented and the disbursement of funds will occur during the latter half of the financial year.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development has spent R24.686 million or 33.35 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2020/21 financial year compared to the R37.519 million or 58.92 per cent for the previous financial year for the same period. The decreased expenditure in 2020/21 can be attributed to decreased budgetary allocation after the First Adjustment Estimates (1st AE) process which was tabled in July 2020. In total, the Programme's budget decreased by R22.955 million after the 1st AE. Of this amount, a reduction of R14.991 million was effected to the Trade and Investment Promotion allocation (Wesgro), housed within Programme 3. The allocation towards Trade and Investment promotion is a key cost driver within the Programme.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent R3.371 million or 46.18 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2020/21 financial year compared to the R4.542 million or 49.64 per cent for the previous financial year for the same period.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Programme 5: Economic Planning has spent R44.174 million or 29.71 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2020/21 financial year compared to the R88.960 million or 48.11 per cent for the previous financial year for the same period. This was due to the delay in payment for the Atlantis Special Economic Zone (ASEZ). The Transfer Payment Agreement (TPA) between the Department and ASEZ was only concluded towards the end of the September 2020. The first tranche payment of R17.497 million was then effected in the month of October 2020.

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment has spent R19.824 million or 25.36 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2020/21 financial year compared to the R28.235 million or 46.95 per cent for the previous financial year for the same period. The decreased expenditure in 2020/21 can be attributed to decreased budgetary allocation after the 1st Adjustment Estimates (1st AE) process which was tabled in July 2020. In total, the Programme's budget decreased by R18.899 million after the 1st AE. Of this amount a reduction of R5.214 million was effected to the Destination Marketing allocation (Wesgro) and R8.665 million reduction in the Tourism Safety initiative housed within Programme 6. The allocation towards Destination Marketing activities as well as Tourism Safety initiatives are key cost drivers within the Programme.

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation, has spent R10.294 million or 12.88 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2020/21 financial year compared to the R 24.557 million or 38.18 per cent for the previous financial year for the same period. Despite the decreased expenditure in the current financial year in comparison to the 2019/20 financial year, the Programme has put measures in place to ensure that expenditure levels increase to meet the forecasted expenditure.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect spending of R72.576 million or 38.28 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year. In 2019/20 for the same period, spending amounted to R89.970 million or 38.77 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and Subsidies reflects expenditure of R74.463 million or 21.55 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year. For the same period of the 2019/20 financial year, expenditure was recorded as 47.63 per cent or R130.823 million of the adjusted budget. The significant decrease in expenditure when comparing the last two years is due to the budgetary cuts effected to the Transfers and Subsidies allocation during the 1st Adjustment Estimates process i.e. reductions in allocations to Wesgro (for both Trade and Investment Promotion and Tourism Destination Marketing as well as reductions to the Atlantis Special Economic Zone).

Payments for Capital Assets

Payments of capital assets reflect spending of R6.096 million or 81.11 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year. In comparison to 2019/20, for the same period, spending amounted to R1.027 million or 23.13 per cent.

Summary of receipts

Table 12.5: Summary of receipts

2020/21									
Receipts	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation						Total	Second adjusted appropriation
		Provincial Equitable Share	Conditional grants	Roll-overs	In-year own revenue	Shifting of funds between votes	Financing		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Equitable share	527 189	(19 972)				2 000		(17 972)	509 217
Financing	20 000						12 000	12 000	32 000
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	20 000						12 000	12 000	32 000
Departmental receipts	351				1 022			1 022	1 373
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	351								351
Transfers received					1 022			1 022	1 022
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	547 540	(19 972)			1 022	2 000	12 000	(4 950)	542 590

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R19 972 000)

Re-alignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE): (R11 172 000)

(R11 172 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Re-alignment of Goods and Services: (R8 800 000)

(R8 800 000) Municipal Energy Resilience (MER) Project: Funding to be re-allocated in 2021/22 financial year.

Increased Own Revenue - R1 022 000

R1 022 000 received from the Manufacturing, Engineering and Related Services SETA (MerSETA) in support of the Departmental Skills Development Initiatives.

Shifting of funds between Votes: R2 000 000

R1 500 000 received from Vote 1: Department of the Premier for facilitating the establishment of area-based teams for the implementation of the Western Cape Safety Plan.

R500 000 received from Vote 4: Department of Community Safety for facilitating the establishment of area-based teams for the implementation of the Western Cape Safety Plan.

Financing: Provincial Revenue Fund: R12 000 000

R12 000 000 received for the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 12.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Received in cash		
Subtotal		
Received in kind		
Sea Harvest	5 kg Hake Fillets	450
Subtotal		
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received		450

Table 12.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Granted in cash		
Buttercup Trading	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	158
Jeh Fam Group	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	167
Eat Smart Organics (pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Exact Copy Centre C.C	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	115
Cape Wellness Spas CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	192
Edunova NPC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
CRJ Security Risk and Training services	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	157
Converge Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	183
BVSA Worcester (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Crest Operations (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	167
Conceptual Travel	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	181
Canvas Compliance (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	126
Brochure Management Klein Karoo CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	127
De Grendel ACVV Dienstak	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
AI Supplies Group	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	144
Bright Start Pre School and Educare	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
All Rounder Cricket Academy	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	190
KWV contractors (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
Grandeur Travel	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	185
Montagu Country Hotel (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
New Earth Group (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	177
Innotaste Ingredients and Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Must be Coastal (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
Operation Smile South Africa	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Siyahluma Nathi Consultants (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	158
Sharlebel (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	131
INXCO t/a SND Productions	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	158
Smmexpert (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	169
Heartbeat Training Solutions CC t/a Risk Training Solutions	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	198
The Curtain Company & Interiors	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	210
Novelty Sweets CC (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	185
EmpowerLink Services (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	157
Herbs-Aplenty (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Donald Greig Art (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	194
Avril's Ebony (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	190
Jolly Roger Pirate Adventures (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Gold Travel (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	183
Plush Props Investments (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	192
Selector Painting & Service (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	105
Silver Bullet Films (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	209
Shoop Sharp Construction Services CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Thandeka Vocational Education Trust (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
Siphokazi Butchery	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	192
Orchid Rigging and Engineering Services	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Vision Kidz Com Educare (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	175
K2018473321 Wonderland	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	176

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Wielie Walie Versorgingsoord	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	105
On The Button Services (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	207
Optimal Business Practice	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	126
Mido Technologies (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	138
K9 Pet Foods (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	144
Micklewood Construction (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	191
Legend Tours and Transfers CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Kommandantsdrift BK	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
Kloofnek Trading (Pty) Ltd t/a Kloofnek Grocer	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Abafazi Babantu fishing (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	177
French Valley Marketing (Pty) Ltd t/a GvH Landscapes	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	191
HJ Keller Trust t/a De Denne Guesthouse	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	210
Tantalika CC t/a Die Boord Veterinary Clinic	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	157
Kreston Cape Town Inc	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
K Damon Projects (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
S Osman Stationers (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Glenugi travel cc	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	150
Protec Dental Studio	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	160
M and L Medical Suppliers CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	157
Advance Office Supplies CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
ABA Health (Cape) CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	158
MVG Recruitment Specialists	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Insaf Projects	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	239
88 Baron van Reede Guesthouse	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	169
Adriaan Kuiters (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
E and D Security Systems	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	150
Black Betty Design (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
Fragrance Oil Purification (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Global Crime Prevention Unit	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
Monica Childs Marketing CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	198

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Nautical Events and Restaurant (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
He and She Driver Training Centre	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	120
Honest Chocolate (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	156
Label Collections CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	183
Lonewolf Grips CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	167
Viljee Keller Trust t/a Mooiplaas Guesthouse	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	209
Mosselberg on Grotto Beach (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Azratrim (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Hlumantombazana Civil and Construction cc	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
SA Windsurfari and Rentals	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	197
Pendairies Agro Processing (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	185
Ensemble Trading 2294 cc	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Professional Fleet Services (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	169
Re-Direct Joinery	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	185
Reverie Social Table (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	130
Roamer Rand Cape Town CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
Salon Anna Gladys	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	212
Zee Max Auto CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
Sir Bastians Shuttle Service (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	210
Sea Point Seafood (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	183
Kloof Street Nails	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Stringing & Stationery CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	121
Tony's Vehicle Maintenance	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	183
Union Pictures CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	143
UA Film Logistics (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	112
Water Purification Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
K2018021756 t/a Zebros	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	218
ES Retail Services CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	197
Blommenberg CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Hill & Levett CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	192

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Debt Check CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	126
Genesis Coffee (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	125
Demolisten (Pty) Ltd t/a Milestone Studios	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Abercrombie's Coffee Shops CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Axial Consulting	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	175
Bright Idea Trading 30cc	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	163
Old School Productions CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	176
Bodyline Coachworks	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Asdia Ecoventures CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
Skullford (Pty) Ltd t/a Vida E Paddocks	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	159
Decor Trends (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Mountain Falls Estate (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	204
The Nose Wine Bar CC t/a International Wine Education Centre	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	143
GENEdiagnostics (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	203
Snoekies Hout Bay (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Uitsig Motors (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Wainwright Jewellers (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	144
Rent-rite Asset Management (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
AWOL Tours CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	210
Cape Xtreme Adventure Tours (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	183
Somerset West Water 4 You (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Sazazi construction	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	168
Paul van Zyl Couture CC T/A Elegance Fabrics	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	191
Limited Edition Manufacturers CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	126
Integrum Global Solutions (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	175
Ian & Sonia Taylor Family Trust	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	105
M A R van Heerden Estates	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	144
MachMan (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Nakeishas Customs (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	192
Fiori di Sorrento CC t/a Sorrento Events	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Inново Networks	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
Clive Smith Estate Cape (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
La Pentola Hermanus	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Excentric by Flo (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
ZooZoo Land Day Care (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
Azania Exclusive Collections	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
Gusteliza BK	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
Sugarberry Trading 360cc	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Kurgan Kenani Leather (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
Ikapa Consortium (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	144
Rock Star Cars (Pty) Ltd t/a Rock Star Cars	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	192
Golden Quilt Investments 233cc	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	132
Washtub Industrial Laundry Service (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
Vulcan integrated solutions (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
VSR Digging CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	183
Visas to Australia	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	110
Immigration Management Services SA	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	201
Umtha'Welanga Educare	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Two tone trade 18cc	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Mark Seuring Physiotherapy Inc	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	116
LRM Accounting Services (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	118
Lockstep (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	183
Lallie's Tours (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	151
Lagoonside Boudienste CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	210
Cape Collective Assist (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Back 2 Basics Youth Adventure Campsite	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	210
Tourist Tasting Services (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
The Council for Health Service Accreditation of Southern Africa NPC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
Pure Winter Rain Trading 509 CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	192
EMT South Africa (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Esthe Leather (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	165
Escape To The Cape CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Constantia Curtains CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Classic Paints (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	194
Support Centre for Land Change	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	181
Celebrities Modelling and Casting Agency	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230
D & M Agency	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	144
Aqar Solutions	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	167
Earl-Nique Decorators	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	228
Arcetec Trading CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	183
Evidencia Africa Productions CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
P Johnston Construction CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	141
Favorx Enterprise CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Elite Consulting Holdings CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Shonaquip (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
Solomon Coatings (Pty) Ltd t/a Progressive Powder Coatings	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Tjing Tjing	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	202
ACVV Tak Kaapstad	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	240
Cosmic Trigger Event Management CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	88
Kombucha Culture Lab (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	55
FWTCT (Pty) Ltd t/a Cape Town Free Walking Tours	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	88
Daly's Gym CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	50
Bofass Maintenance and Construction	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	58
Borman's Blinds	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	50
Morningside Cottage (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	79
Conduit Interiors	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	39
Hospitality Jobs Africa CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	80
Vega Capital Mangement t/a Master Mats Boston	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	80
Statomax Enterprises cc t/a Statomax Consulting	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	19
Steffany Roup Jewellery (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	79

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Thousand Sensations (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	20
J du Preez Investments	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	29
This is Africa Construction	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	75
Tomcat Services	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	94
Augenta CC t/a Augenta jewelers	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	75
Locals Pub and Grill	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	58
Buns n Beer (Pty) Ltd t/a Brewski	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	31
Gearup25 Motorparts (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	31
Main Internet Projects CC t/a Graphiti Marketing and Promotional Products	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	34
Aspire Youth Development Solutions	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	31
Robertson Backpackers	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	60
Common Sense Accounting t/a RAS Accounting	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	68
Realty1 Stilbaai	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	61
Alderbaran 24 (Pty) Ltd t/a Ceres Cycles	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	77
Authentic Seafood (Pty) Ltd t/a Snoekies Distribution	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	92
Rawoot Catering	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	69
Nosipho Consultancy (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	82
The Sets Mart CC	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	92
Aan De Kanal	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	52
Inn2Wilderness Guesthouse	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	44
Construction Materials Technologies	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	60
CJ Williams t/a Kids Can Preschool	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	56
International Marine Volunteers (Pty) Ltd t/a Marine Dynamics Academy	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	88
Wyndagai Jewellers (Pty) Ltd t/a Kahns Jewellers	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
OCO Life (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	220
Wow Architectural Urban Workshop (Pty) Ltd t/a WAUW	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	91
Custom Graphics & Print	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	230

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2020/21 R'000
Bokbus	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	192
DC3	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	211
Exact Events Staffing (Pty) Ltd	Grant funding provided as part of the Western Cape COVID-19 Business Relief Fund.	57
Subtotal		38 268
Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted		38 268

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

		2020/21					
Programme	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	2			8		8	10
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2						2
<i>Households</i>				8		8	8
2. Integrated Economic Development Services	45 157			6 327	11 338	17 665	62 822
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	1 110			514		514	1 624
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				5 000		5 000	5 000
<i>Higher education institutions</i>	1 600						1 600
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>	35 682			(19)	11 338	11 319	47 001
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	6 765			592		592	7 357
<i>Households</i>				240		240	240
3. Trade and Sector Development	59 965			627		627	60 592
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	59 965						59 965
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>				600		600	600
<i>Households</i>				27		27	27
4. Business Regulation and Governance				1		1	1
<i>Households</i>				1		1	1
5. Economic Planning	84 963			2 538	2 000	4 538	89 501
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	71 727			2 450		2 450	74 177
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	13 236				2 000	2 000	15 236
<i>Households</i>				88		88	88
6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment	67 018			1 208		1 208	68 226
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	4 920			690		690	5 610
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	57 098						57 098
<i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i>	5 000			(567)		(567)	4 433
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>				993		993	993
<i>Households</i>				92		92	92
7. Skills Development and Innovation	61 282			4 200		4 200	65 482
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	500						500
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
<i>Households</i>	60 782			4 200		4 200	64 982
Total	318 387			14 909	13 338	28 247	346 634

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.9.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the HOD	7 616			4 065	(2)	4 063	11 679
2. Financial Management	41 792			(4 392)	(477)	(4 869)	36 923
3. Corporate Services	14 907			327	(1 549)	(1 222)	13 685
Total	64 315				(2 028)	(2 028)	62 287

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	58 221			(1 024)	(2 028)	(3 052)	55 169
Compensation of employees	45 510				(2 028)	(2 028)	43 482
Goods and services	12 711			(1 024)		(1 024)	11 687
Transfers and subsidies to	2			8		8	10
Departmental agencies and accounts	2						2
Households				8		8	8
Payments for capital assets	6 092			1 010		1 010	7 102
Machinery and equipment	6 092			1 010		1 010	7 102
Payments for financial assets				6		6	6
Total	64 315				(2 028)	(2 028)	62 287

Table 12.9.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Enterprise Development	58 747			(2 075)	11 267	9 192	67 939
2. Regional and Local Economic Development	5 686			6 010	(244)	5 766	11 452
4. Red Tape	17 724			(3 935)	(978)	(4 913)	12 811
Total	82 157				10 045	10 045	92 202

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	37 000			(6 327)	(1 293)	(7 620)	29 380
Compensation of employees	21 304				(1 955)	(1 955)	19 349
Goods and services	15 696			(6 327)	662	(5 665)	10 031
Transfers and subsidies to	45 157			6 327	11 338	17 665	62 822
Provinces and municipalities	1 110			514		514	1 624
Departmental agencies and accounts				5 000		5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions	1 600						1 600
Public corporations and private enterprises	35 682			(19)	11 338	11 319	47 001
Non-profit institutions	6 765			592		592	7 357
Households				240		240	240
Total	82 157				10 045	10 045	92 202

Table 12.9.3: Trade and Sector Development

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
1. Trade and Investment Promotion	59 965				(767)	(767)	59 198	
2. Sector Development	14 817						14 817	
Total	74 782				(767)	(767)	74 015	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000			
Current payments	14 817			(627)	(767)	(1 394)	13 423	
Compensation of employees	9 394				(767)	(767)	8 627	
Goods and services	5 423			(627)		(627)	4 796	
Transfers and subsidies to	59 965			627		627	60 592	
Departmental agencies and accounts	59 965						59 965	
Public corporations and private enterprises				600		600	600	
Households				27		27	27	
Total	74 782				(767)	(767)	74 015	

Table 12.9.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Consumer Protection	7 482				(183)	(183)	7 299
Total	7 482				(183)	(183)	7 299

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	7 472			(1)	(183)	(184)	7 288
Compensation of employees	6 126				(183)	(183)	5 943
Goods and services	1 346			(1)		(1)	1 345
Transfers and subsidies to				1		1	1
Households				1		1	1
Payments for capital assets	10						10
Machinery and equipment	10						10
Total	7 482				(183)	(183)	7 299

Table 12.9.5: Economic Planning

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Economic Policy and Planning	3 141				(240)	(240)	2 901
2. Research and Development	8 486				(892)	(892)	7 594
3. Knowledge Management	11 949				2 000	2 000	13 949
4. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives	79 068			2 403	(621)	1 782	80 850
5. Broadband for the Economy	16 534			1 527	(884)	643	17 177
6. Green Economy	39 512			(3 930)	(9 370)	(13 300)	26 212
Total	158 690				(10 007)	(10 007)	148 683

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	73 727			(2 548)	(12 007)	(14 555)	59 172
Compensation of employees	30 986				(3 207)	(3 207)	27 779
Goods and services	42 741			(2 548)	(8 800)	(11 348)	31 393
Transfers and subsidies to	84 963			2 538	2 000	4 538	89 501
Departmental agencies and accounts	71 727			2 450		2 450	74 177
Non-profit institutions	13 236				2 000	2 000	15 236
Households				88		88	88
Payments for capital assets				10		10	10
Software and other intangible assets				10		10	10
Total	158 690				(10 007)	(10 007)	148 683

Table 12.9.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Tourism Growth and Development	22 615				(1 530)	(1 530)	21 085
2. Tourism Sector Transformation	2						2
3. Tourism Destination Marketing	57 098						57 098
Total	79 715				(1 530)	(1 530)	78 185

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	12 697			(1 208)	(1 530)	(2 738)	9 959
Compensation of employees	9 175			(42)	(1 530)	(1 572)	7 603
Goods and services	3 522			(1 166)		(1 166)	2 356
Transfers and subsidies to	67 018			1 208		1 208	68 226
Provinces and municipalities	4 920			690		690	5 610
Departmental agencies and accounts	57 098						57 098
Public corporations and private enterprises	5 000			(567)		(567)	4 433
Non-profit institutions				993		993	993
Households				92		92	92
Total	79 715				(1 530)	(1 530)	78 185

Table 12.9.7: Skills Development and Innovation

2020/21							
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Provincial Skills and Partnership	6 177			78	725	803	6 980
2. Skills Programmes and Projects	70 085			172	(876)	(704)	69 381
3. Skills Incentives	4 137			(250)	(329)	(579)	3 558
Total	80 399				(480)	(480)	79 919

2020/21							
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	19 103			(4 580)	(480)	(5 060)	14 043
Compensation of employees	11 977				(1 502)	(1 502)	10 475
Goods and services	7 126			(4 580)	1 022	(3 558)	3 568
Transfers and subsidies to	61 282			4 200		4 200	65 482
Provinces and municipalities	500						500
Households	60 782			4 200		4 200	64 982
Payments for capital assets	14			380		380	394
Machinery and equipment	14						14
Software and other intangible assets				380		380	380
Total	80 399				(480)	(480)	79 919

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

	2020/21			
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R786 592 000	R765 431 000	(R21 161 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Administering department	Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport			

Aim

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

The 2nd 2020 AEPRE must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Legislature. These changes will be effected to Quarters 3 and 4 and include changes to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Administration	67 369			2 412	(4 249)	(1 837)	65 532	
2. Cultural Affairs	121 979			4 571	(7 234)	(2 663)	119 316	
3. Library and Archive Services	375 644			(3 895)	(7 358)	(11 253)	364 391	
4. Sport and Recreation	221 600	508		(3 088)	(2 828)	(5 408)	216 192	
Total	786 592	508			(21 669)	(21 161)	765 431	

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	358 871	508		(8 851)	(29 699)	(38 042)	320 829
Compensation of employees	228 487			(895)	(19 944)	(20 839)	207 648
Goods and services	130 384	508		(7 956)	(9 755)	(17 203)	113 181
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	411 510			5 792	8 030	13 822	425 332
Provinces and municipalities	240 656			3 300	3 428	6 728	247 384
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 189			1 088		1 088	3 277
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	168 650			509	4 602	5 111	173 761
Households	15			895		895	910
Payments for capital assets	16 211			3 056		3 056	19 267
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	16 211			3 056		3 056	19 267
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets				3		3	3
Total	786 592	508			(21 669)	(21 161)	765 431

Details of Second Adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-over - R508 000

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R508 000

R508 000 has been rolled over from 2019/20 in respect of maintenance, utilities and security at shared facilities.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 13.2: Shifting of funds

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
			952		
Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC			Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC		
			40		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(40)	Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to purchase office equipment.	38
			Payments to financial assets	To supplement expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	2
Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services		
			93		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(93)	Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to purchase office equipment.	93
Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services			Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services		
			819		
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delayed filling of posts.	(783)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees service benefits.	783
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(36)	Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to purchase office equipment.	35
			Payments to financial assets	To supplement expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off.	1
Programme 2: Cultural Affairs			Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		
			2 342		
Sub-programme 2.1: Management			Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		
			259		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(259)	Goods and services	Provision made to supplement for EPWP operational requirements.	166
			Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Provision made to increase EPWP beneficiaries.	93
Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture			Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		
			280		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(280)	Goods and services	Provision made to supplement operational costs due to under collection of revenue as result of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on Museums.	280

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		(1 249)	Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		1 249
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(445)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase office and computer equipment.	445
	Re-allocation of EPWP funds.	(804)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Provision made to increase EPWP beneficiaries.	804
Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		(19)	Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		19
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delayed filling of posts.	(19)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees service benefits.	19
Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management		(350)	Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services		350
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(350)	Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to purchase computer equipment.	350
Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services		(185)	Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services		185
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delayed filling of posts.	(12)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees service benefits.	12
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(173)	Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to purchase office equipment.	173
Programme 3: Library and Archive Services		(7 775)	Programme 3: Library and Archive Services		7 775
Sub-programme 3.1: Management		(342)	Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		342
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(342)	Goods and services	Provision made to supplement for EPWP operational requirements.	342
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		(1 912)	Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services		1 912
Goods and services	Shifting of ring fenced funds for departmental IT refresh equipment shifted to Programme 1: Administration.	(1 912)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to defray expenditure related to IT refresh equipment.	1 912
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		(500)	Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services		500
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(500)	Goods and services	Provision made to supplement the PPE expenditure.	500
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		(1 081)	Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		1 081
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(1 081)	Goods and services	Provision made to supplement operational costs due to under collection of revenue as result of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on Museums.	1 081

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		(305)	Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		305
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(305)	Machinery and equipment	Provision made to purchase security equipment.	305
Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		(3 332)	Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services		3 332
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delayed filling of posts.	(32)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees service benefits.	32
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(2 000)	Transfers and subsidies: Provinces and municipalities	Provision made to increase the conditional grant transfer payment to the City of Cape Town.	3 300
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(300)			
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(1 000)			
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		(60)	Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		60
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(60)	Goods and services	Provision made to supplement operational costs due to under collection of revenue as result of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on Museums.	60
Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		(243)	Sub-programme 3.3: Archives		243
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delayed filling of posts.	(3)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees service benefits.	3
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(240)	Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to purchase computer equipment.	240
Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		(5 235)	Programme 4: Sport and Recreation		5 235
Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme		(1 088)	Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture		1 088
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(1 088)	Transfers and subsidies: Departmental agencies and accounts	To increase the transfer payment to the Western Cape Cultural Commission due to loss of revenue as a result of the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the cultural facilities.	1 088
Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme		(2 000)	Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services		2 000
Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(2 000)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Provision made to supplement transfers to Province-Aided Museums for audit fees.	2 000
Sub-programme 4.1: Management		(44)	Sub-programme 4.1: Management		44
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delayed filling of posts.	(44)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees service benefits.	44

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport			Sub-programme 4.1: Management		
		(101)			101
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(101)	Goods and services	Provision made for legal fees.	101
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
		(1 000)			1 000
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(1 000)	Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions	Increased transfer payment for Sport Federations.	1 000
Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
		(1 000)			1 000
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains.	(1 000)	Goods and services	Provision made for operating costs under Regional Offices.	535
			Machinery and equipment	Provisions made to purchase office and computer equipment.	465
Sub-programme 4.2: Sport			Sub-programme 4.2: Sport		
		(1)			1
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delayed filling of posts.	(1)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees service benefits.	1
Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport			Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport		
		(1)			1
Compensation of employees	Funds reprioritised due to delayed filling of posts.	(1)	Transfers and subsidies: Households	Provision made for employees service benefits.	1

Other adjustments - (R21 669 000)

Funds that became available - (R453 000)

National - (R453 000)

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R453 000)

(R453 000) reduction to the Mass Participation and Sport Development Conditional Grant.

Self-Financing expenditure - R5 561 000

Revenue Retention 2019/20 - R5 561 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R1 133 000

R1 000 000 received from the National Heritage Council to establish the Resistance and Liberation Heritage Route (RLHR) in the Western Cape.

R133 000 over collection of entrance fees at Provincial Museums.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R4 428 000

R4 428 000 unspent funds received from the City of Cape Town which will be utilized towards the finalisation of the new Swellendam Library infrastructure project.

Provincial Decrease own revenue 2020/21 - (R2 071 000)

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - (R1 471 000)

(R1 471 000) for entrance fees at provincial museums due to closure of the museums during the national lockdown.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R500 000)

(R500 000) decrease in the revenue budget for fines paid on lost library books due to closure of public libraries during the national lockdown.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - (R100 000)

(R100 000) decrease in the revenue budget for membership fees at the provincial gymnasium due to closure of the Gym during the national lockdown.

Provincial Funding: R5 500 000

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R5 500 000

R1 500 000 for public employment: After school, by providing hope, nurturing dreams and meaningful work to youth. (Earmarked allocation)

R4 000 000 for the youth service programme by creating first work opportunities for 18 to 25 year-old youth. (Earmarked allocation)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R4 750 000)

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R4 750 000)

(R4 750 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the procurement of additional Opentext licences and Bu

Realignment (R25 456 000)

Realignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE): (R19 944 000)

(R19 944 000) surrender to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

Reprioritisation (R5 512 000)

(R5 512 000) surrender due to the impact of COVID-19 on the Sport, Arts and Culture sectors. Funds reallocated to the 2021 Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

Programme	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	65 532	32 005	48.84	33 527	51.16	65 532
2. Cultural Affairs	119 316	60 913	51.05	58 403	48.95	119 316
3. Library and Archive Services	364 391	164 822	45.23	199 569	54.77	364 391
4. Sport and Recreation	216 192	34 208	15.82	181 984	84.18	216 192
Total	765 431	291 948	38.14	473 483	61.86	765 431

Economic classification	2020/21 Preliminary expenditure					
	Second adjusted appropriation	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	320 829	121 539	37.88	199 290	62.12	320 829
Compensation of employees	207 648	99 658	47.99	107 990	52.01	207 648
Goods and services	113 181	21 881	19.33	91 300	80.67	113 181
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	425 332	163 286	38.39	262 046	61.61	425 332
Provinces and municipalities	247 384	120 115	48.55	127 269	51.45	247 384
Departmental agencies and accounts	3 277	790	24.11	2 487	75.89	3 277
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	173 761	42 089	24.22	131 672	75.78	173 761
Households	910	292	32.09	618	67.91	910
Payments for capital assets	19 267	7 057	36.63	12 210	63.37	19 267
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	19 267	7 057	36.63	12 210	63.37	19 267
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	3	66	2 200.00	(63)	(2 100.00)	3
Total	765 431	291 948	38.14	473 483	61.86	765 431

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 13.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Actual payments		Total Actual expenditure
		April 2019 - September 2019		October 2019 - March 2020		
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
1. Administration	68 945	32 555	47.22	33 336	48.35	65 891
2. Cultural Affairs	118 389	65 988	55.74	51 915	43.85	117 903
3. Library and Archive Services	396 079	163 334	41.24	231 982	58.57	395 316
4. Sport and Recreation	211 037	72 603	34.40	132 858	62.95	205 461
Total	794 450	334 480	42.10	450 091	56.65	784 571

Economic classification	2019/20 Actual expenditure					
	Adjusted appropriation	Actual payments		Actual payments		Total Actual expenditure
		April 2019 - September 2019		October 2019 - March 2020		
		R'000	R'000	% of budget	R'000	
Current payments	364 849	158 517	43.45	193 603	53.06	352 120
Compensation of employees	219 054	104 710	47.80	106 045	48.41	210 755
Goods and services	145 795	53 807	36.91	87 558	60.06	141 365
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies	408 904	170 306	240.17	241 180	308.73	411 486
Provinces and municipalities	267 941	108 707	40.57	159 234	59.43	267 941
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 940	1 979	67.31	957	32.55	2 936
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	137 605	59 247	43.06	80 327	58.38	139 574
Households	418	373	89.23	662	158.37	1 035
Payments for capital assets	20 687	5 647	27.30	15 169	73.33	20 816
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	20 687	5 647	27.30	15 169	73.33	20 816
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	10	10	100.00	139	1 390.00	149
Total	794 450	334 480	410.92	450 091	1 825.12	784 571

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 for the same period decreased by 1.7 per cent. The decrease is due to retirement of staff as well as non payment of Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) from 1 April 2020.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure of the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 for the same period decreased by 7.7 per cent. The decrease is mainly due to the non-payment of Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) from 1 April 2020 and savings derived as a result of the impact of COVID-19 on the arts and culture sector. The decrease is due to the delay of transfer funding to Arts and Cultural organisations due to the National lockdown regulations.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Expenditure of the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 for the same period increased by 0.9 per cent. The increase is mainly due to an increase in transfer payment to municipalities from the Community Library Services conditional grant.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Expenditure of the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 for the same period decreased by 52.9 per cent. The decrease is mainly due to the non-payment of Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) from 1 April 2020 and savings derived as a result of the impact of COVID-19 on the sport and recreation sector.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments for the the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 for the same period decreased by 23.3 per cent. The decrease is due to the delayed filling of posts, non-payment of Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) from 1 April 2020 and savings derived as a result of the impact of COVID-19 on the sport, arts and culture sector.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure of the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 for the same period decreased by 4.1 per cent. The decrease is due to the delay of transfer funding to Arts and Cultural organisations and sport federations during the first six months of the 2020/21 financial year due to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2020/21 compared to that of 2019/20 for the same period decreased by 24.9 per cent. The decrease is mainly due to the delayed procurement of capital assets as a result of the lockdown restrictions.

Summary of receipts

Table 13.5: Summary of receipts

2020/21									
Receipts	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	Second adjusted appropriation R'000
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	549 627	(25 456)				(4 750)		(30 206)	519 421
Conditional grants	221 109		(453)					(453)	220 656
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	60 807		(453)					(453)	60 354
Community Library Services Grant	151 426								151 426
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	3 098								3 098
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	5 778								5 778
Financing	12 967			508			11 061	11 569	24 536
Asset Finance Reserve	6 000								6 000
Provincial Revenue Fund	6 967			508			11 061	11 569	18 536
Departmental receipts	2 889				(2 071)			(2 071)	818
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 169				(1 571)			(1 571)	598
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	720				(500)			(500)	220
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Total receipts	786 592	(25 456)	(453)	508	(2 071)	(4 750)	11 061	(21 161)	765 431

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R25 456 000)

Re-alignment of Compensation of Employees (CoE): (R19 944 000)

(R19 944 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of employees.

Reprioritisation (R5 512 000)

(R5 512 000) surrender due to the impact of COVID-19 on the Sport, Arts and Culture sectors. Funds reallocated to the 2021 Medium Term Expenditure Framework.

National Conditional Grants: (R453 000)

(R453 000) decrease in the Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant.

Roll-overs: R508 000

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation: R508 000

R508 000 for maintenance, utilities and security at shared facilities.

Increased/Decreased own revenue 2020/21: (R2 071 000)

(R1 471 000) decrease in the revenue budget for entrance fees at Provincial Museums due to closure of the Museums during the national lockdown.

(R100 000) decrease in the revenue budget for membership fees at the provincial gymnasium due to closure of the Gym during the national lockdown.

(R500 000) decrease in the revenue budget for fines paid on lost library books due to closure of public libraries during the national lockdown.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R4 750 000)

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

(R4 750 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the procurement of additional Opentext licences and Business Analysis services.

Financing: R11 061 000

Provincial Financing: R5 500 000

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R5 500 000

R1 500 000 for public employment: After school, by providing hope, nurturing dreams and meaningful work to youth. Earmarked Allocation: Provincial Policy Priority (Jobs).

R4 000 000 for the youth service programme by creating first work opportunities for 18 to 25 year-old youth. Earmarked Allocation Provincial Policy Priority (Wellbeing).

Revenue Retention 2019/20 - R5 561 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R1 133 000

R1 000 000 received from the National Heritage Council to establish the Resistance and Liberation Heritage Route (RLHR) in the Western Cape.

R133 000 over collection of entrance fees at provincial museums.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R4 428 000

R4 428 000 unspent funds received from the City of Cape Town which will be utilised towards the finalisation of the new Swellendam Library infrastructure project.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 13.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	18			783		783	801
<i>Departmental agencies and Households</i>	18			783		783	18
2. Cultural Affairs	41 608			4 048		4 048	45 656
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	2 171			1 088		1 088	3 259
<i>Western Cape Cultural Commission</i>	1 061			1 088		1 088	2 149
<i>Western Cape Language Committee</i>	240						240
<i>Artscape</i>	200						200
<i>Heritage Western Cape</i>	550						550
<i>Other</i>	120						120
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	39 437			2 897		2 897	42 334
<i>Households</i>				63		63	63
3. Library and Archive Services	236 454			3 003	4 428	7 431	243 885
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	234 939			3 300	4 428	7 728	242 667
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	1 500			(300)		(300)	1 200
<i>Households</i>	15			3		3	18
4. Sport and Recreation	133 430			(2 042)	3 602	1 560	134 990
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	5 717				(1 000)	(1 000)	4 717
<i>Non-profit institutions</i>	127 713			(2 088)	4 602	2 514	130 227
<i>Households</i>				46		46	46
Total	411 510			5 792	8 030	13 822	425 332

Table 13.7: Summary of conditional grants

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
2. Cultural Affairs	3 098						3 098
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i>	3 098						3 098
3. Library and Archive Services	151 426				4 428	4 428	155 854
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	151 426				4 428	4 428	155 854
4. Sport and Recreation	66 585				(453)	(453)	66 132
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	60 807				(453)	(453)	60 354
<i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	5 778						5 778
Total	221 109				3 975	3 975	225 084

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8.1: Administration

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Office of the MEC	8 721				(360)	(360)	8 361
2. Financial Management Services	33 437			1 912	(1 980)	(68)	33 369
3. Management Services	25 211			500	(1 909)	(1 409)	23 802
Total	67 369			2 412	(4 249)	(1 837)	65 532

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	64 385			(452)	(4 249)	(4 701)	59 684
Compensation of employees	53 907			(783)	(4 249)	(5 032)	48 875
Goods and services	10 478			331		331	10 809
Transfers and subsidies to	18			783		783	801
Departmental agencies and accounts	18						18
Households				783		783	783
Payments for capital assets	2 966			2 078		2 078	5 044
Machinery and equipment	2 966			2 078		2 078	5 044
Payments for financial assets				3		3	3
Total	67 369			2 412	(4 249)	(1 837)	65 532

Table 13.8.2: Cultural Affairs

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	4 167			(259)	(427)	(686)	3 481
2. Arts and Culture	41 153			808	(705)	103	41 256
3. Museum Services	62 274			4 022	(5 547)	(1 525)	60 749
4. Heritage Resource Management Services	9 592				(594)	(594)	8 998
5. Language Services	4 793				39	39	4 832
Total	121 979			4 571	(7 234)	(2 663)	119 316

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	78 167			(413)	(7 234)	(7 647)	70 520
Compensation of employees	65 482			(31)	(6 896)	(6 927)	58 555
Goods and services	12 685			(382)	(338)	(720)	11 965
Transfers and subsidies to	41 608			4 016		4 016	45 624
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 171			1 088		1 088	3 259
Non-profit institutions	39 437			2 897		2 897	42 334
Households				31		31	31
Payments for capital assets	2 204			968		968	3 172
Machinery and equipment	2 204			968		968	3 172
Total	121 979			4 571	(7 234)	(2 663)	119 316

Table 13.8.3: Library and Archive Services

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	8 162			(342)	(941)	(1 283)	6 879
2. Library Services	335 778			(3 798)	(73)	(3 871)	331 907
3. Archives	31 704			245	(6 344)	(6 099)	25 605
Total	375 644			(3 895)	(7 358)	(11 253)	364 391

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	133 125			(6 475)	(11 786)	(18 261)	114 864
Compensation of employees	74 505			(35)	(5 964)	(5 999)	68 506
Goods and services	58 620			(6 440)	(5 822)	(12 262)	46 358
Transfers and subsidies to	236 454			3 035	4 428	7 463	243 917
Provinces and municipalities	234 939			3 300	4 428	7 728	242 667
Non-profit institutions	1 500			(300)		(300)	1 200
Households	15			35		35	50
Payments for capital assets	6 065			(455)		(455)	5 610
Machinery and equipment	6 065			(455)		(455)	5 610
Total	375 644			(3 895)	(7 358)	(11 253)	364 391

Table 13.8.4: Sport and Recreation

Sub-programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Management	71 804			101	3 536	3 637	75 441
2. Sport	47 249			2 000	(4 260)	(2 260)	44 989
3. Recreation	13 995				99	99	14 094
4. School Sport	29 813	508		(1 101)	131	(462)	29 351
5. MOD Programme	58 739			(4 088)	(2 334)	(6 422)	52 317
Total	221 600	508		(3 088)	(2 828)	(5 408)	216 192

Economic classification	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
Current payments	83 194	508		(1 511)	(6 430)	(7 433)	75 761
Compensation of employees	34 593			(46)	(2 835)	(2 881)	31 712
Goods and services	48 601	508		(1 465)	(3 595)	(4 552)	44 049
Transfers and subsidies to	133 430			(2 042)	3 602	1 560	134 990
Provinces and municipalities	5 717				(1 000)	(1 000)	4 717
Non-profit institutions	127 713			(2 088)	4 602	2 514	130 227
Households				46		46	46
Payments for capital assets	4 976			465		465	5 441
Machinery and equipment	4 976			465		465	5 441
Total	221 600	508		(3 088)	(2 828)	(5 408)	216 192

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

	2020/21			
	First adjusted appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	R346 445 000	R297 260 000	(R 49 185 000)	
Statutory appropriations				
Responsible MEC	Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning			
Administering department	Department of Local Government			
Accounting officer	Head of Department, Local Government			

Aim

To monitor, coordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandates, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives, measures and annual performance plan

This Adjusted Estimates must be read in conjunction with and aligned to the in-year changes to the 2020/21 Annual Performance Plans (APP) tabled as an addendum to the 2020/21 APP by departments and entities in the Provincial Parliament. These changes will be effected to the outputs, output indicators and targets in the APP in response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Recovery Plan, and/or the budget adjustments.

Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2020

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	59 883			1 628	(6 591)	(4 963)	54 920
2. Local Governance	160 069			2 137	(8 461)	(6 324)	153 745
3. Development and Planning	126 492			(3 765)	(34 133)	(37 898)	88 594
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1						1
Total	346 445				(49 185)	(49 185)	297 260

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

2020/21							
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments	Total additional appropriation	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	297 846			(1 201)	(49 185)	(50 386)	247 460
Compensation of employees	202 698			(126)	(17 138)	(17 264)	185 434
Goods and services	95 148			(1 075)	(32 047)	(33 122)	62 026
Interest and rent on land							
Transfers and subsidies to	43 650			(258)		(258)	43 392
Provinces and municipalities	42 887			(384)		(384)	42 503
Departmental agencies and accounts	383						383
Higher education institutions							
Foreign governments and international organisations							
Public corporations and private enterprises							
Non-profit institutions	380						380
Households				126		126	126
Payments for capital assets	4 850			1 459		1 459	6 309
Buildings and other fixed structures							
Machinery and equipment	4 850			1 459		1 459	6 309
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Software and other intangible assets							
Payments for financial assets	99						99
Total	346 445				(49 185)	(49 185)	297 260

Details of Second adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 14.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Local Governance					
3. Development and Planning					
4. Traditional Institutional Management					
FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTING OF FUNDS					
SHIFTS OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES					
Programme		(3 765)	Programme		3 765
Programme 3: Development and Planning			Programme 1: Administration		
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation to fund COVID-19 related requirements and the procurement of capital equipment within the Department.	(926)	Goods and services.	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE's) and other COVID-19 related items required within the Department.	223
			Machinery and equipment	Funds to be utilised for the procurement of office equipment, Information Technology (IT) refresh, renewal of data contracts and additional data contracts required for staff working from home during the lockdown.	1 405
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management			Programme 2: Local Governance		
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation		
Goods and services	Savings identified to be utilised to fund pressures on projects within Programmes 1 and 2.	(2 749)	Goods and services.	Funds to be utilised for the printing of ward committee induction manuals to be distributed to municipalities across the Western Cape.	183
Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination			Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation		
Goods and services	Reprioritisation of funds towards the purchasing of COVID-19 related requirements and the procurement of equipment within the Department .	(90)	Goods and services.	Funds to be utilised for the appointment of the designated investigators in terms of Section 106 of the Municipal Systems Act.	1 954

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
SHIFTS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES					
Programme 1: Administration		(13)	Programme 1: Administration		13
Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services			Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies to households for leave gratuity.	(13)	Transfers and subsidies to households.	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	13
Programme 2: Local Governance		(1 669)	Programme 2: Local Governance		1 669
Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration			Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation		
Goods and services	Savings identified to be utilised to fund pressures on other projects within the Programme.	(31)	Goods and services.	Funds to be utilised for the printing of ward committee induction manuals and ward committee handbooks to be distributed to municipalities across the Western Cape.	957
Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development					
Goods and services	Savings identified to be utilised to fund pressures on other projects within the Programme.	(310)			
Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration					
Goods and services	Savings identified to be utilised to fund pressures on other projects within the Programme.	(89)			
Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme					
Goods and services	Savings identified to be utilised to fund pressures on other projects within the Programme.	(527)			
Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration			Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies to households for leave gratuity.	(48)	Transfers and subsidies to households.	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	48
Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation			Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation		
Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities (earmarked allocation).	Reclassification of municipal intervention funds within transfer and subsidies (provinces and municipalities) to augment the funds required for the Administrator appointed at Kannaland Municipality.	(620)	Goods and services (earmarked)	Funds to be utilised towards municipal interventions to fund the cost incurred for the Administrator appointed at Kannaland Municipality.	620
Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration			Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration		
Goods and services	Funds to be shifted to machinery and equipment for audiovisual equipment.	(7)	Machinery and equipment.	Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of audiovisual equipment.	7
Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme			Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies to households for leave gratuity.	(37)	Transfers and subsidies to households.	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	37

FROM:			TO:		
Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000	Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification	Motivation	R'000
Programme 3: Development and Planning		(311)	Programme 3: Development and Planning		311
Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure			Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure		
Compensation of employees	Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies to households for leave gratuity.	(28)	Transfers and subsidies to households.	Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials.	28
Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management			Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management		
Goods and services	Reclassification of funds due to pressures on projects within the sub-programme.	(283)	Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities	The reallocation of funds to be utilised to support Breede Valley Municipality for the maintenance of specialised rescue equipment.	236
			Machinery and equipment.	Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of a High End PC required at the Disaster Management Centre.	47

Other adjustments - (R49 185 000)

Funds that became available to the Province

Shifting of funds between votes - (R16 750 000)

Programme 3: Development and Planning

(R5 000 000) shifted to the Department of Health for the Hotspot strategy - for the initial sourcing of Personal Protective Equipment through bulk contracting and community-based manufacturing.

(R10 250 000) shifted to the Department of Agriculture to provide horticulture training to the youth within communities to support and revitalise community food gardens for both subsistence and small-scale trade.

(R1 500 000) shifted to the Department of Transport and Public Works for the Hotspot Strategy - for the provision of bicycles to community groups for the distribution of amongst others, medicine and food.

Realignment of 2020/21 Provincial Budget - (R32 435 000)

Programme 1: Administration

(R4 591 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R2 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the ongoing Organisational Design (OD) process to finalise the structure and job descriptions for the appointment of the Joint District and Metro Approach support staff within the Department (earmarked funds).

Programme 2: Local Governance

(R6 760 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R1 701 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to delays in the recruitment process during lockdown to appoint capacity within the Forensic Investigation Unit (earmarked funds).

Programme 3: Development and planning

(R5 423 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R1 710 000) surrendered for reallocation over the 2021 MTEF to fund the maintenance and support requirements relating to the upgrading and replacement of the Disaster Management Centre Audio Visual Infrastructure.

(R10 250 000) Hotspot strategy funds surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

2020/21						
Programme	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	54 920	23 954	43.62	30 966	56.38	54 920
2. Local Governance	153 745	74 899	48.72	78 846	51.28	153 745
3. Development and Planning	88 594	29 036	32.77	59 558	67.23	88 594
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1			1	100.00	1
Total	297 260	127 889	43.02	169 371	56.98	297 260

2020/21						
Economic classification	Second adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2020 - September 2020		Projected payments October 2020 - March 2021		Total Preliminary expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	247 460	99 164	40.07	148 296	59.93	247 460
Compensation of employees	185 434	89 125	48.06	96 309	51.94	185 434
Goods and services	62 026	10 039	16.19	51 987	83.81	62 026
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	43 392	25 805	59.47	17 587	40.53	43 392
Provinces and municipalities	42 503	25 782	60.66	16 721	39.34	42 503
Departmental agencies and accounts	383			383	100.00	383
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	380			380	100.00	380
Households	126	23	18.25	103	81.75	126
Payments for capital assets	6 309	2 920	46.28	3 389	53.72	6 309
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	6 309	2 920	46.28	3 389	53.72	6 309
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	99			99	100.00	99
Total	297 260	127 889	43.02	169 371	56.98	297 260

Actual payments for the financial year 2019/20

Table 14.4: Actual payments

Programme	2019/20					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
1. Administration	48 777	20 066	41.14	26 961	55.27	47 027
2. Local Governance	148 664	58 378	39.27	88 833	59.75	147 211
3. Development and Planning	121 853	34 288	28.14	85 223	69.94	119 511
4. Traditional Institutional Management	1					
Total	319 295	112 732	35.31	201 017	62.96	313 749

Economic classification	2019/20					
	Adjusted appropriation R'000	Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019		Actual payments October 2019 - March 2020		Total Actual expenditure R'000
		R'000	% of budget	R'000	% of budget	
Current payments	242 639	97 983	40.38	138 732	57.18	236 715
Compensation of employees	178 210	84 405	47.36	88 592	49.71	172 997
Goods and services	64 429	13 578	21.07	50 140	77.82	63 718
Interest and rent on land						
Transfers and subsidies to	72 028	12 945	17.97	59 217	82.21	72 162
Provinces and municipalities	70 996	12 734	17.94	58 262	82.06	70 996
Departmental agencies and accounts	403	3	0.74	400	99.26	403
Higher education institutions						
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Public corporations and private enterprises						
Non-profit institutions	400			400	100.00	400
Households	229	208	90.83	155	67.69	363
Payments for capital assets	4 597	1 803	39.22	3 039	66.11	4 842
Buildings and other fixed structures						
Machinery and equipment	4 597	1 803	39.22	3 039	66.11	4 842
Heritage assets						
Specialised military assets						
Biological assets						
Land and subsoil assets						
Software and other intangible assets						
Payments for financial assets	31	1	3.23	29	93.55	30
Total	319 295	112 732	35.31	201 017	62.96	313 749

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2020 to 30 September 2020 amounts to R23.954 million or 43.62 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure increased by R3.888 million or 19.38 per cent when compared to the same period in 2019/20. This is mainly due to the additional capacity appointed with the activation of the Disaster Management Centre to assist with the management of COVID-19 within the Province and the procurement of emergency Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) and other COVID-19 related requirements.

Programme 2: Local Governance

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2020 to 30 September 2020 amounts to R74.899 million or 48.72 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure increased by R16.521 million or 28.3 per cent when compared to the same period in 2019/20. This is mainly due to the emergency transfers payments to support municipalities with humanitarian relief initiatives during lockdown.

Programme 3: Development and planning

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2020 to 30 September 2020 amounts to R29.036 million or 32.77 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure decreased by R5.252 million or 15.32 per cent when compared to the same period in 2019/20. This is mainly due to the impact of the national lockdown and the earmarked funds transferred to Overstrand Municipality to assist with the costs associated with firefighting services during the 2019/20 financial year.

Current payments

Expenditure for the first half of the 2020/21 financial year has increased by R1.181 million or 1.21 per cent when compared to the same period in 2019/20. The increase is attributed to the additional capacity appointed with the activation of the Disaster Management Centre to assist with the management of COVID-19 within the Province, the procurement of emergency Personal Protection Equipment (PPE) and other COVID-19 related requirements within the Department.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first half of 2020/21 financial year reflects expenditure of R25.805 million compared to the R12.944 million for the same period in 2019/20, an increase by R12.861 million. The increase is attributed to the transfers made to municipalities to support humanitarian relief initiatives.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first half of 2020/21 financial year increased by R1.117 million from R1.803 million in 2019/20 to R2.920 million in 2020/21, an increase of 61.95 per cent attributed to the additional computer equipment and data contracts required for staff working from home during the national lockdown.

Payments for financial assets

Payments for financial assets decreased by 100 per cent for the 2020/21 financial year, attributed to no write-offs.

Summary of receipts

Table 14.5: Summary of receipts

Receipts	2020/21								Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation						Total R'000	
		Provincial Equitable Share R'000	Conditional grants R'000	Roll-overs R'000	In-year own revenue R'000	Shifting of funds between votes R'000	Financing R'000		
Equitable share	308 293	(32 435)				(16 750)		(49 185)	259 108
Conditional grants									
Financing	38 043								38 043
Asset Finance Reserve									
Provincial Revenue Fund	38 043								38 043
Departmental receipts	109								109
Tax receipts									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	92								92
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	17								17
Total receipts	346 445	(32 435)				(16 750)		(49 185)	297 260

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R 32 435 000)

(R16 774 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction on Compensation of Employees.

(R2 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the ongoing Organisational Design (OD) process to finalise the structure and job descriptions for the appointment of the Joint District and Metro Approach support staff within the Department (earmarked funds).

(R1 701 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to delays in the recruitment process during lockdown to appoint capacity within the Forensic Investigation Unit (earmarked funds).

(R1 710 000) surrendered for reallocation over the 2021 MTEF for the maintenance and support requirements relating to the upgrading and replacement of the Disaster Management Centre Audio Visual Infrastructure.

(R10 250 000) Hotspot strategy funds surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R16 750 000)

(R5 000 000) shifted to the Department of Health for Hotspot strategy - for the initial sourcing of Personal Protective Equipment through bulk contracting and community-based manufacturing.

(R10 250 000) shifted to the Department of Agriculture to provide horticulture training to the youth within communities to support and revitalise community food gardens for both subsistence and small-scale trade.

(R1 500 000) shifted to the Department of Transport and Public Works for Hotspot Strategy - for the provision of bicycles to community groups for the distribution of amongst others, medicine and food.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 14.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

Programme	2020/21						Second adjusted appropriation R'000
	First adjusted appropriation R'000	Additional appropriation				Total additional appropriation R'000	
		Roll-overs R'000	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000	Virement and shifts R'000	Other adjustments R'000		
1. Administration	3			13		13	16
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	3						3
<i>Households</i>				13		13	13
2. Local Governance	24 405			(535)		(535)	23 870
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	24 405			(620)		(620)	23 785
<i>Households</i>				85		85	85
3. Development and Planning	19 242			264		264	19 506
<i>Provinces and municipalities</i>	18 482			236		236	18 718
<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>	380						380
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>	380						380
<i>Households</i>				28		28	28
Total	43 650			(258)		(258)	43 392

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7.1: Administration

2020/21								
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Office of the MEC								
2. Corporate Services	59 883			1 628	(6 591)	(4 963)	54 920	
Total	59 883			1 628	(6 591)	(4 963)	54 920	

2020/21								
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	55 681			210	(6 591)	(6 381)	49 300	
Compensation of employees	38 516			(13)	(4 591)	(4 604)	33 912	
Goods and services	17 165			223	(2 000)	(1 777)	15 388	
Transfers and subsidies to	3			13		13	16	
Departmental agencies and accounts	3						3	
Households				13		13	13	
Payments for capital assets	4 100			1 405		1 405	5 505	
Machinery and equipment	4 100			1 405		1 405	5 505	
Payments for financial assets	99						99	
Total	59 883			1 628	(6 591)	(4 963)	54 920	

Table 14.7.2: Local Governance

2020/21								
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Municipal Administration	14 543			(31)	(2 553)	(2 584)	11 959	
2. Public Participation	10 242			1 140	(581)	559	10 801	
3. Capacity Development	12 298			(310)	(731)	(1 041)	11 257	
4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	35 562			1 954	(880)	1 074	36 636	
5. Service Delivery Integration	11 254			(89)	(796)	(885)	10 369	
6. Community Development Worker Programme	76 170			(527)	(2 920)	(3 447)	72 723	
Total	160 069			2 137	(8 461)	(6 324)	153 745	

2020/21								
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/ unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	134 914			2 665	(8 461)	(5 796)	129 118	
Compensation of employees	120 239			(85)	(7 124)	(7 209)	113 030	
Goods and services	14 675			2 750	(1 337)	1 413	16 088	
Transfers and subsidies to	24 405			(535)		(535)	23 870	
Provinces and municipalities	24 405			(620)		(620)	23 785	
Households				85		85	85	
Payments for capital assets	750			7		7	757	
Machinery and equipment	750			7		7	757	
Total	160 069			2 137	(8 461)	(6 324)	153 745	

Table 14.7.3: Development and Planning

2020/21								
Sub-programme	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
1. Municipal Infrastructure	40 879			(926)	(3 617)	(4 543)	36 336	
2. Disaster Management	77 946			(2 749)	(30 104)	(32 853)	45 093	
3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination	7 667			(90)	(412)	(502)	7 165	
Total	126 492			(3 765)	(34 133)	(37 898)	88 594	

2020/21								
Economic classification	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement and shifts	Other adjustments			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		
Current payments	107 250			(4 076)	(34 133)	(38 209)	69 041	
Compensation of employees	43 942			(28)	(5 423)	(5 451)	38 491	
Goods and services	63 308			(4 048)	(28 710)	(32 758)	30 550	
Transfers and subsidies to	19 242			264		264	19 506	
Provinces and municipalities	18 482			236		236	18 718	
Departmental agencies and accounts	380						380	
Non-profit institutions	380						380	
Households				28		28	28	
Payments for capital assets				47		47	47	
Machinery and equipment				47		47	47	
Total	126 492			(3 765)	(34 133)	(37 898)	88 594	

Table 14.7.4: Traditional Institutional Management

Sub-programme	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
1. Traditional Institutional Administration	1						1	
Total	1						1	

Economic classification	2020/21							
	First adjusted appropriation	Additional appropriation					Total additional appropriation	Second adjusted appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable/unavoidable	Virement	Other adjustments	R'000		
R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	1						1	
Compensation of employees	1						1	
Total	1						1	

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
8000
South Africa
tel: +27 21 483 5618
email: pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za
www.westerncape.gov.za



**Western Cape
Government**

PR: 373/2020
ISBN: 978-0-621-48947-7